

C

\$2.00 A COPY; \$44/YEAR

AUGUST 13, 1984

VOL. XVII, NO. 33



In Depth
Risking it
for the company
89/13

In Depth
How to avoid
analysis
paralysis
Followers 50

Space data
Satellite service
to target
private-line
users /76

Next Week
■ Spotlight on
computer-aided
software
engineering
■ CW's annual
Hardware
Roundup begins

CW
PUBLICATIONS
SERIALS
300 N. ZEEB RD.
ANN ARBOR MI 48106

NSF predicts 1987 shortage of analysts, programmers

By Mikah Burtis
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The nation could be faced with a shortage of systems analysts and programmers, amounting to 115,000 to 140,000 workers in 1987, according to a National Science Foundation report featuring projections based on econometric models.

The report, which was released recently, said projections for 1987 indicated it would take a 26% to 30% increase in the supply of these computer specialists to meet the demand, depending on the pace of the economy and defense spending. (A labor shortage exists when the projected demand exceeds the supply of newly graduated people in a field by at least 5%, the report said.)

The foundation published projections on labor supply and demand for a variety of scientific and technical fields. The study's overall conclusion was that strong growth in demand will create problems



CW chart from National Science Foundation data

concerning three groups of professionals: computer specialists, who have been in short supply over the past decade, and aeronautical and electrical engineers, who will be in demand because of increases in defense spending.

By 1987, the foundation report said, the majority of science employees will be concentrated in three occupations: computer systems analysis, psychology and

See J085 page 4

Beating telecom tariffs: The rules have changed, but the game goes on

By John Ditz
CW Staff

The incentive to use rusty switches is gone, squeezed out like many of the other tricks of the telecommunications manager's trade. But in the new environment, users can still pull a few cards out of their sleeves to minimize network expenses.

"Rusty switch" is a figurative term for a scheme once used to take advantage of the disparity between intra- and interstate private-line rates. Companies that operated networks within a state, for example, could drop a line across a neighboring border and claim they had an interstate network. The lower interstate rates could then be adopted for the whole network and could result in savings as high as 30%.

The use of rusty switches — an example of just one network optimization technique — has fallen by the wayside, initially a victim of rising interstate private-line rates and then of the AT&T divestiture.

Before the breakup, AT&T turned a blind eye to rusty switches, "because it all went into the same revenue pool," according to Alan Pearce, president of Information Age Economics, a Washington, D.C.-based consulting company. Now the boundaries are drawn, and AT&T and the divested Bell operating companies jealously guard their revenues.

But splitting up AT&T did more than put the finishing nails in the coffin of rusty switches. It fundamentally changed

See TAMP75 page 4

TOP OF THE NEWS

A General Accounting Office report blasted the Social Security Administration's handling of a \$115 million communications contract with Paradyne Corp. Page 5.

Symphony left him a bit flat. A beta test user of Lotus Development Corp.'s integrated software said the package doesn't integrate data easily. Also, analysts compared Symphony with Frameworx, Ashton-Tate's integrated product. Page 8.

The bulls ran wild on Wall Street in recent weeks, testing the limits of the computer resources of the New York Stock Exchange and illustrating the critical need for capacity planning. Page 8.

Washington perspective. Dr. Ruth M. Davis assessed a slew of credentials and awards in a long and impressive career in government DP-related work. She reflected on her experiences and on the evolutionary changes in computing during a

Computerworld interview. Page 17.

Testing its line of 16-bit minicomputers, MDS Quentel, Inc. unveiled its System 254. The firm said the machine offers twice the internal throughput of Cintel's older model, the System 64. Page 81.

MANAGER PROFILE

For retail exec, DP led to success

"The modern age has a false sense of security because of the great mass of data at its disposal. But the valid criterion of distinctiveness is rather the extent to which man knows how to form and master the material at his command."

— Johann Wolfgang von Goethe, 1832.

By Kathleen Sullivan
CW West Coast Bureau

LOS ANGELES — This framed quotation, penned by a calligrapher, hangs on the wall behind James R. Gray's desk. Just beneath it sits a computer terminal, blinking out the "Daily Flash Sales Report" in bright green letters. Gray, 46, is the executive vice-president of Bullock's, whose corporate headquarters sits squarely on a corner of downtown Los Angeles in a mirrored building.

It could be a motto of sorts for Gray, whose career path has taken him from the computer room to the executive suite of this California-based department store chain. Gray said he appreciates the timeliness of the German dramatist's words, set down more than 150 years ago.

Gray has found that his ability to form and master data, gleaned from his days in the data processing department, has served him well in his new role as executive vice-president.

"I know there are systems solutions to many problems, and I know that I can change things," he said. "Other executives think they have to live with problems or best up a person to solve it. Someone with DP experience asks: 'Is there a systems solution?'"

Gray posed that question a few years ago about Bullock's method of handling purchase orders, when he realized that the firm was buried in accounts payable paperwork. So he wrote an on-line purchase order management system. "I botched it up terribly," he confessed with a self-effacing laugh, "but it was the right thing to do." Eventually, the system's wrinkles were smoothed out, he added.

More than 20 years ago, when Gray was contemplating his career choices, he did not even consider data processing. When he graduated from the University of Texas with a degree in general business, he had his sights set on a job as a merchant — a buyer for a department store chain.

After a brief stint with a Texas clothing store, he moved to Los Angeles and began work in the cosmetics department of Bullock's.

In 1962, Bullock's decided to establish an internal data processing center and tapped Gray and four other employees for the task.

"At the time, I didn't know what data processing was," Gray remembered with a laugh. The five were sent for training to NCR Corp., which was providing Bul-

See GRAY page 7

NEWS

Trilogy Systems discontinues chip-making

CUPERTINO, Calif. — Trilogy Systems Corp., which in June [CW, June 18] announced it had cancelled attempts to develop a large-scale IBM-compatible computer, said last week it was suspending development of the wafer-scale integration semiconductor around which the computers were to be designed.

The company said it will instead extend its high-performance circuit, packaging and interconnect technologies to accommodate conventional semiconductor.

As a result, the company discontinued its semiconductor manufacturing operations here and cut its 460 person work force by half, a spokesman said.

The company said it would seek a tenant to occupy the facility and was in the process of finalizing plans for an unaffiliated firm to use its production facility in Ireland.

Co-founder and chairman Gene Amdahl said, "Our decision to close the manufacturing facility and to modify our technology program reflects the necessity to conserve our resources to maximize the likelihood of successful commercialization of the circuit development, packaging and interconnect aspects of Trilogy's technology."

The latest announcements also would seem to doom Amdahl's recently stated goals to develop a small processor based on wafer-scale technology (see page 112).

However, Amdahl said last week, the company still was studying a number of applications of its circuit development technology, including its use in medium- and high-performance computer systems with a goal of finalizing our development plans by the end of next month."

He also said the company is continuing discussions with shareholders of the technology regarding possible modifications of existing arrangements. Digital Equipment Corp., Sperry Corp. and CII-Honeywell Bull invested a total of about \$80 million in the company.

Based on Amdahl's reputation as a key member of the IBM 370 architecture design team, and his early success in founding Amdahl Corp. as an IBM plug-compatible manufacturer, Amdahl had been able to raise more than \$250 million from a variety of sources.

CORRECTIONS

Digital Equipment Corp. has begun commercial shipments of its new Micro PDP-11/73 system now, rather than in September as was mistakenly reported [CW, July 23].

The photos accompanying "RTI founder sees relational DBMS gaining user approval" and "Oracle president enjoying relational DBMS popularity" [CW, Aug. 6] were inadvertently reversed.

First-quarter revenues of BGS Systems, Inc. were inaccurately reported in the *Nichols & Dimes* column of the July 30 edition. Revenues for the quarter were \$2.2 million, up \$701,668 from the previous year.

GAO slams Paradyne's SSA system work

By Bryan Whitten
San Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — A General Accounting Office (GAO) report blasted a \$115 million communications modernization contract awarded by the Social Security Administration (SSA), claiming the system has "serious flaws" and charging SSA officials with poor management.

The GAO recommended the entire modernization program be reviewed and the contract with Paradyne Corp. be terminated. The contract is the subject of a suit filed against Paradyne by the Securities and Exchange Commission, as well as the subject of numerous other governmental investigations [CW, April 4, 1983].

Since the initial installation of Paradyne's data communications terminals in June 1981, the SSA has negotiated lower performance standards and loosened internal controls over the administration of the contract, GAO charged. The Paradyne contract called for intelligent user-programmable terminals to be installed in the 1,350 regional SSA offices.

Requirements changed

The report asserted that the performance requirements of the terminals were changed after repeated failures in acceptance tests of the terminals.

In response to the charges, Paradyne's chief executive officer, Robert Wiggins, said his company had been denied a chance to defend itself at the hearing. He labeled the attacks against Paradyne "without foundation or substance" and said his company has "been caught up in a night-

mare, consisting of a variety of attacks, adverse rumor, innuendo and charges." Wiggins asserted that an independent report by the Mire Corp. shows that Paradyne's system is working well.

However, the GAO report claimed it took two years for Paradyne's equipment to meet contract performance requirements. "As a result of

'The Paradyne equipment provides no appreciable increase in processing capability over the system it replaced.' — The U.S. General Accounting Office

the SSA's procurement activities with Paradyne Corp., the agency acquired a data communications system that, according to SSA analysis, did not begin to meet contractual system availability requirements on a consistent basis until April 1983 — more than two years after the contract award," the report maintained.

The report said that because SSA decided not to require the contract's provision for enhancement of the terminals to enable them to perform local programming for upload to a host computer, "the Paradyne equipment provides no appreciable increase in processing capability over the system it replaced."

SSA officials appearing at the recent congressional hearing where the

GAO report was presented were lambasted by Rep. Jack Brooks (D-Texas), chairman of the Government Operations Committee. Brooks called the two-year investigation into the contract by the committee a "story that ... paints a picture of a critical computer project which has been undermined by potential fraud, deception and official misconduct."

SSA Deputy Commissioner Marshall Mandell acknowledged the weakness of internal controls existing over the administration of the Paradyne contract. However, Mandell said that Paradyne was honoring the terms of its contract by having the terminals available 98% of the time for SSA operations.

John Wickline, SSA associate commissioner for system operations, testified that despite initial subpar performance by Paradyne and continuing operational problems with the terminals, SSA employees are happy with the system's performance.

SSA officials acknowledged that equipment downtime is not counted if Paradyne services and restores operation within a seven-day period. However, SSA is seeking a credit of \$150,000 from Paradyne because the malfunctions violate the contract.

The terminals supplied to SSA are Paradyne's P-8400 system, based on a Zilog, Inc. 8000 processor and a modification of Microsoft Corp.'s Xenix operating system.

Other components of the integrated system are Mannesman Tally Corp. printers, C. Roh Electronics, Inc./Toshiba America, Inc. floppy disk drives and a processor/controller manufactured by Paradyne.

NEWS SUMMARY

U.S. financial institutions will soon be using electronic, rather than paper, interbank payment transfers/5

Lotus Development Corp.'s Symphony received a lukewarm endorsement from a beta site user/6

The New York Stock Exchange's record trading day went almost without incident, thanks to capacity planning that anticipated trading volumes/8

OW or AAAS-BR: A variety of product announcements indicates the increasing market orientation of artificial intelligence technology. . . . AI experts are divided on the topic of how AI will fare in the world of traditional DP. . . . Systems vendors see AI as a stage in the evolution of computer technology, but are preparing to meet user demand. . . . Natural language processing systems are beginning to reach their market potential, one speaker said. . . . Conference visitors had varied views on what constitutes AI/12-18

CW interviewers Dr. Ruth M. Davies: Dr. Davies talks about computing, government and her role in each/17

An unpleasant surprise befell an adventurous sports fan who tried to outwit the Los Angeles Olympics' high-tech security system/18

A survey found MIS personnel are most often assigned to supervise computer committees charged with recommending micros, developing nets and updating systems/20

Nevada is computerizing its court system and linking it with a central data base to provide judges with up-to-date criminal records/21

Working conditions, not VDTs, are the likely cause of many work-related medical problems, according to a Data Entry Management Association study/24

The jury is still out on the reasons why the computerized jury selection process for one Massachusetts county surprised a disproportionate number of jurors from one community/28

The first user of a new factory automation software package is using it to monitor production at another firm's plant/28

Employees are turning to a hitherto neglected pool of programming talent — the handicapped — as more and more disabled people attempt to enter the work force/32-34

A home health care firm's recently expressed system is handling bookkeeping and work-related employee data/38

A cooperatively owned grocery store chain sought out an integrated package to help with developing and maintaining systems for its client stores/38

Natchua Brands, Inc. went from paper tape to electronic mail and saved 20% of its messaging operating costs/37

A Buffalo, N.Y., service bureau relies on a utility program generator for everything from report generation to code conversion/38

A national fast-food chain's director of systems development went shopping for software to allow communication between QICS command-level Cobol and DMS/39

International Report/29
Managers on the Move/43
Calendar/44

IN DEPTH
Of time and analysis: Follows 80
A risk worth taking?/80/13
Bottom line/80/28

EDITORIAL/46
SOLUTIONS SERVICES/55
COMMUNICATIONS/75
SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS/81
MICROCOMPUTERS/83
COMPUTER INDUSTRY/107

TURBO

Why are SYBACK & SyncSort CMS the fastest things on no wheels?

(More technology
in the tank!)

Call (201) 568-9700.

Arrange a test drive.



syncsort
INC.

You say you've always had very simple tastes? All you ever wanted was the best?

Well, step into our showroom and kick a few tires! We'll show you two programs that are the Ferrari and Lamborghini of VM programs.

- **SYBACK** — the world's fastest and most maneuverable backup, restore and copying program;
- **Syncsort CMS** — the world's fastest and most maneuverable VM/CMS sort program.

What makes 'em so special? Well . . .

(1) **TURBO PERFORMANCE:** Have you ever stepped down on the gas in a dangerous driving situation and discovered . . . nothing? Well, that'll never happen to you with these two vehicles.

Both are equipped with our special brand of "software turbocharging." We call it FBT, which stands for Fluid Buffering Technique. Our competitors call it something else.

We discovered FBT one dark and rainy night when we were trying to find a way to speed up the movement of data in sort programs. After crying "Eureka," we applied it to our OS and DOS sort programs. The results were . . . wow!

Now we've carried that bright idea over into VM dump-restores and sort programs. And the results are still wow! Compared to any other backup or sort program clogging the nation's VM thruways today, SYBACK and SyncSort CMS will save you up to:

- 50% in Elapsed Time;
- 45% in VTime;
- 55% in TTime;
- 75% in SIOs.

So who needs all that speed? You do. If you want to optimize your VM operations, stay out of needless DP traffic jams, and make the boss happy with your throughput.

Here's what happened to one large government agency: Their backup operations used to require a full 24 hours to complete. Then they installed SYBACK. Now their backup takes — are you ready? — one-half hour!

(2) **EASY HANDLING:** SYBACK and SyncSort CMS are among the most flexible, user-friendly programs ever produced by anybody anywhere. That's one reason programmers love 'em. And where does it say that backup and sort operations have to be hard to be good?

(3) **"MISTER SOFTWRENCH" SERVICE:** We've got the best pit crew in the business. More than 85% of all customer requests are resolved within 24 hours.

If you'd like to put a little high technology in your VM tank, give us a call. We might even take your used VM dump-restore or sort program as a trade-in!

NEWS

JOBS from page 1

chemistry. Projected employment for computer systems analysts is expected to increase by 5.5% to 6.7% a year, a rate almost three times as rapid as those in other major scientific fields, opening an additional 70,000 to 85,000 jobs.

"Although it was not until the 1970 decadal census that this job category [systems analysts] became sufficiently large to become a part of data collection efforts, by 1987 the projection scenarios estimate that 290,000 to 305,000 people will be required to perform this job function," the report said.

Altogether, roughly half of the systems analysts will be employed in business services (55%); finance, insurance and real estate (12%); and the wholesale and retail trade industries (12%). However, the growth of this labor market will be spread throughout many industries, the report said, due to the decreasing costs, reductions in size

and expanding applications of computers for businesses.

In the labor category of technicians, computer programming is projected to be one of the fastest growing occupations, representing more than one-sixth of the technical work force by 1987, the report said. In that year alone, the foundation's projections indicated, a total of 290,000 to 300,000 programmers will be needed.

The growth in demand for computer programmers is projected to range from 4.3% to 5% per year, opening up an additional 55,000 to 65,000 jobs. Nearly half of this growth will be generated by business and service industries, particularly research laboratories and computer service bureaus; the rest of the additional programmers will be needed in the manufacturing sector, the report said.

Combining the projected requirements for systems analysts and programmers in 1987, the report estimated that 578,000 to 604,000 computer spe-

cialists will be needed then. However, supply projections showed that only 461,000 to 466,000 qualified computer specialists will be forthcoming from schools and from immigration.

Due to this projected shortage, a massive infusion of workers from other occupations may be needed to fill the gap, the report said. However, it warned that complex computer applications increasingly require people with strong science education and graduate degrees and said, "Continued high transfer rates from other occupations may be difficult to sustain."

Projections in the report were derived from Data Resources, Inc. economic simulation models and a science and engineering labor supply model sponsored by the foundation. The report, "Projected Response of the Science, Engineering and Technical Labor Market to Defense and Nondefense Needs" (NSF 84-304), is available at no charge from the National Science Foundation, 1800 G St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20560.

TARIFFS from page 1

the rules of the game.

The new rules are sufficiently complicated that, when combined with other disventure side effects like order backlogs, users have become strapped with their day-to-day costs and cannot get around to cost-cutting tricks, or what one consultant called the "shorter strokes."

"You're doing [well] if you can just figure out how to get service today," exclaimed Joseph T. Massey, president of JTM Associates, Inc., a consulting firm based in Atlanta.

While many new networking tricks have been developed, there is always the danger in this transitional period, where some tariffs remain up in the

air, that by the time anything is implemented, rates will have changed.

"The basic difficulty is that the people in Washington are changing the rules at the drop of a hat, with no rhyme or reason," noted Lee Goeller, president of Communication Resources, a consulting company in Haddonfield, N.J. "There are various things you can do in any given time and place, but almost invariably, holes are being plugged as rapidly as possible," Goeller said.

As it stands now, the new game in town, according to Charles G. Abbott, president of a telecommunications consulting company of the same name in New York, is "focusing on the differences between intra- and inter-Lata [Local Access and Trans-

port Area] tariffs."

Latas are the boundaries created after disventure to define the jurisdictions of the various telephone operating companies. Basically, the local telephone operating companies carry traffic within their Latas, and AT&T and the other long-distance carriers offer services between Latas. Some states have many Latas, while other less populated states may only have one. The 32 divided Bell operating companies have been divided into more than 160 Latas.

The creation of Latas, and the establishment of different rates for circuits within and between Latas, has yielded the "equivalent of the rotary switch," according to Elmer Doll, president of the DMW Group, Inc., a consulting firm based in Ann Arbor, Mich. In many instances, inter-Lata rates are more expensive than intra-Lata rates.

Given this, when optimizing networks for cost, the idea is to keep circuits from running over into adjoining Latas "to keep them from going to the dogs," says T. Garner, executive vice-president of the Arise Group, a network design firm in Rockville, Md.

A circuit that crosses a Lata boundary is said to be contaminated. One thing users can do, Doll said, is "run circuits within Latas to a concentrator or a hub and then only pay the inter-Lata pricing for connections between the hubs."

Given the size and complexity of many networks, implementing this simple recommendation could be a formidable task. As Lee L. Selwyn, president of Economics and Technology,

Inc., a telecommunications publishing and consulting firm in Boston, said, "The single biggest problem, given the multitude of tariffs under which a circuit may exist—depending on where it's going and how many operating companies are involved and whether it's contained—[is] being able to put this all together in one place so you can at least look at it."

Donald Dittmer, president of Dittmer Associates, Inc., in Bethesda, Md., concurs. "Frankly, tariffs vary so much from state to state, from specific situation to specific situation, that I'm not sure you can identify those [cost-cutting tricks]."

Offering the same caveat, Doll said that his group has discovered a lot of quirks in some of the proposed tariffs that make it advisable to find ways to get inter-Lata tariffs as intra-Lata services whenever possible.

One of the ways some large users are hoping to skirt the whole issue is by trying to convince long-distance carriers to make their presence a point of presence with their Latas. Doll said. All long-distance carriers maintain these so-called points of presence, or points of interface, in various Latas. AT&T operates the most. By housing a point of presence, a user cuts the local telephone company out as a middleman.

Selwyn summed it up by saying, "It's not as easy as it used to be, and people are going to have to get used to living in a more complex world. That isn't to say they're going to have more choices; it's just going to be more complex."

A Workable Disaster Plan Is No Longer A Nightmare

Are you prepared for the worst? Until recently, the development, implementation and testing of a workable DP disaster plan could have been a nightmare. That was before Disaster Plan 80. Presently in use at over 700 data centers throughout the United States, EDP Security's Disaster Plan/80 is the industry's most comprehensive and proven Automated Model Plan. If you're an MIS manager or DP professional considering implementing a disaster recovery plan, take the first step. This is one presentation you can't afford to miss!

If you're interested in ensuring that your firm will survive the destruction of your data center, attend the EDP Security presentation nearest you. EDP Security, Inc. 181 West Street
Waltham, MA 02154
Call:

617-890-6666



SEPTEMBER

Sept. 11 Philadelphia
Sept. 12 New York
Sept. 14 Atlanta

NOVEMBER

Nov. 1 New York
Nov. 5 Austin
Nov. 6 San Antonio
Nov. 8 Houston

OCTOBER

Oct. 1 Quebec
Oct. 2 Montreal
Oct. 4 Ottawa
Oct. 16 Cleveland
Oct. 17 Denver
Oct. 19 Chicago

DECEMBER

Dec. 1 Salt Lake City
Dec. 4 San Diego
Dec. 5 Las Vegas
Dec. 7 San Francisco

See us in New York
at Info 84
Oct. 1-4, Booth #422

Second-class postage paid at Falmouth, Mass., and additional mailing offices.

Computerworld (ISSN 0010-4841) is published weekly, except January (8 issues), February (8 issues), March (8 issues), April (7 issues), May (5 issues), July (5 issues), August (6 issues), September (6 issues), October (6 issues), November (6 issues), and December (6 issues) and a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Communications, Inc., 375 Cookhouse Road, Box 880, Falmouth, Mass. 01701.

Copyright 1984 by CW Communications, Inc. All rights reserved.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microform through University Microfilms Int., 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Computerworld is indexed in the CompuLink, Int. subscription information.

PHOTOCOPY RIGHTS: permission to photocopy for internal or personal use, or the internal or personal use of specific clients, is granted by CW Communications, Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the fee of \$3.00 per copy of the article, plus 5.00 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 21 Congress Street, Salem, Mass. 01970.

Permission to photocopy does not extend to copyrighted articles followed by the symbol: ©.

Special requests should be addressed to Nancy M. Shannon, CW Communications, Inc., 375 Cookhouse Road, Box 880, Falmouth, Mass. 01701. Single 0010-4841 \$3.00 U.S. \$3.00. \$2.00 a copy; U.S. — \$44 a year; Canada, Central & S. America — \$110 a year; Europe — \$165 a year; all other countries — \$245 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.



POSTMASTER: Send form 3579 (Change of Address) to Computerworld, Circulation Department, 375 Cookhouse Road, Box 880, Falmouth, Mass. 01701.

NEWS

Private-sector clearinghouse set to compete with Fed

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The 80 regional automated clearinghouses (ACH) performing interbank payment functions across the country are gearing up to link into a private-sector electronic payments system. This system is intended to provide cradle-to-grave electronic handling of deposits at competitive market prices.

The regional ACH's sole dependence on the Federal Reserve System for the interbank payments system has been, in recent years, the subject of a spirited contest between the American Bankers Association (ABA) and the Federal Reserve, the country's central banker.

The Fed has argued for an oversight role in monitoring the movement of money, while the ABA, led by its affiliate, the National Automated Clearing House Association (Nacha), has argued the need for competitive pricing of automated services as an option for banks.

Congress passed the Monetary Control Act in 1980, ordering the Fed to permit competition in the handling of electronic funds transfers (EFT) between banks.

Four years later, the private-sector alternative is at hand for banks. Nacha has selected General Electric Information Services Co. (Geisec) to provide the electronic payments settlement for banks.

Geisec and the regional ACHs are currently finalizing the development of an EFT system that uses Geisec's and the Fed's networks in a cooperative venture. According to Gary Singer, secretary-treasurer of Nacha, the primary issue still to be resolved by Geisec and the regional ACHs is the settlement function, or how the Fed makes a payment to a bank and debits another bank's account.

Joseph Loughry, Geisec's manager of financial services, said the regional ACHs have decided definitely that they want the Federal Reserve to continue its role of making the settlement payments to the banks.

Whether Geisec's network directly feeds a bank's net position as a receiver or payer to one of 11 Fed banks, which then orders the settlement transmitted to the other 10 Fed banks, or whether Geisec is directly feeding the net bank position to each of the 11 Fed banks, is still under discussion.

"We have already developed the applications software, particularly dealing with the settlement function," reported Loughry, who revealed that the proprietary software was originally written for the California-based Cal-Western ACH, for which Geisec is now performing EFT services. Loughry said that the Cal-Western software was transportable to the nationwide system.

Robert Brubaker, immediate past-president of Nacha and senior vice-president at Pittsburgh's Equibank, said the availability of settlement software was the primary reason Geisec was selected over other computer services companies that sought the Nacha job. McDonnell Douglas Automation Co. was the other finalist in consideration for Nacha's private-sector system, Brubaker said.

"Really, the issue is now at the local ACH level, where a decision will have to be made whether to link into the private-sector system as well as

into the Fed's," Brubaker said, who added that the ultimate EFT system used by the banks will be a "dual system."

Brubaker said the Fed has quickly moved to upgrade the technology of its own EFT system with a new plan — ACH '84 — that mirrors the all-electronic payment system being offered by Geisec.

He said that the Fed plans to have the ACH '84 system operational by the first quarter of 1985, the same time that the ACHs and banks will be deciding whether to link with Geisec.

"We are very interested in the private-sector processing of interbank payments because the Fed's prices have been rising. One of the things

that has also been happening and probably will continue is the merger of ACHs," Brubaker added.

"We now will have options with the private-sector system, which should make EFT more efficient," he said.

Among the features that a "pure electronic" payments system will offer banks are 24-hour operations, timeliness and availability over the current system, unlimited capacity, continuous-flow processing, data confidentiality and security, management reporting and statistical analysis, transaction warehousing, automated returns processing and on-line client inquiry capabilities.

The Nacha push to make a private-

sector EFT system available to banks is prompted by the rising costs of processing checks for banks. Brubaker said that settlement costs a bank between 80 cents and \$1.50 per paper check vs. pennies for an electronic transaction. "Unfortunately we have overvalued the public on the use of paper checks, and we hope to change that," Brubaker said.

Geisec facilities are located in Rockville, Md., and the Nacha private-sector processing system would be added onto Geisec CPUs now used for remote computer services. In particular, three IBM 3081s operating in a shared direct-access storage device environment with the MVS/3A operating system.



How Scripps Clinic cured PC to mainframe ills with DataLynx/3274.

The Scripps Clinic and Research Foundation expended its data communications systems with inexpensive DataLynx/3274 protocol converters from Local Data.

Scripps uses the DataLynx/3274 to enable a variety of personal computers and ASCII terminals to access data stored in their IBM mainframe. The DataLynx/3274 allows these devices to "look like" an IBM 3278. The DataLynx can support over 100 ASCII ASYNC display terminal types.

The DataLynx/3274 gives Scripps the freedom to locate their terminals wherever they're needed — and save money by selecting any inexpensive terminal they choose.

DataLynx/3274 includes interleaved CRT

and printer support over one ASYNC line. Scripps uses a low-cost ASCII label printer in emulation of an IBM 3287 to print their pharmacy labels.

DataLynx offers more advanced features than any other protocol converter including dual host support, hard copy KSR capability and dual level password security.

DataLynx SNA is PU type 2 and BSC includes EBCDIC and ASCII support. There's pseudotransparent mode and a powerful, friendly menu-driven config-

urator mode that makes DataLynx easy to use.

Cure your pc to mainframe problems. Call or write today for more information. Ask about our 30-day free trial program.

**LOCAL
DATA**

2701 Tibbels Street • Suite 706 • Torrance • California • 90506
Telephone (213) 226-7125 • Telex 182518 • In Canada call (416) 757-0941

NEWS

Symphony gets mixed reviews from beta test site

By Paul Kozminski
CW Staff

BLOOMFIELD, Conn. — A beta test user of Lotus Development Corp.'s Symphony integrated software package has given the product a lukewarm endorsement.

While Symphony boasts word processing and communications functions absent in Lotus 1-2-3, it is difficult to master, does not easily integrate data and lacks the versatility of stand-alone packages, according to Rich Reed, manager of personal computer administration at Cigna Corp., an insurer here.

"Users have to realize that there are compromises with integrated packages," said Reed, who has worked with a beta copy of Symphony since April. "They often sacrifice functionality and ease of use for integration."

While Cigna has about 600 1-2-3 users, Reed is unsure of how many users will eventually upgrade to Symphony. "We will determine upgrades on a case-by-case basis," Reed said. "For some users, Symphony makes sense; for others, it doesn't."

The upgrade involves more than exchanging 1-2-3 for Symphony, Reed noted. Cigna's IBM Personal Computers, equipped with 384K bytes of random-access memory (RAM) and a hard disk, will have to be expanded to 512K bytes of RAM.

"I tested Symphony with an IBM Personal Computer with [384K bytes of RAM]," said Mark Bernacki, lead senior analyst at Cigna. "When I loaded a 200-row by 30-col spreadsheet, the program ran out of memory after loading the first 30 rows. In

[512K bytes of RAM], the spreadsheet worked smoothly. I like Symphony's spreadsheet. It's faster and has better windowing capabilities than 1-2-3."

Another upgrade consideration is ease of use. "Some users may not need the power and functionality that Symphony offers and may find it easier to work with a less complicated program such as 1-2-3," Reed noted.

Experienced 1-2-3 users may not intuitively understand how to manipulate Symphony. "Some Symphony commands are different from those in 1-2-3," Reed explained. "One has to track what environment one is in, for example, spreadsheet or word processing, and where in that environment they are to enter appropriate commands."

Major considerations

So training "is a major consideration for determining how many users will upgrade to Symphony," Bernacki reported. "We estimated that 30 hours of training are needed to learn Symphony."

The command sequence differences may also render 1-2-3 macros, which are single commands that execute multiple keystrokes, inoperable. "We are examining our macros to determine which have to be changed and which can still be used," Bernacki noted.

Despite the fact that 1-2-3 and Symphony are closely related products, data cannot be transferred easily between the two programs. "Data from 1-2-3 can be loaded into Symphony, but not vice versa," Reed said. "This may cause a problem

for workers who share data with their managers. Also, since Symphony and 1-2-3 use different file suffixes, 1-2-3 files are not listed when a user reads a disk for Symphony files."

Other limitations emerge when one attempts to transfer data among Symphony's five applications. "It is easy to transfer data to a word processing form," Reed said. "But there are problems transferring data to and from the word processing application. Many operations resemble simple cut-and-paste routines."

Yet, word processing represents the key difference between 1-2-3 and Symphony. "Many potential users may buy Symphony rather than 1-2-3 and a word processing package such as [Microsoft International Corp.'s] Wordstar or [Multimate Software Systems, Inc.'s] Multimate," Bernacki said. Symphony's word processing facilities are not as good as these packages' features, according to Reed. "Symphony's word processing capabilities are a bit weak," he said. Shortcomings cited were the absence of page breaks, the requirement of manual indentation and the word processing application's unique commands. "It will take a user a great deal of time to become familiar with the word processing application," Reed said.

Poor documentation presented a significant challenge to Reed's evaluation. "I was working with galleys proofs that were very crude," Reed said. "I may have been more comfortable with the product if I had better documentation. It took me two-and-a-half weeks to become comfortable with Symphony."

Framework, Symphony even in integrated software ratings

By Paul Kozminski
CW Staff

Which is the better integrated micro software package, Lotus Development Corp.'s Symphony or Ashton-Tate's Framework?

Neither, according to a sampling of industry observers and corporate software users recently interviewed, who said both products contain features that will satisfy some users and flaws that may anger others.

Symphony, they felt, seems destined to secure Lotus of its place as the leading software supplier to the number-crunching community. "Lotus has gambled that integrated products are destined for power users," said Richard Strauss, vice-president of products at Corporate Software, Inc., a Waltham, Mass., microcomputer software distributor.

"Manipulating data with Symphony is like walking through a deep cavern," Eric E. Vogt, president of Micro Mentor, Inc., remarked. "After making a few turns, one never knows where one will surface."

While many industry watchers have criticized Symphony's complexity, one observer said the criticism was unwarranted. "Corporations have to be willing to spend time to train potential users," noted David Ferris, president of Ferris Corp., a San Francisco personal computer services company. "The benefits always outweigh the brief training investment."

While some users praised Symphony's spreadsheet capabilities, they criticized its word processor. "Symphony is basically a spread-

sheet with a word processor wedged into it," Corporate Software's Strauss said.

Ferris noted that Symphony's word processor resembles Microsoft International Corp.'s Wordstar of three years ago. "It's crude and lacks a number of full-function word processing features," Ferris remarked.

Despite Symphony's billing as a fully integrated offering, its integration is limited. "Symphony is designed as one spreadsheet file that contains all data files," said Morton Rosenthal, chairman of Corporate Software. "Merging and manipulating files is difficult."

To merge files, users have to identify where in the spreadsheet the files reside, but how much space they require and make sure that the desired destination has sufficient space to store the files.

In certain cases, integration among Symphony's applications is also limited, Strauss said. "There are constraints for sharing data among spreadsheets, graphics and word processing applications," he remarked.

Framework and Symphony were each scheduled for shipment July 2. Lotus met its commitment; Ashton-Tate's decision to add communications software to Framework delayed its shipment date and raised certain questions. "Our customers' concerns about Framework are primarily whether the product is complete and bug free rather than how well it works. Some question whether Framework's other applications are sufficiently sophisticated for power users," Rosenthal stated.

Multiapplication packages: Who needs them?

By Paul Kozminski
CW Staff

Who needs a five- or six-application, integrated micro software program?

Vendors, led by Lotus Development Corp. and Ashton-Tate, are attempting to convince users that everyone needs these packages. Yet users have not been fully persuaded, according to recent interviews.

Neil Cookrisk, product manager in the information management services department at Bankers Trust New York Corp., said, "I question whether any user legitimately requires five or six applications."

Richard Strauss, vice-president of products at Corporate Software, Inc., a Waltham, Mass., corporate microcomputer software distributor, added, "Integrated packages are examples of overkill — they limit functionality by trying to cater to everyone. They resemble the pocket calculator in the early 1970s. It started out with simple functions like adding and subtracting. Then, companies added functions like sine, cosine and square root, which most people never used."

Many users do not even require all the features of stand-alone packages. "Most people only use 20% to 30% of the functions of most packages," according to Dan Spindler, vice-president of marketing at Management Information Software Co., a corporate microcomputer software distributor based in New York.

According to Strauss, integrated products offer more applications at the cost of less functionality than stand-alone programs. "Integrated

products offer a permutation of compromises; users do not receive the market's best data base manager, word processor or spreadsheet," Strauss claimed.

The reason for the compromise is that current hardware is unable to drive multiapplication packages. "Products like [Ashton-Tate's] Framework and [Lotus's] Symphony strain the capabilities of the IBM Personal Computer," Strauss added. "These packages require micros with more powerful processors."

Hardware limitations force vendors to offer only levels of integration. "Some vendors' claims are at best optimistic; at worst, they are severely misleading," stated David Ferris, president of Ferris Corp., a San Francisco personal computer services company. He noted that some integrated programs offer no more than cut-and-paste techniques for sharing data.

One manager is looking to a different method to share data. "I want to provide our users with the opportunity to take 1-2-3 and plug in a statistical analysis package," Cookrisk said. "We would like to see an operating shell that allows plug-in software and is user-friendly. We have just begun designing that type of package."

Cookrisk described a product like Quickspread Software Co.'s Deed and Microsoft Corp.'s proposed Windows, but did not think that either matched his company's needs.

Cookrisk's search for an operating system shell is symptomatic. "Str Framework and Symphony are announced, we have seen a decrease in interest in products like Deed," Spindler claimed.

NEWS

GRAY

from page 1

ock's with its first computer system. "I began writing programs," Gray said, "and I found I loved it." It was the beginning of a new profession in a fascinating world that offered the chance to combine logical thinking and creativity, Gray said.

"I liked the discipline of programming," Gray explained. "I liked its puzzle dimensions. Someone would say: 'Here's a problem. Now go figure out a solution.' That really intrigued me."

He began as a programmer and, as he put it, "worked [his] way through the department, one job at a time," until the late 1960s, when he was named director of the MIS department.

A few years later, he moved into the position of controller, with the data processing department still under his wing. In the mid-1970s, Gray became vice-president of finance, which brought the firm's credit program and legal activities under his care as well. In the summer of 1983, he was appointed executive vice-president of Bullock's.

According to Gray, data processing experience is a terrific asset for an executive in the retail industry because it provides a "qualitative understanding of the business" through its broad exposure to the various levels of the company and through the in-depth view it offers.

"If you work as a systems analyst or programmer in the accounts payable department, you really learn accounts payable; you really learn the nature of the application," he explained.

Yet, Gray acknowledged, it is rare to find an individual in the data processing department who is as adept at managing people as he is at managing bits and bytes. For those who have the calling, Bullock's provides guidance and support in the form of a management development training class held twice a year. In 14 sessions, Gray and other senior managers teach their pupils how to become better managers.

When asked to name the qualities necessary to move from the data processing department into a managerial post, Gray was quick to answer.

"There are six qualities that are important," he said. "A lot of people might be good in four categories but deficient in two, which would be a real handicap to their success," he

warned.

According to Gray, a successful manager:

- Is smart.
- Is a hard worker, which for Gray translates into a willingness to put in long hours on the job.
- Has "people empathy" skills.
- Is a good communicator, both written and verbal.
- Is ambitious.
- Has a sense of humor.

The company that taught Gray about bits and bytes continues to "honor grow" much of its data processing staff in programmer's training classes that teach DP to specially selected Bullock's employees and college students. After an intense four-month, the students graduate to a programmer position. According to Gray, the class produces more than 90% of the firm's staff.

Sentence set in IBM slayings

WASHINGTON, D.C. — A Maryland county Circuit Court last week sentenced Charles Thomas Mann, a former IBM employee, to 1,000 years plus three consecutive life terms for a 1983 shooting spree at an IBM facility that left three dead and others wounded.

Mann originally sought an insanity defense claim, but changed his mind after lengthy psychiatric counseling.

Mann said the motivation for the shooting spree was prompted by the fact that he had been laid off from his job at IBM. He also felt that because he was black, he was being denied an opportunity to advance at the company.

Montgomery County Circuit Judge William Miller permitted Mann, at his sentencing, to address the courtroom for an hour, during which Mann discussed the conditions of the penal system and not the shootings.

"The statement, like the crimes [Mann] committed, evidences a twisted mind," commented Miller, who noted also that Mann had "failed to beg the court for forgiveness."

The three left dead after Mann drove his car into the lobby of the IBM building in Bethesda, Md., and opened fire with a machine gun were Hung Phi Nguyen, Larry Lewis Thompson and James Robert Lewis. The shootings took place May 23, 1983 (CW, June 7, 1983).

WHAT DOES THIS REPORT MEAN TO YOU?



The report means that **ALL** data is in control of your system whether it drives 16 or 160 disks.

WITH ALL YOU:

- Identify and save-up inactive data sets
- Save by dumping only data sets which change
- Track and record budgetary expenditures
- Provide full security of current backups
- Install programs in minutes with a single keystroke

SEND FOR YOUR FREE DABO MANAGEMENT REPORT PROGRAM

(Contains tape and hard copy-to-follow guide.)

The only thing more convincing than seeing your own data produced in report form with such ease and accuracy is the direct management data you can provide to those whom you would influence and persuade.

ALL provides an efficient and easy-to-use method of managing the specific direct access volumes, regardless of the size of your system. And this report will help you prove it.

DABO — The Fastest DABO Management System...

Do call 305-777-5545

for full program, or write to:

ALL INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
1000 N. W. 10th Ave., Suite 1000
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33304
305-777-5545

AWC elects president

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The Association for Women in Computing has elected Virginia G. Walker, a data base manager for the Energy Information Administration in Washington, D.C., as its president for the 1984-85 year.

Walker has been a member of the association's national board of directors since its inception in 1978 and recently completed a two-year stint as its program vice-president.

At its annual conference in July, the association also awarded its Augusta Ada Lovelace award for professional excellence to Dr. Ruth M. Davis, president of the Pymatung Group, Inc. in Washington, D.C.

NEWS

NYSE system bears up under record stock trading

By John Deamond
CJ Staff

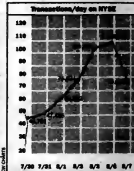
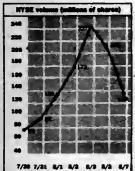
NEW YORK — If the number of shares traded Aug. 3 on the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) had been traded any day two years ago, the computer center that processes the transactions probably would have been in trouble.

But the timing of the largest single trading day in Big Board history — capped a rally that began July 30 and culminated with 237 million shares exchanged on Aug. 3 — was fortunate for the Security Industries Automation Corp. (SIAC), which processes the transactions. SIAC is nearing completion of a \$10 million, two-year effort — to increase system capacity to accommodate a 250 million-share day, according to John McGee, vice-president of SIAC corporate affairs.

Two years ago, system capacity was 150 million shares traded per day, McGee said. However, the work load for SIAC is dictated not so much by the number of shares traded as by the number of individual transactions. Although Aug. 3 set the record for the number of shares traded, more individual transactions occurred last Monday, according to Donald Dureweik, senior vice-president of market operations for the NYSE. Transactions totaled 101,651 on Aug. 3 and 106,978 the next Monday, he said. (The record for transactions/day was set on Oct. 13, 1982, when 107,601 transactions were made, according to an NYSE spokesman.)

Though the number of shares traded on Aug. 3 was prodigious, system capacity was not reached, Dureweik said. Trading volume in messages per second on the Common Message Switch system, the interface between member firms ordering systems and the NYSE, was only 44% of capacity and 61% the following Monday, Dureweik said.

SIAC, a subsidiary of the NYSE and



the American Stock Exchange, uses volume forecasts to project required CPU message rates. SIAC completed its last system upgrade in the nick of time this year, just as the firm did in the summer of 1982, according to Charles McQuade, SIAC president and chief executive officer.

SIAC trading records were set in the summer of 1982 (C/W, Aug. 30, 1982). SIAC has added an IBM 3063 mainframe with a 3031 mainframe and has added 50 Tandem Computers, Inc. transaction-oriented minicomputers to the 70 already in place, McQuade said. A number of Tandem fault-tolerant devices are also employed within the overall configuration. That configuration consists of two IBM 370/156 and a 370/148; two IBM 3033s; one IBM 4941; four Sperry Corp. mainframes: two 1100/32s and two 1100/60s; and nearly 40 Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11/06, 11/45 and 11/70 minis.

If projections show that the volume is likely to exceed 250 million transactions in a day, SIAC can add more hardware. McGee said the decision was made four years ago to use a

modular CPU architecture capable of expansion or even contraction.

Is there a physical limitation to system capacity based on how fast traders can execute orders?

"There doesn't seem to be," McQuade said, adding that the two recent heavy trading days were not enough for limitations. "Two hundred thirty-five million shares is just mind-boggling," he said. He noted that 72 million shares were traded in the first hour, and total trading exceeded the prior record — set just the previous day — by 65 million shares.

What happens if the system breaking point is reached? "There's no such thing as that," McQuade said.

For one thing, "more and more big players are out there," McQuade said, referring to the institutional investors that trade huge numbers of shares in one transaction. Block trades of at least 10,000 shares each represented 136 million of the total shares traded Aug. 3, McQuade said. The average number of shares per trade is 1,728 today, vs. half that number about five years ago, according to McGee.

If SIAC's market reporting system

was down for more than a 10-minute period, McGee said. "There is a high probability that the market would have to cease trading." For that reason, he said, SIAC puts "an extremely high premium on recoverability and availability" of the system.

SIAC is involved not only in system support, order processing, trading and reporting, but in clearance and settlement for trades involving stocks, bonds, options and financial futures, McGee said. As a result of the record trading on Aug. 3, SIAC was extremely busy immediately thereafter settling trades. "Right now, we're just beginning to be hit by what happened," he said last week. "That's a delayed reaction."

From one trader's point of view, the system was up to the record-breaking Aug. 3. "Considering that we had the highest volume in history, the system worked with a remarkable degree of efficiency," said Michael Geras of E. F. Hutton & Co. in New York. While the paper ticker lagged some 18 minutes behind in updating prices, the CRT screens posted prices only a few seconds later than usual, Geras said. He noted that both the ticker and the screens usually post prices at the same time.

Asked whether system capacity should be upgraded again in the wake of the recent trading records, Dureweik said, "We're in a market condition change and we start looking at a push to the 300- to 350-million shares-per-day range."

Record trading pops red flags

NEW YORK — When record-high trading hit the New York Stock Exchange on Aug. 3, and the following market day last Monday, red flags were raised in the exchange's Market Surveillance Services department.

Market Surveillance has established price and volume-trading parameters for stocks. When a parameter is exceeded, the stock is flagged and a review ensues. Record days of 237 million shares traded on Aug. 3, 203 million shares on Aug. 6 and 173 million shares on Aug. 2 kept the department very busy.

According to Agnes M. Gautier, a vice-president in Market Surveillance, "On high-volume days, the stocks did not kick out because the prices moved up, hit the parameters and were flagged. From that point on, the system was working — probably too well."

Once a stock is flagged, it is reviewed by one of 16 analysts, each of whom specializes in two to three industries.

The analysts check the previous 30 to 40 days of the stock's trading, watching primarily for consistency with the market, Gautier said. Any aberrations are evaluated.

A typically detected error is the result of input errors on the trading floor.

If you're planning to install a computer system or move one, follow the lead of IBM, DEC, Burroughs, Honeywell, Univac, CDC, HP, and the U.S. Bureau of Standards.

Your computer room electrical environment is crucial to the success of your ADP operation. So if you're an ADP manager, engineer, or the planner, learn "how" and "how not" to install computer room wiring as a one-day seminar.

Specific seminar topics include grounding, power isolation and conditioning, life safety systems, static electricity control, and lightning protection. All seminar material is based on the new "Guidelines on Electrical Power for ADP Installations" published by the National Bureau

of Standards, U.S. Department of Commerce.

All seminar attendees will receive a copy of this important document, which describes the Federal Government's and computer industry's recommended guidelines for safe, reliable ADP system operation. The major computer manufacturers previously mentioned, along with many others, have reviewed its contents and approved them.

Don't pass up this chance to save your ADP electrical problems before they occur.

Seminar Schedule

June 26-Philadelphia
July 18-Chicago
August 14-San Francisco
September 6-New York City
October 16-Boston
November 8-Dallas
December 6-Atlanta

Computer Power Systems Corp./P.O. Box 6246/Carson, CA 90749.
Telephone: (213) 935-4566, call for Bob Miller.

☐ YES, register me for your ADP Power Seminar in:

on _____ (month) My check for \$95.00 per person is enclosed.

NAME _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____ TELEPHONE _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

☐ NO, Don't register me now, but send me more information on electrical power requirements for ADP installations.

COMPUTER POWER SYSTEMS CORP.

Cullinet: I'd like both.

☐ Please send me more information about IDMS/R

☐ I'd like to attend a seminar in _____

Alaska, OH	0:25	Columbus, OH	0:13	Marionville, MO	0:12	St. Louis, MO	0:17
Albany, PA	0:14	Corpus Christi, TX	0:27	Nashville, TN	0:10	San Antonio, TX	0:08
Albany, GA	0:11	TX	0:25	New Orleans, LA	0:11	San Jose, CA	0:19
Alpharetta, GA	0:27	Dayton, OH	0:27	New York, NY	0:04	Springfield, MA	0:06
Birmingham, AL	0:08	Detroit, MI	0:12	New York, NY	0:11	Sterling, NY	0:08
Boston, MA	0:10	FL	0:20	Long Island, NY	0:11	Tampa, FL	0:11
Buffalo, NY	0:12	Grand Rapids, MI	0:10	Orange County, CA	0:11	Toronto, ON	0:11
Calgary, AB	0:10	MI	0:10	CA	0:10	Tulsa, OK	0:11
Charlotte, NC	0:13	Greenville, SC	0:13	Daytona, FL	0:17	Safford, FL	0:26
Chicago, IL	0:13	Hartford, CT	0:10	Dayton, OH	0:04	Yamouco, SC	0:21
Cincinnati, OH	0:04	Jacksonville, FL	0:04	Phoenix, AZ	0:11	Washington, DC	0:17
Cleveland, OH	0:11	Lynchburg, VA	0:08	Portland, ME	0:11	Wichita, KS	0:11
Columbia, SC	0:10	Madison, WI	0:11	Portland, ME	0:11	Winnipeg, MB	0:22
Columbus, GA	0:25	Miami, FL	0:10	Portland, ME	0:11		
		Minneapolis, MN	0:20	Quebec City, PQ	0:13		

Name/Title _____

Company/Department _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Telephone _____



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO 453 NORWOOD, MA 01942

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Cullinet Software, Inc.
Attention: Marketing Communications
400 Blue Hill Drive
Westwood, MA 02090-0973



For the 4300 user prepared to sacrifice performance for ease of use in a relational dbms, two little words:

You're in a tough position.

You've got management telling you they want the system up and running *yesterday*. And you've got a small technical staff that simply doesn't have the time to learn complex new skills.

So it's no surprise that your inclination is to settle for something less in your choice of databases.

In response, we have just one word of advice: *don't*. With Cullinet's new relational database, IDMS/R, you can have the best of both worlds — ease of use *and* performance — from the acknowledged leader in database management software.

IDMS/R is a powerful relational database that greatly reduces the time it takes to develop applications. Its facilities are so simple to use, your end users can develop applications without intervention from your data processing staff. All they have to do is define a relational record, and IDMS/R does the rest.

IDMS/R is also extremely flexible. It's a system that *anticipates* change

by providing for the dynamic definition and redefinition of your relational database.

You'll also appreciate the fact that IDMS/R conserves

your finite data processing resources. With a feature called "Relational Fastpath," you can tune the database and thus benefit from a dramatic boost in performance. It's this feature, in particular, that makes IDMS/R a high performance relational dbms.

And while the product itself has so much to recommend it, we'd be remiss if we failed to point out what our more than seven hundred 4300 users already know — namely, that it comes with the level of service and support Cullinet is noted for. Educational training, technical support, even a 24-hour hotline.

To find out more about IDMS/R, the database that combines high

performance and ease of use, contact Cullinet.

The company that doesn't ask you to make sacrifices.

I'd like both.

Name/Title _____

Company/Department _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

Send to: Cullinet Software, 400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, MA 02090-2198

Database: Cullinet

© 1984 Cullinet Software, Inc., 400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, MA 02090-2198
Phone, toll free, 1-800-225-8000. In MA, 617-338-7700.

NEWS

AI market orientation evidenced by AAAI-84 entries



GW AT
AAAI-84

AUSTIN, Texas — The increasing commercial market orientation of artificial intelligence technology was evidenced by the variety of product introductions at the American Association of Artificial Intelligence National Conference on Artificial Intelligence (AAAI-84) held here last week.

Digital Equipment Corp. took advantage of the conference, jointly sponsored by the AAAI and the University of Texas at Austin, to an-

nounce a series of agreements signed recently with five independent producers of AI software. The agreements call for DEC to market jointly with the companies six AI-oriented packages for DEC's VAX-11 and microcomputer lines.

Among the products is Inference Corp.'s Automated Reasoning Tool, which was designed to help users create expert system applications. The system is written in DEC's recently released VAX Lisp language and runs under the VMS operating system.

Also included is Gold Hill Computers, Inc.'s Golden Common Lisp, which runs on DEC's Rainbow 100 and 100 Plus systems under Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS. A subset of

Common Lisp, the system is said to be compatible with VAX Lisp and is designed for application development and to provide a training environment for programmers.

The University of Southern California Information Sciences Institute's Interlisp Lisp-based programming environment was also included in DEC's announcement. Interlisp is designed for use in AI research and development and runs under VMS and Unix on VAX-11 systems.

Freng II from Protogis S.A. of France will also be offered through DEC. The package is said to be an arithmetic implementation of the Prolog language. It runs under VMS and can be used for AI product re-

search and development and application programming.

The remaining products in the DEC announcement were developed by the Carnegie Group, Inc. The Flame package is said to be a tool for constructing natural language interfaces to data bases, expert and simulation systems and other applications. The SiliX package reportedly is an integrated environment for the development of knowledge-based systems. Both are written in Common Lisp and operate under VMS.

A spokesman for DEC said the packages are currently undergoing DEC's in-house evaluation, and prices are scheduled to be released individually following that process. DEC can be reached at Maynard, Mass. 01754.

Teletronix announcements

Teletronix, Inc. announced the 4404 Artificial Intelligence System, which a spokesman said is designed to support AI research and application system development. The system provides a programming environment that includes a microprocessor, a user interface employing mouse technology and bit-mapped graphics and optional networking capabilities. It includes Xerox Corp.'s Smalltalk-80 programming language, with the Lisp and Prolog languages available as options.

The standard 4404 is a desktop system featuring the Smalltalk-80 programming environment running on a Motorola, Inc. 68010 microprocessor with a hardware accelerator that supports floating-point operations. It includes 1M byte of random-access memory with page-on-demand memory management, which provides an 8M-byte virtual-memory address space that permits complex program development without segmentation or overlays.

The 4404 Artificial Intelligence System is priced at \$14,950 from Teletronix, P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, Ore. 97077.

In other hardware announcements, Lisp Machine, Inc. introduced its LMI Lambda 4X4 four-user Lisp computer. The system is said to be a full-function software development workstation that utilizes the firm's Lambda family parallel processing capabilities to allow four fully independent Lisp processors to share power supplies, communications, tapes and disk storage facilities.

According to a spokesman, each user on the 4X4 system has access to an LMI Lambda Lisp processor and can utilize an individual keyboard and mouse pointer, a high-resolution display and a display controller.

The LMI Lambda 4X4 is priced at \$45,000 per user from Lisp Machine, 6033 W. Century Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90045.

Intelliparc announced Version 2.0 of its Knowledge Engineering Environment (KEE), a software system that reportedly enables users to develop knowledge-based systems.

Version 2.0 is said to offer a logic-based language called Theladask that combines a data base query language with expert system deductive capabilities.

Version 2.0 of KEE is priced at \$60,000 for the firm CPU from Intelliparc, 707 Laurel St., Menlo Park, Calif. 94025.

Application Programmer.

Ambitious Salesman.

Introducing the WorkForce Development System. A powerful hardware/software combination that lets you take custom turnkey systems to market faster, easier than ever before.

Thanks to WorkForce—a 68000-based, multi-user system that's built for dependability and expandability. And thanks to a software system with an advanced COBOL program generator and built-in word processing, DBMS and spreadsheet packages. Packages that integrate perfectly with the custom programs you design yourself.

With this combination, you can create consistent code, making custom designing faster and simpler. You can spend more time developing and less time programming. You can offer the most comprehensive solutions your customers will ever use. And because the code is so consistent, it's easy to maintain.

The WorkForce Development System. Put our application programmer to work for you. And watch it sell itself, ambitiously.

WorkForce™
Good help isn't hard to find.

WorkForce, c/o Digital Datacom, Inc.,
2772 South La Paz Road, Laguna Niguel, CA 92677 (714) 831-8470.

NEWS

Future cloudy for AI in traditional DP, proponents say



By John Debus
CW Staff

AUSTIN, Texas — Artificial intelligence systems may well be the wave of the future, but even proponents of that technology are uncertain of how it will fare in the world of traditional data processing.

"In what we now know as DP, AI will not find a place," said Dr. Joseph Dreuss, a member of the technical staff of Lisp Machine, Inc., which markets Lisp processing equipment.

"But DP is changing. The so-called fourth-generation hardware and software showed people that they did not need a DP shop to get their information-related jobs done. Microcomputer spreadsheets are an example of that. Those fourth-generation tools are certainly not AI, but people are beginning to look at AI as an approach to that same issue on a scale broader than just spreadsheets," he said.

Dreuss was one of several authorities in the field of AI interviewed by *Computerworld* at last week's American Association for Artificial Intelligence National Conference on Artificial Intelligence (AAAI-84) held here. Despite the fact that he sees no role for AI in traditional DP, Dreuss said the push for adoption of that technology has come from both users and DP professionals.

"DP managers realize that they cannot hope to meet the future demands for information with the current tools. AI is not needed for existing applications, such as payroll systems. The current software technology works fairly well in that area. But AI will be needed for the more sophisticated applications that will arise in the future," he said.

Dreuss earned his Ph.D. in computer science with a concentration in AI at the University of Texas at Austin. Before joining Lisp Machine, he worked in the areas of robotics and problem-solving systems. His views on the future of AI in commercial DP were countered by Larry Geisel, president of the Carnegie Group, Inc., an AI software manufacturing firm.

"Some AI applications are already moving into production systems and have even replaced traditional MIS systems," Geisel said. "AI is being driven into mainstream markets because of the high paybacks it offers. Conventional DP techniques are only useful in satisfying a certain portion of a firm's information requirements. After a point, those traditional tools run into a barrier. AI can crack through that barrier with its fresh approach to information processing," he said. Geisel worked in the areas of software development and MIS management before founding the Carnegie Group.

According to Alexander Jacobson, president of Inference Corp., the AI applications that will move the technology into the mainstream are currently under development and should reach the market in the next two years.

Jacobson, who has a Ph.D. in electrical engineering, said the beauty of

AI lies in its generic nature, which makes any human task a possible application for AI.

"There are at least three main forces that will push AI into the commercial marketplace," he said. "Hardware is getting to be dirt cheap, and these powerful, cheap computers will have to be put to new use. Also, there is a need to make computers do more than crunch numbers. Traditional systems are not adequate for nonprofessionals. AI can bridge that gap."

"The final factor is political. Projects in other countries are sparking research and investment in AI in the U.S.," Jacobson continued. "That investment means that products will be

available for new applications."

But he and others admitted that it will take some time for users to overcome their apprehensions about the new technology. Jacobson said people are nervous about investing money in AI systems, a factor that will hinder market growth. Lisp Machine's Dreuss expanded on the point.

"Educating people is very important right now. When users see that AI isn't a mysterious, black-box kind of thing, it will begin to win acceptance. That is happening slowly, but it is something that you cannot force on people," he said.

The Carnegie Group's Geisel outlined another problem that may im-

pede AI's commercial adoption.

"The major limitation right now is in the area of skilled personnel who can implement these systems in corporate MIS departments. It will really be tough to expand that base of training and experience."

The three also conceded that the prices of AI products will have to fall before they become attractive to a wider user population. "We need a low-cost, effective delivery vehicle for AI applications," Geisel said. "We need a low-cost AI workstation and better communications capabilities to tie such a machine into the existing hardware and software base. That will make AI tools compatible with mainstream DP."



IT'S WHEN NO ONE KNOWS THERE'S BEEN ONE. Computer crime is 10 times more profitable than robbing a bank. That's a fact. But, this statistic is only available on KNOWN computer crime...it's impossible to know how much monetary and informational theft goes undetected, some of it, perhaps, from your own system. The ability to access computers via dial-up ports is beneficial, but it creates a potential exposure akin to leaving the vault door unlocked. Disgruntled employees, strikers, malicious hackers and dishonest competitors can obtain information, vandalize the system, even misappropriate inventory...all from a push-button phone.

This high-risk threat of computer fraud has generated the urgent need for the LeeMAH Secure Access Multiprot (SAM). SAM reduces your system vulnerability by allowing access to AUTHORIZED LOCATIONS ONLY via callback. SAM connects on the analog side of the modem. You can stop the perfect crime...with LeeMAH's SAM.



- SAM also:**
- Interfaces with any modem, any speed, any protocol
 - Provides audit trail including unauthorized access attempts
 - Has simultaneous multi-call handling capability
 - Is modular for both port and call-back directory capability
 - Masks computer from unauthorized callers
 - Up to 64 ports per system



LeeMAH 3848 Trust Way Hayward, CA 94645 Telephone: 415-788-0750

NEWS

Vendors see AI a stage in evolution, prepare for survival of fittest



ON THE
AAAI-84

By John Gathorn
CI Staff

AUSTIN, Texas — Traditional systems manufacturers entering the artificial intelligence product race add they see AI as simply the next stage in the evolution of computer technology. But they intend to have products ready to meet user demands in that rapidly approaching stage.

"We see AI as the next generation of general-purpose computers. There is nothing magic about it. If we want to continue to be a leading supplier of systems, we must offer AI tools to prospective customers and to our existing user base," said William Kaiser, manager of AI market development for Apollo Computer, Inc.

Kaiser was one of several systems vendor representatives interviewed by Computerworld last week at the American Association for Artificial Intelligence National Conference on Artificial Intelligence (AAAI-84) here. A supplier of workstations used primarily in computer-aided design and engineering and computer-aided software engineering, Apollo recently forayed into the AI marketplace with the introduction of its Domain Lisp version of Portable Standard Lisp for use on the company's Domain workstations.

"We do not like to look at AI as a market per se," Kaiser said. "We see it as where the industry is moving. If AI becomes the way of computing in the future, then the opportunities will be as big as the entire market for computers... Ultimately, we believe it will be the way people do business."

Kaiser's comments were echoed by Charles Piper, AI product marketing manager for Data General Corp.'s Technical Products Division. Like Apollo, DG is a recent entrant in the AI products race. The company demonstrated for the first time at AAAI-84 its Common Lisp Programming Environment, which operates on DG's Scilisp/MV line of microcomputers.

"I think companies that try to sell what they label AI products are in for a shock," Piper said. "People are not saying, 'I want artificial intelligence systems.' They are looking for new ways to solve problems; they are looking for answers. We want to be ready to provide those answers. We aim to integrate AI technology into our product line for that reason. The Common-Lisp envi-

ronment is the first step in that process.

"AI simply represents an evolution in technology," Piper continued. "It is not this great split between old and new. It is one more stage in a continuum."

With a similar view of the future of AI technology, according to R. J. Mathew, Digital Equipment Corp. is taking

an evolutionary approach to developing and marketing AI products. Mathew is a member of DEC's Artificial Intelligence Marketing Group. In addition to its recently introduced VAX Lisp and OPS5 AI products, DEC announced last week that it will jointly market with other manufacturers six AI software products for use on the company's

VAX-11 and microcomputer lines.

"DEC is primarily a systems manufacturer and supplier, and we will continue to address the market that way," Mathew said. "But we are moving in a careful, evolutionary manner toward AI because we want to take our customer base with us."

"We plan to let them ac-

cess AI technology through their existing hardware and software systems," he added.

"We are taking that approach to allow users to maximize the return on their current investments."

Mathew and his peers at DG and Apollo said that AI technology will likely make its first commercial inroads in the area of expert systems.

Everything
you expected
from
Symphony
and Framework
is now
being delivered

By Enable

NEWS

Researcher outlines natural language systems' potentials, problems



AAAI-84

By John Gattuso
CW Staff

AUSTIN, Texas — One day in the future, computer systems will be equipped with user manuals that are

only one page long.

That, according to Dr. Wendy Lehnert, is the goal of natural language processing systems researchers, who are trying to make the wealth of computer-based data available to the widest possible range of users.

Lehnert is an associate professor of computer and information science at the

University of Massachusetts and former vice-president of research at Cognitive Systems, Inc. During a session at last week's American Association of Artificial Intelligence National Conference on Artificial Intelligence (AAAI-84) here, Lehnert gave users practicing advice on the selection and implementation of natural lan-

guage processing systems and outlined some of the pitfalls involved in developing them.

According to Lehnert, on-page manuals will become a reality in the future, because true natural language processing machine interfaces will allow users to extract information from data bases using English or an English-

like language without knowledge of the computer's operating procedures.

She said natural language processing systems will produce dramatic improvements in a variety of user interface problems in commercial DP applications.

But she cautioned prospective users to avoid what she called the "black box" problem in evaluating a natural language processing system. That problem arises when a user makes a quality judgment based only on the inputs that drive the system and the resulting statements with which it responds.

"Without knowledge of how a system handles inputs to make its outputs, you cannot hope to evaluate a natural language system properly," Lehnert said.

To illustrate that point, she outlined two early systems that were described as natural language processors. The first provided a technical interface used by geologists to access a geological data base, and the second system offered responses similar to those a psychiatrist would advance when prompted by a user "patient."

While the second system seemed more sophisticated on the basis of its warm, personal output, Lehnert said, it was not a natural language processor at all. Rather, the system was a simple program utilizing key word processing recognition that did little more than repeat user statements in a different format. The technical interface, while outwardly less elegant, actually worked as a true natural language system that processed user input to facilitate data base access.

"The (psychiatric) system is typical of the limited, trivial programs that are often labeled artificial intelligence," Lehnert said. The (technical interface system) had to understand the input to answer the question and did not simply respond to word patterns."

Lehnert gave session attendees an opportunity to see firsthand the difficulties that researchers face in designing a true natural language processing system.

Take for example the phrase "the appearance of the man under the tree with a broken branch near the edge of the road to the town with a market." While your mind can understand the meanings and the context of the words, that phrase has 429 syntactically possible interpretations that the natural language processor must consider in determining the most accurate meaning. That gives you some idea of the complexity involved," Lehnert said.

Think about it a moment.

If you were to sit down and design your own integrated PC software system, what would you aim for?

Wouldn't you want to be able to integrate information from all modules in one window right on the screen? And then print it?

Wouldn't you work as it until every module gave you the functionality of the very best stand alone programs?

Wouldn't you design each module to have its own appropriate file structure?

Beyond the brass ring.

Naturally, you'd also want it to run on a standard 286 PC.

It goes without saying that you'd want compatibility with the leading single-purpose programs.

And if you were to dream a bit, you'd go for concurrency because it would be great to do two or three jobs at the same time.

If you'd do all that in designing your own integrated program you'd certainly expect companies like Lotus and Ashton-Tate to do the same.

It didn't happen.

They left it all out. We put it all in.

And because we did put it all in, Enable lets you produce at levels far beyond Symphony or Framework.

Enable can integrate data from all modules in one window and then print or transmit it. For instance, you can create graphs from a spreadsheet or database. Then insert the graphs, the spreadsheet and DBMS data between text in a single word processing document right on the screen.

Functionality? Just as you'd do it, Enable's word processing, spreadsheet, database management, graphics and telecommunications are, without exception, equal to the leading stand alone business programs.

Further, Enable's files are not forced into clumsy or unsuitable structures. Enable isn't spreadsheet-based or document-based or DBMS based. Each module is designed for a specific application.

Symphony and Framework? Hardly.

More? There's more.

Your eyes blinked at our mention of 256K. Yet that's all you need to operate a spreadsheet with 136K of workspace. Or a word processing document whose size is limited only by available disc space. Or a DBMS file with up to 130,000,000 bytes of data.

We're sure you put a high priority on compatibility. So did we.

With Enable, you can use files from dBase II, Lotus 1-2-3, VisiCalc, WordStar, EasyWriter I and Volkswriter—all automatically, without conversion or rekeying. Then you can produce files in those formats for anyone who hasn't yet switched to Enable.

And you can work on your spreadsheet while you're printing a monthly report and receiving stock quotes over the wire—all at the same time.

How much good news can you handle?

It's time to admit there's one area in which Enable does not rise head and shoulders above Symphony and Framework. Price. We're the same.

\$695.

And now for the next step.

Borrow a loaner copy from one of our dealers and give it a workout on your own.

Or, if you're a company with at least 25 PCs we'll send you a complimentary copy. No obligation.

Once you're thoroughly satisfied with Enable you can trade up your Lotus 1-2-3 for \$200, your dBase II for \$400.

Just dial 1-800-932-0233. In New York dial 1-800-338-4646.

Will Enable live up to your expectations? Well, you designed it didn't you?

Integrated
software shouldn't
be a matter of
choosing which compromises
to live with.

enable

Integration without compromise



For the IBM®-PC and selected compatibles.

Vendor(s): Enable - The Software Group, IBM - International Business Machines Corp., Volkswriter - Lotus Software, Inc., Easy Writer I - Information Unlimited Software, Inc., WordStar - MicroPro International Corporation, dBase II, Framework - Ashton-Tate, Symphony, 1-2-3 and Lotus - Lotus Development Corporation, VisiCalc - VisiCorp.

©Copyright 1984, The Software Group Holding The Executive Post, Ballston Lake, New York 12019

NEWS

What is AI? Some views from the conference floor

By John Salsbery
CW Staff

AUSTIN, Texas — One stumbling block in any discussion of artificial intelligence is defining exactly what constitutes AI. Computerworld gave visitors in last week's American Association for Artificial Intelligence (AAAI-84) National Conference on Artificial Intelligence an opportunity to express just what they think AI is all about.

Bryan Ross, artificial intelligence marketing manager, Europe, for Digital Equipment Corp., International, Geneva:

"That is an interesting question to ask of a person from Europe. The term AI is not used very often there.

We tend to speak of these things as knowledge-based systems, which I see as simply a combination of basic software technology.

"AI is an evolution of technology, not a revolution. Some people in AI say we will forget all that we have done before. But that is unreasonable. We are applying new tools to old technology to make use of all the information we have amassed. AI represents a radical departure from old ways of thinking, but it is nothing more than an evolution in technology."

Gary Goodman, director of research and development, Scott Instruments, Inc., Denton, Texas:

"The simple definition of 'AI' is

that it is human intelligence that is machine-based. If a machine exhibits that type of intelligence, then it is artificially intelligent. The crux of the question is how to judge whether a machine shows intelligence.

"If the system can learn, perceive and make valid predictions, then it is exhibiting intelligence; it is showing human-like qualities. If people using the machine cannot determine whether they are interacting with a computer or another human, then the system clearly is intelligent artificially."

Ralph Butler, Ph.D. candidate in computer science, University of Missouri at Rolla:

"I see AI as a form of machine de-

sign that permits the computer to become a very good assistant to a human. I do not think a machine will ever be intelligent as a person, but AI technology lets the system become a true helper. AI lets the system gain the knowledge of an expert in a particular field to make it a valuable assistant to a worker in that field."

Joseph Scullion, NCR Corp., Houston representative, artificial intelligence program of Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corp., Austin, Texas:

"It is not really fair to ask what constitutes AI. There are as many definitions of AI as there are people to answer the question. The trivial answer is that AI shows machines to behave in the manner of human beings."

"A more complex definition of AI involves discussion of areas such as the behavior of learning, planning, making judgments, robotics and vision systems, to name only a few. The complexity of the technical questions here gives you an idea of how much AI encompasses. The problem with easy answers is that they miss the point and spawn misunderstanding of what AI really is."

Virginia Leone, manager of documentation, Ashton-Tate, Culver City, Calif.:

"AI involves a machine that tries to emulate human behavior. The machine has certain knowledge coded into it, and based on that knowledge, it makes decisions and provides responses to questions as though it was an expert, so to speak. That type of AI machine, while just coming into being, is not a new idea."

Rina Dechter, Ph.D. candidate in computer science at the University of California at Los Angeles:

"AI technology tries to make the performance of a computer appear similar to that of a human. The output should appear to one person as though it came from another. The form of the output, whether it comes from a voice system or a natural language processor, is not important. What is important is that it appears identical to human efforts."

Lotus® on a VAX? Yes. 415-841-9594
Multiplan® on a PDP-11? Yes. 415-841-9594
CP/M® on an HP-3000? Yes. 415-841-9594
WordStar® on a VAX? Yes. 415-841-9594
SuperCalc® on an Eclipse? Yes. 415-841-9594
MS-DOS® on a VAX? Yes. 415-841-9594
dBase II® on a VAX? Yes. 415-841-9594

Micro Software on Minicomputers?



Yes. 415-841-9594

We can put your VAX, PDP-11, HP-3000, Eclipse or Move to work running more software at more terminals than anyone.

We do it with The Bridge,™ a hardware/software add-on board that does remarkable things. The Bridge makes any system terminal (even dumb terminals) work like a virtual microcomputer.

You get to run the hottest micro software while keeping all the advantages of your minicomputer (speed, database, storage, etc.).

The Bridge expands your system in an orderly way, without overloading the host. It's a lot better than buying a bunch of microcomputers and trying to tie them together.

(It's also a lot cheaper.)

Virtual Microsystems is a crack outfit of hardware designers, software writers, systems consultants, and helpful support people located in Berkeley, California. We even have a salesman.

Ask for Dan.

microsystems

"The Bridge" People

2150 Shattuck Avenue, Suite 720, Berkeley, CA 94704

Microsystems: The Bridge—Virtual Microsystems, Ltd.—Lattice Development Corporation, Minicomputer Corporation, Apple, Ashton-Tate, VAX, PDP, Eclipse, Move—Digital Equipment Corporation, HP—Hewlett-Packard, Regency Technology, CP/M—Digital Research, Inc., WordStar—Micropro, SuperCalc—Salem, MS—Microsoft Corporation.

Xerox launches AI systems unit

AUSTIN, Texas — In response to growing market demand for artificial-intelligence-based products, Xerox Corp. last week announced the formation of its Artificial Intelligence Systems Business Unit.

The announcement, made during the American Association of Artificial Intelligence (AAAI-84) National Conference on Artificial Intelligence here, stated that the new business unit is a response to what Xerox believes will be a significant increase in the AI marketplace during the next two to five years.

Xerox currently markets two models of AI workstations — the Xerox 1106 and the Xerox 1122 — each of which was designed for individual use and includes a variety of memory, processor and disk drive capabilities. The workstations utilize Xerox's Interleaf-D software.

RUTH DAVIS

After a long and illustrious government career, Dr. Ruth M. Davis made the jump to the private sector where she launched her own consulting company in 1981. Some of the posts Davis has held include Director of the Institute for Computer Sciences and Technology at the National Bureau of Standards; Assistant Secretary of Energy; and Undersecretary of Defense in charge of Research and Advanced Technology. Davis' long list of honors and awards includes Department of Energy Distinguished Service Medal (1981); the Department of Defense Distinguished Service Medal (1979); honorary doctorate of engineering from Cornell University (1979); and the Data Processing Management Association Computer Science Man of the Year Award (1979).

In July, Davis took a few moments out of her hectic schedule to tell Computerworld's International Editor, Susan Blahney, her observations on computing and the government and her role in each.

Q In 1979, when you were Undersecretary of Defense for Advanced Technology, you told the Data Processing Management Association that you thought not enough DP professionals were in high, influential corporate positions or in influential positions in government. Do you still think that's true?

Yes, I think it's true — I know it's true — for both men and women. It's been absolutely amazing to me, with the computer industry so dominant and with everything from national security to our checking accounts dependent upon computers, we have so few people in policy-level positions that have any real, substantive knowledge of that field.

I think the reasons are severalfold — and I believe they'll disappear shortly. You normally went into the political world through the legal profession and/or the management field... and there was only one engineer in U.S. Congress in 1976. The fields of law and management have always been afraid of science and technology.

There has only recently been this nice, hybrid profession where you get a degree in engineering or in some scientific field and also a law degree. You've had hardly any scientists or engineers in Congress or in legislatures — that's beginning to change gradually as more scientists and engineers recognize that if you're going to exert influence, you can't do it from within the profession.

In the management of corporations and government, people were either, again, generalists, or if they were technical, they were from the traditional scientific and engineering field — physics. Almost every senior R&D policy official was from physics or chemistry for many, many years. And they very definitely tried to keep out the computer scientists.

Q You think it was a conscious decision to keep them out of policy-level positions?

Yes... it was not an admitted conscious decision, meaning that they didn't get together and say, "We're not going to let computer scientists or engineers in." It was just a subtle, unadmitted kind of decision.

I've heard so many times: "Well, you can't have a science devoted to computers because a computer is a machine — so you can't have a science built around a machine." That's absolute nonsense.

Computer types have, however, generally been

very narrow. They've generally not had Ph.D.s, and they generally haven't branched out into other fields. Their greatest goal has been to be head of the computer center. They've let themselves be looked at as second-class citizens when it comes to policy or decision making or management. That has been changing within the last four to five years... it isn't changing very fast.

Q In 1982, when the national economy was in the throes of a recession, you spoke at the National Computer Conference on "A Computer Antidote for our Economic Ails." What did you mean by that, and do you think the computer has provided the antidote?

Computer science and technology was the primary

reason [faster] from any other sector in the country. This is because the government has been the principle funder of computer R&D since its inception. It has been the principle innovator. That is still generally true. The only time [the government] gets behind is when Congress passes legislation that arbitrarily restricts it.

Q What have been some of the most dramatic technology changes that you've witnessed over the years?

First was the jump in supercomputers... the massive power of parallel processing, the speed of processing for large computational functions has just been dramatic. The second [change] is networking, which came just off government activities as well as government funding. Networking, I think, has changed the whole world. Banking is no longer domestic, information systems are no longer domestic, venture capitalism — real estate — nothing is domestic in the country because of networking.

Another stark area [of change] is in real-time control, which translates into manufacturing technology now and into space [applications]. That's the one that probably excites me most — the ability to use computers with real-time control of very complex activities — whether it's medicine or space. And then, the development of sensors — humanoid sensors with hearing or vision as well as touch.

Q Is it generally perceived that it's hard to keep computer or DP professionals in government, when they can make so much more in private sector?

It depends... why don't we change the term "DP professional" to "computer scientists and engineers"? The government's not keeping them. But don't forget, most of the R&D work was done under contract to the government by the aerospace and the defense industries. So they can do the same kind of work, and we all benefit anyway... and the goals are the same. The government doesn't lose.

Q What do you mark among your greatest professional disappointments?

The greatest one — the one that stands out above all others — is one that has happened to me three or four times. And that is I've always been a year to two years behind my male counterparts in getting the next job at the next higher level. I felt I should have been director of an organization a couple of years ahead of when I was.

Q Did you blame yourself for that?

Oh sure — one always does. You keep thinking, what if you had tried harder — even though you were a woman — maybe you could have made it. I had a guilt feeling all my career that I wasn't doing something right. I've never been comfortable with my career. I like that [humorous] who said, "Guilt is the gift that keeps on giving."

Q What do you mark as your greatest professional accomplishments?

I think the ability that I had at the two policy-level positions I held in government to really advance this country in several major areas. I'll give you the one you'd expect least first so you don't forget it. I had a guilt feeling all my career that I wasn't doing something right. I've never been comfortable with my career. I like that [humorous] who said, "Guilt is the gift that keeps on giving."

principle area in which we were still the leaders in the world marketplace. That is not now generally true — you cannot make that statement [now] because the Japanese have swung in very hard.

But where there has been any real advance in architecture, or in products and speeds or characteristics of computers, we still hold the lead. Supercomputers, [for example]. We're still going to make it [first]... And in the more basic areas of engineering — physics, surface chemistry changes as we go to gallium arsenide — we'll be able to make them work. The Japanese will be able to produce gallium arsenide, but we'll be able to translate it into faster processing speeds.

Good management and productivity really depend on computers, whether you're talking about [computer-aided design and manufacturing] or manufacturing technology, or the production industry or whether you're dependent on records, management and record keeping in the service industry. The computer has provided the economic antidote for us, but it's also providing it for other countries.

Q How has computing in the government changed during the various White House administrations that you've seen?

Oh, I think the administrations in the government have had little impact on computing. I think the government and computing have changed at the speed that computing will allow, which is dif-

NEWS

Automated security system controls access to Olympic venues

By Jeffrey Brader
On West Coast Bureau

LOS ANGELES — An unpleasant surprise recently befell an adventurous sports fan who tried unsuccessfully to outwit the 23rd Olympic Games' high-tech security system and sneak into some of the event's restricted locations.

The Summer Games were

only a few days old when one of its more than 90,000 accredited visitors approached a popular Olympic venue with the intention of going inside. Casually flashing his official identification badge to a security guard, the visitor fully expected to be admitted to the venue without incident.

But to his amazement, his

request to enter was denied, and his credentials were summarily confiscated.

The reason for the unexpected trouble soon became apparent. For security reasons, Games officials issued several categories of ID badges, some of which permitted wider access to Olympic facilities than others. Somehow, at least one of the

event's accredited visitors had persuaded a credentials officer to issue him the wrong kind of badge, which gave him entry to sites that were supposed to have been off limits.

At any other Olympics, the visitor's deception almost certainly would have gone undetected. Here, however, the ruse was thwarted.

"When [the would-be intruder] was suddenly deprived of his credentials and was told he was barred from the venues entirely, he became very upset," according to Mike House, a vice-president with the Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee.

What reportedly undid the hapless visitor was an automated security system that used light pens and bar codes to control physical access to the quadrennial event's three Olympic Villages and 22 venues. The system was the first of its kind in Summer Games history, according to Jim Murray, the Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee's vice-president of technology.

Each of the \$3,000 committee staff members, athletes, coaches, media representatives, contractors and other accredited Olympic visitors was issued his own laminated identification card bearing the recipient's name and photograph. Also printed on the badges was a machine-readable bar code similar to the ones that are scanned in supermarkets by electronic checkout systems. Each badge bore its own unique bar code.

To gain access to a desired Olympic site, an accredited visitor first had to present his badge to a security guard, who then scanned it with a bar code reader from Canton, Mass.-based Computer Identics, Inc. At least one such scanning system was installed at each Olympic Village or venue entrance.

After deciphering an ID card's bar code, the scanner consulted its local memory to find out whether the badge holder had been granted access to the site he was seeking to enter.

In the past, Murray recalled, security guards at the Games tried to spot attempted intrusions by "comparing people's faces [with the pictures on their badges]. It was a mainly visual process and wasn't very effective."

This year, however, the procedure for weeding out suspected intruders worked differently. If a badge was reported missing, committee officials quickly invalidated it by updating their central credentials file which contained the name of every accredited Olympic visitor and specified the locations each individual was authorized to enter. The credentials file resided in an IBM System/38 at committee headquarters.

From the System/38, notice of any badge invalidation was copied onto 5¼-in. floppy diskettes and then transferred first to IBM Personal Computers and finally to the bar code readers.

USL DATA SYSTEMS: THE SOURCE FOR DATA PRODUCTS.

RENT for a short-term, low-risk commitment. LEASE to avoid obsolescence and preserve capital equipment budgets. BUY

with much quicker delivery than most manufacturers.

Whatever options you choose in acquiring equipment, we back up every shipment with service. That means you can count on us for total product support, including maintenance and prompt follow-up on any problems or questions. Business Computers/Microcomputers Digital Equipment Corporation GRAD

Hewlett-Packard IBM TeleVideo Wang Terminals ADES Beehive Datastream Digital Equipment Corporation Hewlett-Packard IBM Lear Siegler TeleType TeleVideo

Printers
Cromtronics
Datamath
Dialble
Digital Equipment Corporation



Nobody offers more.

Hewlett-Packard NEC OkiData Printronix TeleType TeleVideo Data Communications Equipment Anderson Jacobson Ricon Vintec IBM Compatible Controllers Datastream TeleType

USL Data Systems



USL Data Systems
2686 Campus Drive
San Mateo, CA 94403
Phone: (415) 572-6600

© 1984 USL Data Systems

Call your local sales office for price & delivery quotations.

Atlanta (404) 241-2448
Dallas (214) 343-0448
Denver (303) 572-4448
Detroit (313) 241-2448
Houston (713) 241-2448
Los Angeles (213) 241-2448
Miami (305) 241-2448
Minneapolis (612) 241-2448
New York (212) 241-2448
Phoenix (602) 241-2448
Portland (503) 241-2448
San Francisco (415) 241-2448
Seattle (206) 241-2448
Tampa (813) 241-2448
Washington (202) 241-2448

BOSTON (617) 241-2448
CHICAGO (312) 241-2448
CINCINNATI (513) 241-2448
COLUMBIA (803) 241-2448
DALLAS (214) 241-2448
DENVER (303) 241-2448
DETROIT (313) 241-2448
HOUSTON (713) 241-2448
LOS ANGELES (213) 241-2448
MIAMI (305) 241-2448
MINNEAPOLIS (612) 241-2448
NEW YORK (212) 241-2448
PHOENIX (602) 241-2448
PORTLAND (503) 241-2448
SAN FRANCISCO (415) 241-2448
SEATTLE (206) 241-2448
TAMPA (813) 241-2448
WASHINGTON (202) 241-2448

NEW ORLEANS (504) 241-2448
SAN ANTONIO (214) 241-2448
SAN DIEGO (619) 241-2448
SAN JOSE (415) 241-2448
SPRINGFIELD (417) 241-2448
TULSA (918) 241-2448
WASH DC (202) 241-2448
WICHITA (316) 241-2448
WISCONSIN (608) 241-2448
WYOMING (307) 241-2448

ALABAMA (205) 241-2448
ALASKA (907) 241-2448
ARIZONA (602) 241-2448
ARKANSAS (501) 241-2448
CALIFORNIA (916) 241-2448
CONNECTICUT (203) 241-2448
DELAWARE (302) 241-2448
FLORIDA (305) 241-2448
GEORGIA (404) 241-2448
IDAHO (208) 241-2448
ILLINOIS (312) 241-2448
INDIANA (317) 241-2448
IOWA (319) 241-2448
KANSAS (913) 241-2448
KENTUCKY (502) 241-2448
LOUISIANA (504) 241-2448
MAINE (603) 241-2448
MARYLAND (301) 241-2448
MASSACHUSETTS (617) 241-2448
MICHIGAN (313) 241-2448
MINNESOTA (612) 241-2448
MISSISSIPPI (601) 241-2448
MISSOURI (314) 241-2448
MONTANA (406) 241-2448
MONTGOMERY (404) 241-2448
NEBRASKA (402) 241-2448
NEVADA (702) 241-2448
NEW HAMPSHIRE (603) 241-2448
NEW JERSEY (201) 241-2448
NEW MEXICO (505) 241-2448
NEW YORK (212) 241-2448
NORTH CAROLINA (704) 241-2448
NORTH DAKOTA (701) 241-2448
OHIO (614) 241-2448
OKLAHOMA (405) 241-2448
OREGON (503) 241-2448
PENNSYLVANIA (610) 241-2448
RHODE ISLAND (401) 241-2448
SOUTH CAROLINA (803) 241-2448
SOUTH DAKOTA (605) 241-2448
Tennessee (615) 241-2448
TEXAS (214) 241-2448
UTAH (801) 241-2448
VERMONT (802) 241-2448
VIRGINIA (703) 241-2448
WASHINGTON (206) 241-2448
WEST VIRGINIA (304) 241-2448
WISCONSIN (608) 241-2448
WYOMING (307) 241-2448

Smart Software is smartest choice.

"Lotus' Symphony was the hands-down loser and little known Innovative's Smart Software the surprise winner in an integrated software face-off that also included Ashton-Tate's new Framework package."

InfoWorld

"ComputerLand of Arizona's major corporate accounts came to preview Symphony and Framework last month but went home talking about Smart Software."

PC Week

In an integrated software showdown, Smart Software was the overwhelming victor according to the 35 corporate decision makers who participated in this thorough capabilities evaluation.

The final consensus: At this point, Symphony[®] deserves no encore and Framework[™] was not in the picture. But clearly, Smart Software—featuring The Smart Spreadsheet with Graphics, The Smart Word Processor, and The

Smart Data Manager—is the best and the brightest among the top integrated software contenders.

Find out why smart people are praising Smart Software. Ask your dealer for an enlightening demonstration, or call 800-GET-SMART for information on our Smart demonstration disk.

Smart Software, available for the IBM PC/XT and compatibles, is the smartest software choice you can make.



Smart Software
from Innovative Software, Inc.

NEWS

MIS personnel chair micro policy committees: survey

CHICAGO — According to a survey answered by 1,350 members of the Association of Information Systems Professionals (AISP), MIS department personnel are most often assigned to supervising internal company committees charged with recommending microcomputer equipment, developing networks and updating current systems.

A number of different departments are usually represented on the internal committees, according to the survey presented here at the recent AISP-sponsored Syntopian XII Conference and Exposition.

Market Probe International, Inc. of New York conducted the survey for Newsweek magazine.

Questionnaires were mailed to 3,000 AISP professionals between April 27 and June 8.

Profile

The sample profile showed that of the respondents, nearly 78% were female, the average age was 38, over half were college graduates, one-fifth had graduate degrees and the average annual personal income was approximately \$45,000. The most common areas of work for respondents were word processing (37%), information systems management and office management.

Other findings were:

■ Partial decentralization of information and data processing activi-

ties was reported by 32% of the micro user respondents.

■ A total of 24% reported achieving greater independence from centralized word processing or DP departments.

■ Word processing was the primary application of 57% of respondents, followed by education and training, communications, data base management and data input/analysis.

■ Electronic mail and communications are expected to become additional applications of micros in the work place.

■ In spreadsheet software, VisiCorp's Visi Calc and Microsoft Corp.'s Multiplan were most often mentioned, and Micropro International

Corp.'s Wordstar was mentioned three times as any other word processing software.

■ The single most frequently reported package was Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3, and among data base management packages, Ashton-Tate's dBase II was most often mentioned.

■ In micro makes, IBM was used by 66% of users; Apple Computer, Inc. micro by 37%; Radio Shack Corp., 17%; Digital Equipment Corp., 13%; Compaq Computer Corp., 12%; Hewlett-Packard Co., 9%; and Xerox Corp., 6%.

■ The most popular micro models cited were the IBM Personal Computer, the IBM Personal Computer XT, the Wang Professional Computer and Xerox models.

■ Problems most frequently cited in trying to achieve the best use of micros included: achieving compatibility with existing computers, integrating micros into company routines, training and retraining users and acquiring appropriate software and peripherals.

The survey is available for \$25 (check payable to Newsweek, Inc.) from Advertising Resource Center, Newsweek, 444 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022.



Environments which are user friendly produce friendly users. Make a friend!

How to stop the grumbling

MANAGER SOFTWARE PRODUCTS' CONTROLMANAGER® risks your users of the never ending task of having to learn how to interact with yet another software product. It enables them to match the functionality of a software product with their specific requirements, while at the same time removing the need for them to become 'syntax' knowledgeable.

Meet the MANAGER family

CONTROLMANAGER is truly integrated and being a member of MSP's MANAGER Family, is totally decision driven. CONTROLMANAGER is initially available exclusively for the other members of the MANAGER Family. These include DATAMANAGER®, the data and information resource management system, DESIGNMANAGER®, the logical data base design and information modeling system and SOURCEMANAGER®, the Cobol application development system.

msp

MANAGER SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INC

Offices worldwide: Australia, Benelux, Canada, Italy, Japan, Scandinavia, Spain, Switzerland/Austria, U.K./Eire, U.S.A., West Germany.

Interface with ease

CONTROLMANAGER is the interactive interface between the person, the machine and the software. It provides automatic navigation for the user to get where he wants to be. It is simply and logically tailorable.

Lets get together

Find out how CONTROLMANAGER can help you make friends with your users.
Send the coupon today or call (617) 863 5800 (Telex 710 326 6311).

Send me more information about MANAGER SOFTWARE PRODUCTS' family of integrated, dictionary-driven products:

☐ CONTROLMANAGER ☐ DESIGNMANAGER
☐ DATAMANAGER ☐ SOURCEMANAGER

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip Code _____

Telephone Number () _____

Send coupons to MANAGER SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INC,
131 Harvard Ave., Lexington, MA 02175-3126.
Or call (617) 863 5800. Telex 710 326 6311. C/P 20-15

DATAMANAGER is a Registered Trademark of MSP Limited

Autofact 6 to target CIM

ANAHEIM, Calif. — Computer-integrated manufacturing (CIM) will be the focus of the Computer and Automated Systems Association of the Society of Manufacturing Engineers' (CASA/SME) Autofact 6 Conference and Exposition to be held at the Disneyland Hotel and Anaheim Convention Center here Oct. 1-4.

According to the sponsor, the theme of the Autofact 6 conference will be "CIM — Manufacturing in the Information Age."

Among the scheduled speakers for the conference's opening session are: John Hall, president of CASA/SME; Capt. Walter Schirra, former astronaut and an independent consultant with Morrison Co.; Dr. William Spurgeon, program manager for production research with the National Science Foundation; and Fred Houtz, manager of engineering for AT&T Technologies.

Session topics

Conference sessions will cover a variety of topics, including "Expert Systems," "Numerical Control," "Networking," "Common Data Bases," "CIM for Small Business," "Microcomputers," "Planning and Modeling for the Factory of the Future" and "Shop Floor Control." Three evening forums will be held on the subjects of "Human Resources," "Artificial Intelligence" and "Education."

The cost to attend the full conference is \$450 for CASA/SME members and \$520 for nonmembers.

More information is available from the Technical Activities Department, SME, P.O. Box 930, One SME Drive, Dearborn, Mich. 48121.

NEWS

Nevada courts to undergo extensive computerization

By Edward Whelan
On Staff

CARSON CITY, Nev. — In what is said to be the most extensive program of its kind in the U.S., the state of Nevada is computerizing its court system and linking most of its computers with a central data base that will provide judges with up-to-date criminal records for defendants brought before them.

When the state's Uniform Register of Actions (URCA) computer system — expected to cost from \$300,000 to \$500,000 — is up and running a year from now, it will provide all of the state's courts with terminals and printers linked to supermicrocomputers at regional centers. The supermicros will run record-keeping software, store records and be linked with a central data base to be established here in the state capital. Most courts will also get on-site micros for WP and bookkeeping functions.

The central data base will tie together the far-flung courts of this large, rural state so that a judge in Las Vegas will, for example, know that the accused drunk driver brought before him had been convicted on the same charge only days before in Winnemucca.

Currently, said Harry Lipparelli, deputy director of the state's administrative office of the courts, the Las Vegas judge would be unlikely to have such up-to-date knowledge at hand and might hand down a lesser sentence than the state's rigid anti-drunk-driving law requires. Drunk drivers convicted of their third such offense in the state receive mandatory prison sentences.

But the biggest benefit of the new system, Lipparelli explained, will simply be to help the state's courts get out from under a costly and cumbersome burden of paperwork. "It's too expensive to keep records on these old docket books," Lipparelli said, adding that the computers will also let courts determine where scheduling logjams are developing.

The entire computer system is being provided by Alpha Microsystems, Inc., an Irvine, Calif., vendor of legal and other vertical market systems, through its Carson City dealer, Jinxwest. Approximately 150 Alpha Microsystems AM50 terminals — at least one for each court — will be used in the system, some of them right in the courtroom, Lipparelli noted.

Alpha Microsystems' 70M-byte AM-1092 supermicro will be used at an as-yet-undetermined number of regional centers, a 70M-byte AM-1072 supermicro will house the state-level data base and several 36M-byte

AM-1008E micros will be used by the local courts as on-site processors, a Jinxwest representative said.

The system's cost will be mostly paid for by a portion of the state's year-old, \$10 "administrative assessment" being levied against people convicted of misdemeanors or violations of municipal ordinances.

Those offenders can have the dubious pleasure of knowing that exactly 48 of that assessment will go toward purchase of the court system's computers and the maintenance of the statewide data base that will house their criminal records.

Although the state's computerized court system was authorized just over a year

ago, the first implementation of the system — set for the town of Battle Mountain — is still not yet fully on-line, and court officials throughout the state are still mailing over the form their local systems should take.

At the Battle Mountain Justice Court, Deputy Court Clerk Ruth Bishop said the system's software for track-

ing traffic citations, including the revenue and bench warrants they generate, is running, but the software for the court's bookkeeping and other functions has yet to come on-line.

The Battle Mountain Justice Court's computer system may be typical of that planned for lower courts in

See COURT page 26

CODEX
NETWORKS
HAVE ONE
THING IN
COMMON
A FUTURE

The future.

Very few data communications managers have the time to think about it. And even fewer data communications companies want to discuss it.

While we at Codex don't claim to have a crystal ball, we feel that not knowing what the future holds is no reason to be unprepared for it.

Which is why everything we do centers around one objective: putting you in the position to solve your organization's information needs. No matter how large, how complex, or how much they change.

This is evident not only in our dedicated central site control systems, but with our modems, multiplexers, network processors, switches and local area networks which deliver monitoring and control capabilities, enhancing network performance and flexibility.

It's also evident in our people, who can help you interconnect devices with various protocols, speeds, even dissimilar architectures.

The fact is this: for more than 20 years we've been helping people solve the future everyday. To the point where today Codex equipment can be found in 90 of the Fortune 100 companies.

See how for Codex can take you. Call 1-800-821-7788 ext. 890. Or write Codex Corporation, Dept. 707-90, 20 Cabot Boulevard, Mansfield, MA 02048.

codex

© 1984 Codex Corporation
A Codex Corporation

In September, see us at the Federal Computer Conference and TCA.

© 1984 Codex Corporation

The SAS System



The Solution
Your Information

me

- ☐ I want to learn more. Send me The SAS Solution packet.
☐ Have a sales representative call me today!

Please complete this coupon or attach your business card.

Name _____
 Title _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ ZIP _____
 Phone () _____
 Hardware _____
 Operating System _____

SAS

SAS Institute Inc.
 SAS Campus Drive, Box 8000, Cary, NC 27513-8000

1770

NEWS

Survey links workers' ailments to management factors

STAMFORD, Conn. — Health problems among VDT operators are more likely to stem from poor working conditions than from the terminal, the Data Entry Management Association (Dema) charged after a recent survey.

More than 60% of the 352 Dema members polled reported problems of eyestrain, back pain, fatigue and neck or shoulder pain.

But the VDT operators linked their ailments to inadequate working conditions such as poor lighting, uncomfortable chairs and poor management treatment of workers, not to the terminals, according to Dema President Norman Bodek.

Dema, which is based here and

represents 1,600 data entry managers, supervisors and operators, mailed questionnaires to workers in 26 U.S. and Canadian companies in May. Those questionnaires asked the workers if they were currently experiencing any of 12 listed symptoms. Dema received responses from 352 VDT operators and from 140 clerical workers who do not use VDTs.

The survey forms also asked the workers for comments that focused on the probable cause of the medical problems and on what individual companies have done to reduce problems.

Terminal operators complained of eyestrain in 68.7% of the responses, and 61.7% of the clerical workers

suffered from the same ailment. Respondents commented that in some companies, proper lighting and the use of mesh screens have reduced glare problems associated with VDTs and that paper, particularly photo-static copies and computer printouts, reflects light.

Back pain and fatigue

Back pain was a problem for 67% of the operators, but for only 36.2% of the clerical workers. Fatigue plagued 62.1% of the operators and 53.9% of the clerical workers, and neck or shoulder pain bothered 61.9% of the operators and 46.8% of the clerical workers.

Respondents and Bodek blamed

the fatigue and pain on the types of chairs that workers use and the amount of time that workers must sit. Bodek noted that clerical workers often do not sit for the extended periods that VDT operators must, so counting for the almost double incidence of back pain for operators.

Operators commented that proper back supports, foot rests and rest breaks with stretching exercises reduce back problems and fatigue.

Other survey results included complaints of burning or irritated eyes from 44.4% of the operators and 44% of the clerical workers, general irritability from 39.9% of the operators and 26.2% of the clerical workers, blurred vision from 36.5% of the operators and 24.8% of the clerical workers, arm or leg pain from 55.3% of the operators and 17% of the clerical workers, nervousness from 27.6% of the operators and 19.1% of the clerical workers, stomach pain from 11.7% of the operators and 9.2% of the clerical workers, swollen muscles or joints from 11.4% of the operators and 11.3% of the clerical workers and skin rashes from 6.5% of the operators and 6.7% of the clerical workers.

Bodek blamed the health problems on what in many cases may be sweatshop working conditions. "We managers have spent so much time and energy on making the jobs so routine and have placed so much emphasis on output that we've neglected our most important resource — our people. And then we're surprised when we discover that we are the major obstacle to our people's productivity. What's the root cause of these problems? Chairs? Lighting? I don't think so. I think it's management's attitude that is the source of these types of problems," Bodek said.

It took us five years to develop the best
DOS VS(E) disk tape manager.

It will run on
ten or more
to protect



Federal meet set for Sept. 18-20

WASHINGTON, D.C. — "Harnessing ADP Technology" is the topic of the Seventh Annual Federal Computer Conference, to convene here Sept. 18-20 at the Washington Convention Center.

Kenneth Olsen, president and founder of Digital Equipment Corp., is the keynote speaker for the program, which is sponsored by the National Council for Education on Information Strategies.

During the three-day program, 130 federal and industry representatives will conduct full-day seminars and half-day sessions on topics such as microcomputers, software strategies, networks and technology assessment. Management briefings and product workshops will also be part of the program.

More than 250 firms are expected to demonstrate their equipment and services at this year's conference.

Registration fees range from \$95 for federal employees attending the day-long main conference program to \$295 for nonfederal personnel attending the full three-day program.

More information is available from the Federal Computer Conference through P.O. Box N, Wayland, Mass. 01778.

*The only way
to lock in data,
and lock out intruders,
is to interlock
hardware and software.*

Hardware alone has never solved the problem of data insecurity. Neither has software alone.

Yet year in, year out, there's always a new solution based on one of the two. Few claim to be the ultimate solution. Each claims to be different. It's a seller's market. Let the buyer beware.

Security paranoia

Let's face it: Anything important enough to put in a computer for fast analysis and retrieval is important enough to protect. Dishonest insiders—or worse, incompetent ones—will create chaos if you don't protect it. As will knowledgeable outsiders up to no good. When everybody is out to get you, paranoia is just good thinking.

And there are a variety of ways they can get you, too. There's scanning. Weaving through networks. Sending Trojan horse programs within electronic mail. Data diddling. And of course, trap doors, back doors and open doors.

Once in, there's all sorts of ways an ill-intentioned soul can cause havoc. Like browsing through records that are highly confidential. Data diddling with these records. Stealing them. Or just plain destroying them.

Old guard not working

As previously stated, there are many hardware and software solutions. Each gives some degree of protection. Each has drawbacks. Dial-back systems are costly and inconvenient. Password schemes tend to be too easy to defeat. By the same token, a dedicated file server is of no help when the elite passwords

are discovered. Then there's encryption.

Costly encryption. Confusing encryption. Carrying any of these old-guard "solutions" to extremes can cause user rebellion—or even lock you out of the system.

The cavalry has arrived

It's not software. It's not hardware. But the synergism of both. Codercard™ has developed a device slightly larger than a credit card that contains a self-powered microprocessor, 128 bytes of RAM and 2K of ROM. Each card contains a unique ID, and a complex series of algorithms that are key to the authorization process.

Application is simple. The user just inserts the card into a base unit that connects to his terminal. The host computer then checks for ID validity. If the card is valid, the host starts the algorithm process. Both card and host must arrive at the same answer.

Since there are over 400 billion non-linear combinations possible, accidental discovery of the correct answer is quite a long shot. A 400-billion-to-1 long shot. And any attempt to compromise Codercard electronically, or by physically disassembling it, will render the card useless. Which quickly foils dedicated attempts by computer experts to discover the correct answer to the authorization process.

As you can see, Codercard has gone to great lengths to hack out the hacker. Key to this accomplishment is the successful interlocking of both hardware and software. Anything less is truly less. And anything less just isn't enough.



2902 Redhill, Suite 160, Costa Mesa, CA 92626
Telephone: (714) 662-7689

NEWS

Bug in jury selection system picks on one town's citizens

By Thomas McElmurry
CW Staff

BOSTON — The jury is still out on the exact reasons behind a computer foul-up here that caused the state of Massachusetts' computerized jury selection process to summon a disproportionate number of residents from Malden, a community just north of Boston.

The jury selection process has significantly aided the Massachusetts Office of the Jury Commissioner in its gradual implementation of the nation's first "one-day,

one-trial" statewide jury system. Under the new system, scheduled to be in full swing within five years, there are limited exceptions for jury duty dismissal, and summoned jurors must sit through one day of selection or through one trial.

Using annual residential street listings and a Burroughs Corp. B6800 mainframe, the jury commissioner's office compiles data bases of potential jurors in three of the state's 14 counties and is responsible for sending out approximately

8,000 computer-generated summonses each week, according to Joseph Countie, data base manager. The result, Countie said, is jury pools that correspond with the population mix in each county.

But the system recently caused some headaches for DP professionals when its randomized selection turned out to be not so random. Last month, jury pools in Middlesex County (1980 population of 1,367,034) consistently contained an abundance of jurors from Malden, with a population of about 53,396.

According to published reports, one day in June, 42 — or 37.5% — of the 112 jurors summoned to Middlesex Superior Court were from Malden, even though the community makes up only 3.7% of the county's population.

Countie said the department became aware of the problem only when "we began to notice there was an extraordinarily large amount of mail [going out] to Malden."

Last week, Countie and others in the department were still trying to determine exactly what had gone wrong

with the system and its selection process. One possibility, Countie said, was a problem with a mathematical formula called Randu, used in the in-house program to select potential jurors randomly for each county or town. When selected, a percentage of the names are shuffled and fed into a county data base from which the jury pools are selected.

According to Countie, there could have been a problem in the program's shuffling system when the names were first shuffled last fall. Each county is shuffled separately, and there have been no problems with other counties, he said.

Jury Commissioner Paul Carr added, "Something must have happened when

Middlesex was on-line. We put it on Friday, and it took a whole weekend to run. Maybe it didn't go to the end of job or crashed along the way."

Besides, Carr said, it is far more important that the county's 125,000 jurors were originally randomly selected (which they were) than that they were called at random (which they weren't). Ideally, the department first selects jurors randomly, puts all those names into a data base, shuffles and calls names in a way that should be random again.

Countie said he has rewritten the program and reshuffled the names that have not yet been called. "I'm prepared to shuffle two or three times," he said.

3270 BSYNC DIAL-UP HARDWARE

IT'S KILLING YOU.

- Killing Budgets
- Killing Productivity

- Killing Telephone Lines
- Killing PC Capabilities

TSC introduces the Bsync Dial Line Manager (BOLM), the "software" 327X BSC dial-up solution, for users in an MVS or VSI environment running VTAM/BCP. Some BOLM benefits include:

- Elimination of leased line costs
- No Operator Intervention
- No Hardware
- PC BSC user "dial-in" capability
- 30 day free trial—no obligation

To order or inquire about BOLM dial-up now at:

Teleologic Software Concepts, Inc. (714) 730-3290

COURT from page 21

Nevada towns: an Alpha Microsystems AM-1072 microcomputer acting as host and linked with five Alpha Microsystems AM460 terminals, a modem, a printer and a videocassette recorder used to back up the system and store software.

Large Nevada cities, Lipparelli noted, will have more extensive systems and may even adopt the computerized jury management software now in use in Las Vegas for its one-day, one-trial program. Jurors there, Lipparelli explained, are contacted by letters generated by that court's computer (not a part of UROA) that tell them when and where to appear for jury duty.

The computer virtually guarantees that jurors will serve on the day they are scheduled and only on that day. It even generates thank-you letters to the jurors after they have performed their public service.

The Las Vegas jury system is "literally saving thousands of dollars," Lipparelli said, and its software will likely be adopted by the UROA system for use by other courts.

Other software that will be available under the state's computerized system includes that for bookkeeping, word processing, statistical analysis and the creation of electronic forms, which will replace the plethora of paper forms presently in use.

ALUMINUM

Disc Pack Cases • Mag Tape Reel Cases



See your local dealer, or call/write — DIVISION OF S.P. & S. INC.

ALUMINUM CASE CO.

3333 W. 48th Pl. • Chicago, Illinois 60632 (312) 247-4911

PROFESSIONALISM IS A COMMITMENT CERTIFICATION IS THE TEST

The Institute for Certification of Computer Professionals (ICCP) has scheduled the 1984 **CERTIFICATE IN COMPUTER PROGRAMMING (CCP)** examination for December 8. It is a test centers throughout the world. Designed for experienced programmers, the examinations are conducted

to measure knowledge in each area of specialization: business, scientific and systems programming.

Application deadline is November 2. One year's sufficient time to review your knowledge by sending in the coupon today.

Send "Certificate in Computer Programming Examination Announcement and Study Guide," enclosing \$5.00 non-refundable fee, to: ICCEP, 1000 North Dearborn Street, Suite 200, Chicago, Illinois 60610.

Name			
Street Address			
City	State/Province	Zip Code	

MAIL COUPON TO:
Institute for Certification of Computer Professionals
1000 North Dearborn Street • Chicago, Illinois 60610

CW43

Microframe, Inc.

325 Livingston Avenue • New Brunswick NJ 08901 (201) 832-4499

DEAR HACKERS:

You have caused much expense and damage. By the looks of things, you've only just begun. We at Microframe have developed a device to **KEEP YOU OUT**. It's called **DATA LOCK & KEY**. With a **DATA KEY**, access is effortless. Without a **KEY** it is impossible to "HACK" your way into any type of system if it is protected by a **DATA LOCK**.

HACKERS CAN BE USEFUL. Our own computer is protected by a **DATA LOCK**. We invite you to dial in (201) 832-4499. You will be answered by a 1800 BAUD MODEM. The data we gather from your efforts will help us to ensure that our **DATA LOCK & KEY** is the best protection available.

HELP IS AVAILABLE. For chase, just call our voice line (201) 832-4499 and ask for **DATA SECURITY**.

Thank you.
Microframe Inc.
Microframe Inc.

"How I increased user satisfaction with the flick of a switch."



Introducing The Honeywell Solution Center

Now there's a way you can increase the satisfaction of your end users and improve the responsiveness of your information management system. It's called a Solution Center.

A Solution Center is a user-support facility that enables personnel throughout your organization to do their own data processing, quickly and easily. And it enables you to give them direct but controlled access to online information.

Increases Productivity

A Solution Center features Honeywell's GCOS8 software that ranges from personal productivity and decision support tools to business-specific solutions. So now your end users can build their own spreadsheets, forecast trends with color graphics, browse through online files, and create or revise reports.

Think of how that could increase their productivity as well as their satisfaction. And, by freeing the MIS staff to do more of the significant tasks they were hired to perform, a Solution Center can increase the productivity of your data processing department, too.

Improves Data Management

A Solution Center improves data management by providing consistent information to end users and by eliminating unnecessary application development. It can facilitate the introduction of personal computers. And, best of all, you can tailor it to meet your specific needs.

With a Solution Center, end users get the information they need and you get the control you demand. It's bound to make them a lot happier, and you a lot happier, too.

For more information on how a Solution Center can work for you, call toll free at 800-328-5111, extension 2724. In Minnesota, call collect 1-612-870-2142, extension 2724.

Another Big Idea From Honeywell Large Systems

Look to Honeywell Large Systems for solutions to information management problems and for products ranging from powerful computers to comprehensive networking capabilities.

Together, we can find the answers.

Honeywell

NEWS

First user tries automation system as remote monitor

WILMINGTON, Mass. — A factory automation software package in its premier installation at Dynamics Research Corp. (DRC) here is being used for long-range production planning at a plant that is not owned by DRC and is not even located in the state of Massachusetts.

Such are the mysteries of the world of contract comp-

ance monitoring.

DRC is using the software, the TEC System from TEC Computer Systems, Inc. of Newton, Mass., as part of its contract with the federal government to assist the monitored plant with production planning for a product the plant is making under its own federal contract. DRC management systems section

manager Jeff Harris refused to identify the plant or the product it is making for the government, other than to say that the product is a "very sophisticated instrument" that must meet a manufacturing schedule of one unit produced every 18 months.

DRC's TEC System cost roughly \$80,000 and pro-

vides inventory control, bill of materials automation, production scheduling and material requirements planning functions, he said.

The software, he explained, provides long-range production planning information to the monitored plant, based on data provided to DRC by the plant's management.

Unlike most manufacturing automation programs, though, DRC's system does not operate on-line with a shop floor in track inventory and to schedule production supplies.

Instead, Harris said, the monitored plant provides production data to DRC via regular uploads from its Datapoint Corp. 1550 microcomputer to DRC's Honeywell, Inc. mainframe. At DRC, the data is taken from the mainframe and input to the TEC System software, running on a Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11/780.

The plant also provides written reports to DRC, which Harris said are "timely, not to the minute... but sufficient" for long-range planning.

The TEC System software, in turn, can warn of impending production difficulties — a looming shortage of raw materials, for example — that could cause the plant to miss a production deadline. When such hitches appear likely, Harris said, DRC tries to be tactful in telling the monitored factory. "Obviously, we kind of sit in an outsider's role," he said. "We're not trying to blow whistles; we're just trying to help the government and the manufacturing company get the job done."

Best feature

One of the best features of the software, Harris said, is its ability to incorporate the plant's existing system for tracking parts salvaged from those "sophisticated instruments" that fail a quality control test and are cannibalized. The salvaged-parts tracking feature was customized to the software by TEC Computer Systems, Harris said. "This is one of the reasons we chose TEC; they understood our problems," he explained.

Harris added that he was also impressed with the TEC System's documentation, which included a full set of function manuals, its Help functions and the fact that the software lets users "walk through a [logic] tree of screens to get what [they] want."

The only difficulty that DRC has experienced so far with the TEC System, Harris added, is that it is running on a minicomputer that is already supporting 35 terminals and a host of demands from other users. Delays have sometimes resulted, he noted, but that is really not a problem, since the software's job is long-range planning.

DRC initially looked at the manufacturing automation products of more than 50 vendors before narrowing the field to 10 and requesting demonstrations.

Now You Can Put The Power Of A Desk-Top Computer In One Hand.



It weighs just 16 pounds. It measures a mere 15" x 18" x 3 1/4" with built-in handle and carrying case. It's a truly IBM® PC compatible. And it can take your business places it's never been.

Introducing Commuter.

Featuring a 16-bit 8088 processor and the MS-DOS™ operating system, Commuter can handle anything a desk-top computer can. With 128K of memory, expandable to 512K. Single or dual floppy disk drives that each store 360K of information. And a large 80 column by 16 line optional flat panel display. Because it's truly IBM PC compatible, it can run virtually all software written for the IBM PC without modification including business programs like Lotus® 1-2-3,™ VisiCalc,™ and WordStar.™ And its built-in expansion ports can handle printers, hard disk, communications, and external monitors. Even the IBM PC expansion chassis.

In fact, Commuter gives you the same power and capabilities as a desk-top computer. Or so-called portables weighing twice as much. Including one exceptionally powerful feature: You can pick one up starting at only \$1995.

VISUAL

Visual Computer Incorporated

Data Access Systems, Inc. sells, leases and services to the corporate user from a multi-million dollar inventory of PCs, CRT's, printers and modems. Its nationwide service locations give you same day on-site service. And with an extremely large leasing base, DASI will tailor a financial package to meet any budget.

**Visual Computer and DASI...
An Industry Leader for 15 Years.**

For more information and a Commuter demonstration, call Data Access Systems, Inc. today.

Commuter.

*It can take your business places
it's never been.*



COMMUTER is a trademark of Visual Computer Incorporated. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus Development Corp. VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp. WordStar is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Systems Corp. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Call Us Today.

800-257-7748

In New Jersey 800-232-6510

D A S DATA ACCESS
SYSTEMS, INC.

Coles Rd. & Camden Ave. • Blackwood, NJ 08012

District Offices: Atlanta (404) 889-2255 • Boston (617) 789-6420 • Chicago (312) 867-0442 • Cincinnati (513) 793-4430
Cleveland (216) 473-2131 • Denver (303) 337-4103 • Detroit (313) 978-7308 • Houston (713) 862-5885 • Los Angeles (213) 532-2238
Minneapolis (612) 854-4488 • New Jersey (201) 327-8880 • New York City (212) 564-9007 • Philadelphia (610) 278-6880
Phoenix (602) 273-6880 • San Francisco (415) 872-1811 • Seattle (206) 875-1445 • Washington, DC (202) 436-3377

NEWS



**INTERNATIONAL
REPORT**
ON International
News Network

AUSTRALIA

MELBOURNE — A large order, calling for an IBM 3084 system, six IBM 4381 mainframes and over 80 IBM 3180 terminals, will effectively double the computing power of National Mutual Trust and Guarantee Life Co. here. The equipment will be used to extend financial services in the bank's network of processors in mainland cities, with Tasmania hooked to Victoria by communications lines, according to a company spokesman.

SYDNEY — The Australian Industry Development Corp. (AIDC) has earmarked \$419,000 to establish a software publishing house to foster and coordinate the development and promotion of Unix operating system software in Australia and abroad. An existing company, Pawsey Pty. Ltd., which specializes in Unix-based applications, will be the focus of AIDC's efforts, with AIDC assuming a 47% interest in that company, sources said.

BRAZIL

RIO DE JANEIRO — Financially troubled Cobra, the government-controlled Brazilian computer maker, still lacks the money and technology needed for the development of large-scale computer systems here. This is in spite of the recent appointment of Fernando Azevedo as president of the ailing firm and despite the influx of funds from the government's National Bank for Social and Economic Development, sources reported. The company may lapse stock to raise additional money. At the same time, the company's board of directors is reportedly discussing other financial options, such as purchasing existing technology from Japan's Fujitsu Ltd., NEC Corp. or Hitachi Ltd. Technology from two U.S. firms, AT&T and

Digital Equipment Corp., is also under consideration.

HONG KONG

HONG KONG — The IBM 8650 microcomputer has finally made its debut here as a Chinese-language small business and personal computer, according to the vendor. Based on the Intel Corp. 8088 chip, the 8650 is the first IBM system to incorporate both hardware and software specifically designed to process information in Chinese, according to IBM World Trade Corp. Manager Joseph Morvino. He said the 8650 keyboard only has 61 character keys because the system incorporates the Cheong Kit input method. Cheong Kit is based on the radical elements of a character. It combines those elements

to form desired characters.

SINGAPORE

SINGAPORE — SAS Institute, Inc., a U.S. firm that claims to have more than 15,000 computer software packages installed in some 82 countries, has established a satellite office here. The expansion was reportedly timed to coincide with the availability of the SAS System on Digital Equipment Corp. and Data General Corp. minicomputers. According to a SAS spokesman, there are over 400 SAS installations in Asia alone, assisting industrial, commercial, academic and government computer users with SAS data analysis and reporting applications.

SINGAPORE — The Public Utility

Board here will host the first Asian installation of software from Walker Interactive Products, Inc. of the U.S. The software will be used for the utility board's \$860,000 materials management information system. At the same time, the board has become a user of Cullinet Software, Inc.'s IDMS data base management system.

WEST GERMANY

MUNICH — The West German computer maker Beta Systems is having problems finding the necessary funds to acquire the bankrupt Victor Technology Corp. The takeover is being watched by Victor's director, Joergens Tepper, who said, "We don't feel under pressure. . . . We will take our good time to choose a reasonable partner."

Amsterdam site of security meet

AMSTERDAM — The 1984 International Computer Security Congress is slated to take place here Sept. 17-18.

The conference is intended for computer professionals involved in implementing, specifying or authorizing security procedures for the protection of physical assets and computer data, according to conference sponsor Riant Consultants, a Dutch organization specializing in computer security and training. Riant said the conference will feature security experts from around the world.

Registration for the conference starts at \$600, with group discounts available.

Additional information is available from the Reservation Center through P.O. Box 3387, 1001 AD Amsterdam, Netherlands.

CONDOR on-line programming that reaches new heights in productivity

To get the most from your IBM mainframe, you need CONDOR — a reliable, easy-to-use, high-performance system that shows the way through improved programmer productivity and low resource consumption. CONDOR's highly efficient processing methods and I/O facility improve system response time and can substantially expand the capacity of your CPU while minimizing personnel requirements.

You can write and edit programs with CONDOR and submit them for compile or execution. You can view and modify data from input and output queues, release or cancel jobs, and speed output to hard and remote printers.

CONDOR's built-in library management system automatically recognizes as you process for optimum conservation of disk space. In addition to offering stringent security against unauthorized access and supporting multiple versions, it provides detailed audit reports and program cross-referencing — both batch and on-line.

Boosting productivity even more, CONDOR's own high-level interactive programming language lets you create programs and JCLs in a fraction of the time required with other languages. And a powerful set of interactive utilities makes system maintenance a breeze.

CONDOR operates standalone or as a task under CICS and the other major TP monitors to give you total flexibility, and it supports DDB/VS(E) and MVS operating systems for versatility and upgrading capabilities.

No wonder respondents to a recent Datapro survey rated CONDOR top in reliability, efficiency, ease of use, ease of installation, support, and modified financial savings.

So for a system that out-performs the others and gives you complete control of all your data processing, choose CONDOR. Call for a free trial. You'll be glad you made the right choice.

For more information contact Phoenix Computer Corporation, 11949 Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, California 90230. Telex line (800) 235-5049 or (213) 827-4500 in California.



We make computers that design what you make.

We're Apollo Computer, the fastest growing professional workstation company in the world. And for some very good reasons.

We introduced a new standard in the computer industry.

In 1980, we introduced the next step in the evolution of the computer. With the logical successor to timesharing: DOMAIN[®] processing.

DOMAIN processing puts on the desk of every technical professional exactly what they need to design and develop new products. Dedicated 32-bit workstations with the compute power of a mainframe. Closely-integrated, bit-mapped graphics. And a high speed local area network that shares information and resources. The result is a fully integrated, dynamic environment that lets your technical professionals produce better, more innovative new products in considerably less time. With considerably lower development costs.

From left to right
application
software from:
Mentor Graphics
Corp.,
Interleaf,
Auto-Tek,
Savcon Analysis
Systems, Inc.,
Racal-Radco,
Automated Impact,
GE/CAE
International,
ORACLE Corp.
and GE Calma Co.

Design
drawing of a
bulkhead.

Documentation
with
integrated
graphics and
text.

Finite
element
analysis of
gear cluster.

Logic design
simulation.



We have a family of compatible workstations.

Today, we have an unprecedented range of DOMAIN workstations to meet whatever design and development needs you may have. From our high performance VAX™ 780-class DN660 (color) and DN460 (monochromatic) for applications like finite element analysis and solids modeling, to our midrange DN550 for applications like integrated circuit and printed circuit board design. To our low cost DN300 series for applications like software engineering and technical illustration. And all of our DOMAIN family of workstations are completely compatible.

We have nearly 300 technical applications packages.

To stay competitive today, you have to look beyond automating individual tasks. So we allow you to automate the entire development process. With nearly 300 of the most powerful and prestigious third party applications packages available today.

If you'd like to know how we can help boost your technical professionals' productivity and shorten your product development cycle, you have only to ask. Write or call Marketing Communications, Department A1, Apollo Computer, 330 Billerica Road; Chelmsford, Massachusetts 01824 (617) 256-6600 Ext. 4497.

DOMAIN is a registered trademark of Apollo Computer.
VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.
ORACLE is a registered trademark of ORACLE Corp.
© Apollo Computer, Inc. 1988

apollo

*Printed
circuit board
layout.*

*Space plan
of a
facility.*

*Exploded
solid model
of an
automobile.*

*Relational
database
management
system.*

*3D surface
model.*

NEWS

Computer firms tapping pool of programming talent

By Daniel Raimond
On Staff

Disabled: Incapacitated by illness, injury or wounds — Webster's Ninth New Collegiate Dictionary.

"So a person is disabled, that doesn't say his mind is gone. There are a lot of people who are disabled but still have a good, working mind."

— Joe Orke, Control Data Institute course seminar who has been suffering from rheumatoid arthritis since 1975.

MINNEAPOLIS — Employers are turning in increasing numbers to a hitherto neglected pool of programming talent — the handicapped — as more and more disabled people at-

tempt to enter the work force.

Joan Orke discovered at age nine that she had progressive arthritis. By the time she was in her early 20s, she was crippled to the point of having to give up her job and apartment in Minneapolis and move back home with her parents, 80 miles away. There, she spent two years in bed, unable to perform even the smallest chores. For the next couple of years, able to get about only on crutches or in a wheelchair, Orke lived on Social Security disability benefits. Depressed and bored, she called the Minnesota State Department of Vocational Rehabilitation

and pleaded with them to find something she could do.

"People want to be positive, contributing members of society. Being out of that throws them into desperation," Orke said. The rehabilitation agency suggested that she apply for Control Data Corp.'s Homework program. At first, Orke was frightened. She knew nothing about computers and was totally intimidated by them. A Homework instructor came to her house to interview her and demonstrate CDC's Programmed Logic for Automatic Teaching Operations (Plato) computer-based instructional system. "The

Plato system helps because it is so user-friendly," Orke said. She could communicate with other students on-line, and CDC supplied games to play to help demystify the computer.

In eight months of instruction, Orke studied a series of introductory courses (to Plato, the Homework program and computer math), in addition to the rudiments of Basic and Cobol and a brief on-line course in analysis and design.

Sent out 200 resumes

After completing the course, Orke sent out 200 resumes, briefly explaining her situation and training. A few responses came from people who said they did not hire entry-level pro-



Two-for-one modem

Develcon introduces a
two channel MODEMplexer



Develcon Electronics Inc.
744 Nine Way
Warrington, PA 18974
Telephone: (215) 443-5450
Toll Free: (800) 528-8423
RCA Telex: 275-194

Develcon Electronics Ltd.
856-51st Street East
Saskatoon, Sask., Canada S7N5C7
Telephone: (306) 933-3300
Telex: 074-2686

Develcon in Data Communications.
Let us link you to the future.



NEWS

while giving handicapped new outlook on work, life

grammers, but would be interested after she had some experience. However, there were no interview offers.

At the same time, CDC was contacting large companies for placement possibilities, and out of their efforts she received two interviews.

Orta was hired as an associate programmer by Honeywell, Inc. in Minneapolis. In the beginning, she worked at home, going into the office one afternoon a week for staff meetings. She now spends three afternoons a week in the office, because she feels that she is missing a lot by not being there. "Working at home, you don't get to know the other staff members. A lot of informal learning goes on when you work with other

people," Orta said.

Orta's supervisors at Honeywell empathize with her problems and are trying to help her overcome some of them. Orta is now in the process of documenting those problems to establish a protocol for handling them.

One difficulty is that Orta does not have an interactive terminal and cannot communicate with her co-workers while she is home. If she is stuck, it can often take two to three hours to reach people for solutions. "I don't feel that any of these problems are insurmountable. If there's a solution, we'll find it," Orta said.

Excitement spills over when Orta talks about her life. She moved back to Minneapolis, has her own apart-

ment and a car and is close to having all her medical bills paid off. She just had her first vacation in five years and is happily planning a trip to Mexico in the winter. Orta spoke of a "miraculous change" in her life since she has become trained and employed, and she feels much better physically and emotionally. In May, she was promoted to programmer.

Asked about her chances for advancement, Orta said the division head that she works for at Honeywell is absolutely sure her chances are as good as anybody else's, but nevertheless she has some reservations. The natural progression is from associate programmer to programmer to programmer/analyst, and the program-

mer/analyst position involves a great deal of interaction with users. One of the characteristics that makes arthritis difficult to live with is fatigue, and Orta wonders how she could deal with users while extremely fatigued.

As for her contribution to the company, Orta said, "I have a really good production rate. I'm not distracted by the noise and lighting of a busy office, so I can concentrate. I think home programmers are always more productive." Orta is particularly interested in helping Honeywell expand its involvement with home workers. "People who have been out of work are much more grateful for their jobs, more apt to work hard," she said.

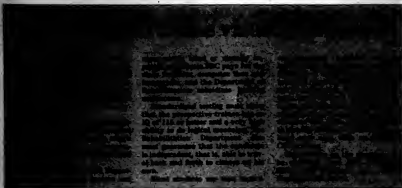
OCTOBER 1984 TORONTO, CANADA

- ☐ Please register me for the Information Centre and Changing Technologies Conference, and fill in all the registration fee. ☐ \$200 Canadian ☐ \$200 U.S.
☐ Please send me more information, including a complete conference agenda and registration details.

Name _____ Title _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 Post/State _____ Country _____ Postal Code/ _____
 Phone _____

Send this coupon to: Information Centre and Changing Technologies, LP, Sharp Associates,
 3 First Canadian Place, Toronto, Ontario M5X 1B5.

NEWS



dump the dumb

Replace your
dumb terminals
with smart PC's!

Blue Lynx is a smart PC that can replace your dumb terminal. It's a smart PC that can replace your dumb terminal. It's a smart PC that can replace your dumb terminal.

Your PC or XT can communicate directly with any IBM 3270/3271 or 3270 terminal when you add a Blue Lynx emulation package. It makes all the dumb terminal, dump it and get the powerful abilities of a Blue Lynx equipped PC.

For the same price as a terminal, or less, you can join the 6,000 plus people who use their PCs both to talk to mainframes and to run office applications.

Blue Lynx synchronous emulation packages make a PC appear to an IBM host computer as an actual terminal. Available for IBM 3270 and 3271 mainframes (SOLC or Maymich) or the IBM 534, 536 and 538, Blue Lynx also offers you:

- Printer support. Makes your PC printer appear to the host system as a 3270 or 3271.
 - Bidirectional file transfer capability.
 - Full ASCII-ESCCIC translation. No need for a protocol converter - Blue Lynx does it all.
- Just plug the Blue Lynx synchronous communications board into any expansion slot of your PC (in a wrap), load the software and you're ready to go.

*BLUE LYNX 3270 Emulation (SOLC or Maymich) - \$795
 Bundled with Maymich, a 122 key, low profile keyboard-\$190
 BLUE LYNX 3271/32 Emulation for 534, 536 & 538 - \$745

*TTL - Emulator Transfer Utility allows either upload or download of files between a PC and a 534, 536 or 538 - \$500, \$550 and \$675

MULTI-LYNX Port Expander - Gives you 8 communication ports where you just have one - \$1995
 VT3200 - Asynchronous Communications and DEC VT-52 and VT-100 Emulation - \$140
 *Now includes Data Reader



OVER
6,000 BLUE LYNX
INSTALLATIONS

Make the retro-to-mainframe connection

(212) 684-7768

Toll-free 800-134



**TECHLAND
SYSTEMS INC.**

20 Waterside Plaza, New York, N.Y. 10039



Blue Lynx 3270 is a joint development of Software Systems, Inc. Jefferson City, Mo. and Techland Systems Inc.



NEWS

Customized system takes care of health firm's growth

STONEST, N.Y. — Statistics reveal that by 1990, one out of every five people in the U.S. will be age 70 or over. This aging trend is a major factor in the growth of this country's home health care industry.

U.S. Health Extension Services, Inc. (HES), based here, has experienced exceptional growth as a result of this trend. With consolidated after-tax earnings of 40% from 1981 to 1983, HES President Martin Weissman attributed part of his company's success to its customized computerization.

To help keep pace with the company's fast growth, HES enlisted Jerome Gilbert, president of Cornell Computer Corp., a 13-year-old firm that provides consulting services to businesses ranging from health care and pharmaceuticals to banking, retailing and government agencies.

Customized software

In 1979, Gilbert advised Weissman to computerize, and Gilbert selected the IBM System/34, operating under RPG II, as the system to use. The key to the system's capabilities and productivity is Cornell's customized software developed for the home health care industry. Under this system, information is transmitted via facsimile machines to HES' Long Island, N.Y., headquarters from outlying operating offices.

The headquarters office houses 16 CRT terminals and two high-speed printers that handle the 6,000 bills sent to third-party payors each week and that create 5,000 weekly paychecks for nurses and paramedic personnel.

The customized system requires one input to create the various checks, namely, a time record that is transmitted from each of the offices via facsimile. The system also generates management reports that show gross profit per case per week, sales, payroll and a work sheet created for each HES office. The work sheet lists each professional operating from that office, its past billings and the pay rate for each employee.

Due to HES' growth rate, however, Gilbert recently recommended that Cornell Computer further expand the system.

The current computer is the core of a centralized system that works well with a smaller volume of paperwork. According to Weissman, "What is now required is an information system that will significantly condense paperwork and provide for smooth integration of our acquisitions and accommodate new government forms. It must be able to store and retrieve employee records and

perform accounting, inventory and number manipulation tasks as well as word processing and credit collection procedures. In addition, it has to be easily expandable."

Based on these parameters, HES decided to implement a Wang Laboratories, Inc. VS-100 distributed system that provides access

from each branch office. Local HES offices will eventually have a microcomputer to perform time slip data entry (formerly done in Sybase).

This data will then be forwarded daily or weekly, depending on volume, to the central computer here. The central unit will also be able to communicate with the desktop branch computers

and can update files, employee records and government-mandated procedures for all operating offices. Time slip and other information will be transmitted directly to the main computer from operating offices and automatically processed, bypassing the extra steps involved in manual input.

The new system will, in

addition, orchestrate a sales and rental equipment inventory for HES' medical equipment operations. Other features include automatic stock replenishment orders, cost accounting, billing, general ledger and number-crunching tasks that are necessary additions to provide management control of product movements.



Computer Interruptus

Midnight. And you wish you would be left in the dark. But miles away in the DP Department, a misplaced DD override, an invalid concatenation, or some other equally obscure JCL error brought production to a standstill.

And when the system breaks down, it's you or your staff they call up. Which usually means getting up and getting down there. And after a night like that, how productive will the morning be?

What a waste. If you had the JCLCHECK® program, you wouldn't have JCL errors, period. None. Zilch. Zero.

Because the JCLCHECK program can catch any and all JCL errors and give you complete, on-line JCL valida-

tion and concise error diagnostics. Plus complete documentation on a job stream or entire production system suitable for insertion in the run book. And it can operate under TSO, TONE, REXX or CME.

Imagine, with so more JCL errors, your programmers can finally concentrate on what you hired them for: writing programs.

So what are you waiting for? Send the coupon or call us at (408) 554-8121 for details. We'll show you how the JCLCHECK program can bring your error detection out of the dark ages, increase production, and eliminate applications backlog. And that'll put you in the spotlight.

I'm frustrated and tired of JCL errors.
☐ Send me details on the JCLCHECK program.
☐ Have a representative call me.

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

PHONE _____

OPERATING SYSTEM _____



Triangle Software Company

4340 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 108
 San Jose, CA 95129

When You Need Computer Equipment Moved!

Relay On Experts

- One-Day Pick-up and Delivery
- Competitive Rates
- Full Insurance Coverage
- Specially Equipped Radio Dispatched Trucks
- Air Freight Handling
- Warehouse Facilities

Serving Southern California Since 1970

For more details,
call toll-free:

(800) 521-5270

U.S. except Calif.

(800) 521-5537

California



**Southern California
Delivery Service
Computer
Transportation, Inc.**

2014 E. 4th Street, Los Angeles, CA 90005

Package helps food outlet spice up its on-line, batch operations

GRAND RAPIDS, Mich. — Spartan Stores, Inc. is the twelfth largest food wholesaler in the U.S. in attaining that rank, Spartan ran into problems developing and maintaining systems to support both its own growth and that of its client stores.

Spartan, based here, is "owned" by its 470 member stores across Michigan, Indiana and Ohio. It provides automated warehousing of grocery items plus support services for its retail outlets.

The DP department at Spartan is a rapidly growing Cobol shop that consists of about 110 people. Much of the work done here supports the corpo-

ration in the usual ways (payroll, accounts payable), but the DP shop also develops applications for any of its stores that want services. Within this department, there are five application development groups, each with a leader and between seven and 11 analysts and programmers.

Two IBM mainframes, a 4341 and a 3083, which now run on the DOS/CRS operating system, form the heart of Spartan's data center. Fred Van Assem, senior systems analyst, said that the machines will be converted to IBM's MVS operating system in the near future to increase their power.

Need for speed

With 1,500 to 2,000 jobs processed in the center each week, and with one computer devoted to development all day, every day, Spartan's management saw the need to speed up development and maintenance of both on-line and batch applications systems, Van Assem said.

With a shopping list of needs, Van Assem and Paul Glasier, senior programmer, looked at 105 offerings from several companies. After studying each product carefully, the two decided that the Umbrella Systems from Hogan Systems, Inc. met most of their requirements.

"We were looking for six types of tools — a data dictionary, system design aids, project management, document generation, batch and on-line code generation and report writing," Glasier said. "Of these six, Umbrella consolidated all but project management and system design into one product."

The ability to use Umbrella for either batch or on-line work was also a deciding factor. Umbrella encourages modular program design, which makes program changes and enhancements quicker and easier, Glasier said.

Hogan suggested a pilot project to test the system. That project started in March 1983, and six months later, Spartan reevaluated the system's merits. "We took a look at what we had learned," Glasier explained.

Few problems

"During that time, we used Umbrella to develop an application management and planning system." At the end of the test phase, Van Assem and Glasier had experienced few problems during project development and recommended that Spartan purchase Umbrella.

A problem that arose after installation was the staff's resistance to changing the way they operated. To alleviate that, training classes took place both at Hogan Systems and at Spartan, and some of Spartan's programmers and users continue to train others in-house. According to Van Assem, the training has been about 90% successful.

Van Assem estimated that Spartan is experiencing a 50% to 100% time savings in maintenance and as much as a 20% savings in the development stages.

"Both our retailers and our end users here at Spartan will benefit because the data processing department will be more able to respond to their needs," Van Assem said.

HACKER PROOF

Have SECURE dial access to ANY computer using NO passwords and NO dialback with DATA LOCK & KEY™

Simply connect a DATA LOCK (shown above) between your mainframe and your modem. It uses the portable DATA KEYS (shown below) to all authorized personnel. Only these members can access your system—



from any telephone—and they need no passwords! They simply dial in, and are connected.

NO PASSWORDS?

Only a DATA KEY can provide correct responses to the large random numbers sent by the DATA LOCK. Thus the LOCK

quickly identifies authorized users, and allows them to access the mainframe. Because the numbers are random, the dialogue between LOCK and KEY is different every time a user dials in. Access is not dependent on passwords remembered, forgotten or passed along, so it is faster and more secure.

HACKERS, BEWARE.

DATA LOCK is ever-vigilant. Every unauthorized access attempt is immediately detected, thwarted, displayed, printed and remembered. Simultaneously, computer room personnel are alerted by a piercing alarm.

AUDITORS, REJOICE!

Just connect a printer to a DATA LOCK to obtain a comprehensive audit trail, which includes the following information:

- Date, time and details of all calls handled.
- Statistics of line usage.
- Unauthorized DATA KEYS (i.e. lost or stolen KEYS).

SPECIFICATIONS

DATA LOCK & KEY™

works with all computers and modems with RS232C connections. The system is compatible with async, Bisync, SNA/SDLC and all other protocols. No adjustments are necessary for protocol, baud rate, modem type, etc. Protocols and mainframes of different types can be simultaneously supported by one DATA LOCK.

LINE SUPPORTED:

DATA LOCK—4

DATA KEY—1

DATA KEYS supported by

DATA LOCK: any number.

PRICE: DATA LOCK—\$4,000

DATA KEY—\$400



Microframe Inc.
205 Livingston Ave.
New Brunswick, NJ 08901
(201) 828-4499

NEWS

Nabisco cuts messaging costs with electronic mail

PARISHPATY, N.J. — Nabisco Brands, Inc. went from a punched-paper tape messaging system to electronic mail and saved 20% on its messaging operating costs.

Nabisco replaced its Western Union, Inc. Infocom message system with an electronic mail system that has brought with it a \$14,000 monthly savings, equal to 20% of Nabisco's previous costs, and confidence that messages sent will be received, according to Nabisco's telecommunications director, Walter C. Jacobs.

Nabisco's new system, Worldwide Integrated Communications (WinC) from Mohawk Data Sciences, Inc. (MDS), transmits messages faster than the previous system and, most importantly, assures the sender that the message was received, something that was lacking with the Infocom system, Jacobs explained. Nabisco replaced Infocom with the electronic mail system, Jacobs said, because "We felt there were state-of-the-art advances in message switching that had gone beyond Infocom."

Nabisco's WinC system, used to transmit domestic and international messages and sales and shipping information, is composed of 30 MDS Series 21 distributed processing workstations and 19 MDS Messenger terminals.

The procedure

Messages are logged onto the workstations and terminals by Nabisco employees and, every 15 to 90 minutes, depending on the level of service selected, the MDS computer in Wilton, Conn., polls the terminals, sorts the messages and retransmits them to the addressee. When the addressee receives the message, a confirming notice is sent to the sender.

The Series 21 workstations can also be used for word processing and IBM 3270 terminal emulation; the Messenger terminals can communicate with Wang Laboratories, Inc. and IBM terminals, Jacobs said.

"One of the most important features of the network," added Larry Herring, Nabisco's telecommunications project manager, "is its ability to expand to meet Nabisco's future needs. WinC was the best service for us, and the MDS terminals proved to be excellent."

By comparison, Jacobs said, the Infocom system had been based on telex terminals that had a three-row keyboard — less familiar to office workers — and produced a punched-paper tape. As a whole, he said, the Infocom system "was a little bit awkward. It's certainly not an automated process."

Getting the message

Jacobs said that the biggest difficulty the firm experienced with Infocom was being certain that messages sent were being received. Jacobs said some messages had gone astray and that employees were making follow-up telephone calls to those they had sent messages to in hopes of confirming the message's receipt.

But Jacobs was also quick to note that Western Union had provided the Infocom service to the firm for at least eight years and that no lost messages cost the firm any "million-dollar orders." Western Union, he continued, still has a good working relationship with Nabisco, and sever-

al telex terminals are still in use by Nabisco branch offices to send messages to branches already on the WinC system.

Nabisco began its search for a new message system with a request for proposals from a group of 40 vendors. The vendors, Jacobs said, were divided between those wanting Nabisco to develop its own in-house message center, a move that would require at least a minicomputer and two employees, and others who offered their public electronic mail services. The question became one of, "was there enough traffic to bring in

an in-house processor?" Jacobs said. The answer, Nabisco found, was no.

Instead, the firm chose WinC, largely because of its multifunctional terminals and reliability, Jacobs said, adding that there have been no major problems with the service since its introduction.

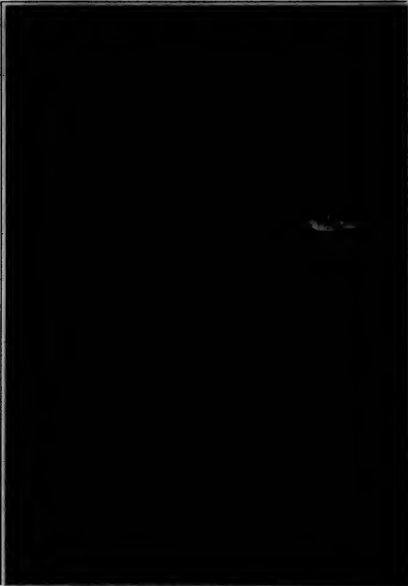
The \$14,000 monthly savings, Jacobs said, came from WinC's reliance on VME buses and its higher transmission rates. WinC, he said, transmits at 1,200 bit/sec; Infocom transmits at 110 bit/sec.

Nabisco senior telecommunications analyst Glenn Overman pointed

out that TWX messages can now be sent directly to the receive-only port on the Messenger terminals, and telex messages are being received via WinC terminals set up as telex gateways.

On the whole, "We went through a huge technological jump" by switching to WinC, Jacobs said, but "acceptance has been uniformly good."

The WinC system at Nabisco, he said, is an example of taking "this talk of the technological revolution" from the abstract to the concrete by telling employees, "Here's a tool that's going to help you do your job."



NEWS

Program aid performs many roles for service bureau

BUFFALO, N.Y. — Datak Inc., a service bureau here, relies on a utility program generator for everything from report generation to file updating and the conversion of EBCDIC code to ASCII.

Datak initially installed the utility program generator, UPG from Mathis and Associates, Inc. of Coventry,

R.I., in 1976 for the sole purpose of providing report generation.

The service bureau, whose primary business is serving client savings and loan associations, soon found that UPG had a high degree of versatility, according to George Knorr, Datak's vice-president of systems and programming.

The program generator has since been put to use "for all manners of applications," Knorr explained.

It has patched a software overlay onto another program, conducted file updating of an overdraft loan system and converted the data formats used at several remote data processing shops to the Datak format, and it

has done so very effectively, Knorr said.

Added speed

The UPG software has also lent speed to his department, Knorr said, noting that in "90% of the cases, programmers can get what they are looking for in less time than it would take just to compile an [NCR Corp.] Nest/

3 or Cobol program."

Knorr also noted that programs written in UPG run faster than those written using the Nest/3 assembler.

Besides providing speed, Knorr said, UPG has increased productivity to the point where it is "probably two to three times what it would be in our normal Nest/3 environment."

Datak purchased UPG over two other similar programs in 1976 and recovered its cost in three months, Knorr said.

Ease of use

Datak chose UPG, he said, for its ease of use and flexibility.

The software first ran on Datak's NCR Century 251 and is now shared by that processor and the firm's NCR Criterion 86/75.

Datak has also come to appreciate the software supplier's continual enhancement of its program, Knorr said.

Maintenance

He noted that Datak has paid \$150 per year in maintenance fees for the software since it was purchased, and in return, the publisher "has never let it sit long enough to get old."

Knorr said he particularly appreciated "the attention that John Mathis [the publisher] has taken to upgrade and enhance the product continually."

Knorr said he could recall only two hitches in the use of the software and that "both of those were to the point where you didn't need to get a patch right away" to keep the software running.

Operating system seminar set

NUTLEY, N.J. — Data-Tech Institute will present a two-day seminar that focuses on different operating systems Sept. 6-7 at the Sheraton National Hotel in Arlington, Va., and Sept. 13-14 at the Chase Park Plaza Hotel in St. Louis.

"Operating Systems: A Comparative Analysis — Micro to Mainframes" will cover processor management, storage management, system performance, networking and communications, Data-Tech said.

The seminar costs \$500. Additional information about the conference is available from Data-Tech Institute at 386 Franklin Ave., P.O. Box 560, Nutley, N.J. 07110.

NEWS

System beefs up program development at food chain

ROCKY MOUNT, N.C. — Don Gladwell had a problem. The director of systems development for Hardee's Food Systems, Inc., the third largest fast-food chain in the U.S., was trying to make command-level Cobol, operating under IBM's CICS, communicate with IBM's DBS format on Digital Equipment Corp. and IBM equipment.

Hardee's has approximately 160 terminals, and Gladwell's job was to try to make them all communicate.

While he said it would take days to write a program, it would typically take weeks to convert it to CICS command-level Cobol to allow for communications. "We had problems linking the two," Gladwell said.

Gladwell began shopping for a software package that would make communications easier. He evaluated a number of software products, including Oxford Software Corp.'s UFO; Multiplications, Inc.'s Accolade; and IBM's DBS.

He was in the process of evaluating all of these when he was told that Panosaphic Systems, Inc. was demonstrating its Gener/OL product in Raleigh, N.C. Gladwell saw the demonstration and chose the product.

"The main reason for our choice was that no CICS expertise is required for using Gener/OL, while all of the other packages required that knowledge," Gladwell said. "With Gener/OL, everything is done within the one package, and there is no need to create links to CICS command-level code. We didn't want to go through that link."

Gener/OL was brought up at Hardee's in October 1983. Problems relating to the environment typical of any new software conversion arose, and Gladwell gave credit to Panosaphic for being responsive.

Gener/OL has speeded the delivery of new programs at the company by up to 60%, Gladwell said, noting, "Now I can do a whole job in a few days." He added, "We feel that we will realize even greater time savings as our programmers continue to use it."

Gener/OL has been well accepted by the programming staff, Gladwell noted. "We have one programmer trainee who had not written any CICS programs whatsoever. She was able to learn Gener/OL very rapidly and felt that it was very easy to use," he said.

Gladwell added that another reason for the purchase of Gener/OL was the need to be able to develop screens for users. He explained that most of the data entry functions have been

placed in the user areas.

"Data is collected every night from point-of-sale devices in 400 company-owned restaurants," he said. "If we miss a store for any reason, DP will call and collect that data from the manager. This situation dictated our need for a well-formulated screen, for easy input, [and] that is fast. Gener/OL allows edit

at the screen so that we have no rejects in the batch system — the data entered is all good."

Gladwell observed that Gener/OL has helped to make Hardee's more competitive.

Hardee's Food Systems was founded in 1960 with one restaurant. In addition to its U.S. restaurants, Hardee's has restaurants in seven for-

eign countries and has over 33,000 employees. The firm is the food service division of Inasco U.S.A., Inc. and is wholly owned by Inasco Ltd. of Montreal.

Hardee's data processing division includes 15 people in systems development and 27 people in technical support, communications and operations. The division provides

service to all financial departments, including accounts receivable, payroll, personnel and others. It also provides services to the restaurant operations and marketing area.

The hardware includes DEC equipment along with an IBM 4331 and an IBM 4341, both under DOS/VSE with VM.

CAN YOU FIND THE SEVEN IBM IN THIS PICTURE?



We'll tell you where to look. Inside the CIE-7800 and CIE-7820.

The 7800 terminal is plug compatible with the IBM 3178 and all five models of the 3278 series. That

accounts for six IBMs.

Now, when you add in the CIE-7850, you also get 100% IBM PC compatibility. That makes seven.

Even more remarkable, the CIE-7800 costs less than any single one of those IBM terminals.

It's more compact, too. Over 40% smaller. But the screen is larger. By 36%.

The monitor fits and weighs less than 20 pounds. Move it where you need it.

The detached keyboard has an 87-key IBM compatible layout. It can be user configured into any of 22 different U.S. and international keyboards.

The CIE-7800 is also available with concurrent alternate personalities that include DEC VT100, IBM 3275/3278-2 (bisynch) single station) and HP 2622, while still retaining IBM 3178/3278 compatibility.

And with the CIE-7850 plugged into the open-A line, you have access to both on-line mainframe processing power and local IBM PC intelligence.

To learn more (and there are more advantages we haven't even touched on), just write or call our Distributed Systems Division Sales Representative, Alternate Channel Marketing, Inc., Suite 640, 3857 Birch Street, Newport Beach, CA 92660. Call toll-free 1-800-854-6868. In California, call 1-400-432-3887.

DETACHED KEYBOARD OF
CIE-7800

ON THE NEXT PAGE WE'VE SHOWN EVERYONE WHO MATCHES AMPEX'S EDITING, EMULATION AND ERGONOMICS FOR ONLY \$549.

That's right. No one.
Not TeleVideo[®], not ADDS[®], not
Lear Siegler.[®]

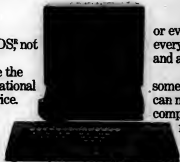
Not surprising. Because the
Ampex 210 isn't just a conversational
terminal at a stripped-down price.
It's loaded.

With editing and other
features you'd expect only on
more expensive terminals.

With 14 popular, non-volatile emulations
you can switch at the touch of a key.

And with ergonomics like a low-profile,
Selectric-type[®] keyboard for easy typing.
A large 14" tilt-and-swivel screen for easy
reading. And amber or green at no extra cost.

How can we sell all that for \$549,



or even less in quantity? Then back
everything with nationwide service
and a full six-month warranty?

By taking advantage of
something none of our competitors
can match—our 30 years of video,
computer peripheral and manu-
facturing expertise.

So call Ampex
Computer Products Division

toll free at 800 621-0292, 800 821-9473 in
California. Ask us to detail everything we pack
into our \$549 terminal.

Then go out and compare us to the
competition. But don't be surprised
if you can't
find any.

AMPEX

Ampex Corporation • One of The Signal Companies

TeleVideo, ADDS, Lear Siegler and Selectric are registered trademarks of TeleVideo Systems Inc.; Applied Digital Data Systems Inc.; Lear Siegler Inc. and IBM.



NEWS

Merchandiser controls inventory with micro-CPU tool

RIVERSIDE, Calif. — Performing miracles is how Retail Merchandising Service Automation, Inc. (RMSA) describes its newest micro-mainframe software package, which is helping 400 apparel retailers, doing \$3.50 billion worth of business annually, control inventories.

However, in this instance, it is spelled "Miracle," the acronym for Micro Inventory Reporting and Control System, which 100 RMSA field managers are using to help computerize merchandise and inventory control planning.

The backbone of the system is a communications unit with accompanying software that attaches to the host mainframe's — an IBM 360/30 — communications channel instead of transferring data through the front end of the mainframe. This unit and a proprietary software package allow store managers to obtain inventory feedback on sales from the RMSA host, which is directly connected to in-store IBM Personal Computer XT micros.

700,000 tickets

Until recently, RMSA was manually processing some

700,000 garment tickets a month, which retail stores collected when a piece of apparel was sold and which were then sent to the company.

Every piece of merchandise could be recorded and analyzed, enabling RMSA to make accurate recommendations about markdowns, re-orders and store-to-store merchandise transfers.

Even though the system worked well, the processing of the ticket stubs was time-consuming, despite the introduction of bar codes on the stubs, which helped the apparel stores transmit sales information to the RMSA host computer.

However, there was one major obstacle. Neither RMSA's IBM 1403 nor 3211 line printers had the graphics capability to print bar codes for the stores. IBM's 3800 laser printer did have that capability, but RMSA did not want to spend \$350,000 plus monthly usage charges to use it.

"Since we generate 700,000 garment tickets a month, the usage charges alone would have been murder," commented Steven Brown, RMSA's director of

systems programming.

Lower cost dot matrix printers with graphics capabilities were available for printing bar codes, but, according to Brown, there was no cost-effective way to get the data from the host computer to the printers.

Hydra II

Then RMSA heard of Hydra II, a protocol converter distributed by Diversified Data Resources, Inc. of San Rafael, Calif. that could turn an asynchronous dot matrix printer into a local 1403 or 3211 printer. "This meant we weren't locked into an expensive laser printer," Brown said.

RMSA purchased a 16-port Hydra II and several Printtronix, Inc. P600 printers to print bar codes for the apparel customers. The Hydra II is manufactured by JDS Micro-processing of Mission Viejo, Calif.

The Hydra II provides a similar interface with RS-232C printers to emulate local 3211, 1403, 5286, or 3257 printers. A general-purpose interface enables communications with RS-232C devices via a high-level protocol to transmit the data from the

personal computer to the host.

Transmitting bar-coded garment tickets to the stores in some fashion other than express mail was the next step in RMSA's evolving service. It decided to send the information to the store, where an on-site printer could produce the bar code on the ticket.

Knowing that its customers were willing to invest in their own micros to aid in the inventory and sales control of their merchandise was a key to the evolution of Miracle, Brown said.

Data files could be transmitted directly to the customer's micro disk storage using a terminal emulator, since it "takes advantage of the async port and requires no additional hardware," Brown said. This meant there was no need for a protocol converter at the micro site.

'Lower overall cost'

"It has built-in, full-error checking and transfer of files into the asynchronous protocol, providing the reliability of a synchronous protocol at

a lower overall cost," Brown added.

The emulator, also distributed by Diversified Data, has no file transfer capability. It allows an IBM Personal Computer XT to emulate a 3277, 3278 or a 3279 when attached to the Hydra II protocol converter. No protocol converter is required for the emulator to allow a Personal Computer XT to emulate a Digital Equipment Corp. VT52 or VT100.

The emulator and accompanying software is produced by Computer Vectors, Inc., also of Mission Viejo.

Since the implementation of the Miracle system, the transmission of processed ticket data to the customer is accomplished at the rate of 175 tickets per minute.

Ticket printing on-site is accomplished at approximately 10 to 15 tickets per minute. Reports back to the host and to the micro are sent at approximately 200 pages per minute.

RMSA provides its customers with 11 different reports on sales data generated by its Miracle system.

ACCENT R CUTS CODE 80%!



More power for your DEC-10/20, VAX*

CUT CODE

ACCENT R can cut your code up to 80%. ACCENT R's 4th generation language incorporates a unique concept that models the various data processing components. These models result in 80% less code than required by FORTRAN or COBOL.

SAVE TIME

Less code means less programming and debugging time. But that's not the only way ACCENT R can save you time. ACCENT R's powerful non-procedural language provides a complete range of commands so end users can easily add, change and delete data items.

CUT COSTS

Naturally if you save time, you save money. Programmers produce more applications in less time. End users generate their own reports and put less demand on the data processing professionals. Add both programmers and end users are happier. Satisfied employees mean less turnover.

SAVE YOUR SANITY

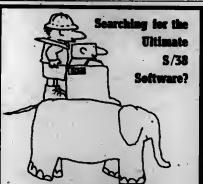
If you are using a DEC-10 or 20 now but see a VAX in your future, rest easy. ACCENT R is migratable software. DEC-10/20 today, VAX tomorrow. A syntactically identical version makes migration easy; special pre-release pricing makes it affordable.

*VAX version available late 1984.

For more information send to: 20370 Rowen Cir. Lane, #130, Cupertino, CA 95014
408/257-7706

NLS NATIONAL
INFORMATION
SYSTEMS, INC.

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
CPU _____ Phone _____



Come Out of the Jungle

Designed only for the S/36, the Finance/36™ modules respond through on-line report writers, flexible budgeting & user defined structures.

☒ YES! SEND MORE INFORMATION TODAY:

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
Phone _____

GL & AP Available now; AR, Payroll & Fixed Assets following soon! Don't get stuck with a white elephant. Call or write today.

NGS

NEW GENERATION SOFTWARE, INC.

3600 Rasta Court
Sacramento, CA 95834
Phone (916) 655-1236

Outside California:
800 526-1236

NEWS



MANAGED ON THE MOVE

DAVID A. BROWNING has been promoted to manager of computer planning/telecommunications at Conoco, Inc., and MORRIS L. HELBACH will be promoted to replace Browning as manager of computer planning and user services for the company, a computer and telecommunications services firm in Ponca City, Okla.

Browning has been associated with Conoco since 1983. He became director of computer and telecommunications services in 1979 and was promoted to manager of computer planning and user services last year.

He graduated from Southwest Missouri State University with a B.S. in mathematics.

Helbach started with Conoco in Ponca City and worked there from 1970 to 1981. He worked briefly with an affiliated company in London and transferred to Houston as director of systems development in 1982.

He graduated with a B.S. in personnel from Oklahoma State University.

JOSEPH M. O'DONNELL, vice-president and information group manager for Conrac Corp. of Stamford, Conn., has been given responsibility for operations at Conrac's Alston Division in Duarte, Calif.

In addition to his new assignment, O'Donnell, who joined Conrac in March, will continue to manage the company's two domestic information display divisions.

Prior to joining Conrac, he was general manager of the Keyboard Division of ITT. Before that, he worked in the telecommunications and data communications department of General Instrument Corp.

He holds a B.S. in business and an MBA, both from the University of Tennessee.

WAYNE CATLETT has joined Atalla Corp. of San Jose, Calif., as director of secure telecommunications technology. He will lead a design team responsible for developing security products for personal computers. Applications for the products include home banking, corporate cash management, financial services, videotex, electronic mail, wire transfer and information services.

Prior to joining Atalla, Catlett was a partner in

Xypher Security Systems of Minneapolis, where he developed devices for high-speed data encryption.

Atalla, in business since 1972, creates, manufactures and markets systems for secure electronic banking and data communications services.

JOSEPH A. COLLINS has been promoted to senior vice-president of corporate administration for Jefferson Ward in Miami. Jefferson

Ward is a 44-store subsidiary of Montgomery Ward. Collins is responsible for management information systems, distribution, telecommunications as well as corporate services.

Prior to his new assignment, Collins was vice-president of MIB, a position he held since joining Jefferson Ward in 1982.

Collins' association with retailing began in 1967, when he worked at Sears, Roebuck & Co., while attend-

ing the University of Miami.

After receiving his B.A. in psychology in 1972, Collins joined Jordan Marsh Co., Miami, and held positions in distribution and accounting. He subsequently advanced to director of selling systems.

In 1978, Collins became manager of store systems at Carter Hawley Hale Stores, Inc. of Los Angeles and two years later was named director of MIB at Ped Mart in San Diego, the position he held until joining Jefferson Ward.



NEWS

CALENDAR

WEEK OF SEPT. 9

SEPTEMBER 10-11, BOSTON — Fourth-Generation Data Management Software. Contact: Software Institute of America, 8 Windsor St., Andover, Mass. 01810.

SEPTEMBER 10-11, WASHINGTON, D.C. — DBS IV. Contact: Seminar Registration, Phillips Publishing, Inc., Suite 1200N, 7315 Wisconsin Ave., Bethesda, Md. 20814.

SEPTEMBER 10-11, HANBROUCK HEIGHTS, N.J. — Supporting and Maintaining the Data Communications Network. Contact: Data-Tech Institute, 306 Franklin Ave., Nutley, N.J. 07110.

SEPTEMBER 10-12, TORONTO — The Second International Congress & Exhibition on Computer Security. Contact: International Security Congress, 160 Duncan Mill Road, Don Mills, Ont., Canada M3B 1Z3.

SEPTEMBER 10-12, NEW YORK — DBS Utilization. Contact: Syed, Inc., One Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016.

SEPTEMBER 10-14, MINNEAPOLIS — Structured Programming Workshop. Contact: Yourdon, Inc., 1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

SEPTEMBER 10-14, NEW YORK — MVS JCL. Contact: Syed, Inc., One Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016.

SEPTEMBER 10-14, PARIS — The Sixth International Congress of Cybernetics and Systems of the World Organization of General Systems and Cybernetics. Contact: Association Française pour la Cybernetique Economique et Technique, 156 Blvd. Pereire-F. 75017, Paris, France.

SEPTEMBER 10-14, BOSTON — Structured Analysis and System Specification Workshop. Contact: Yourdon, Inc., 1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036. Also being held Sept. 10-14 in Houston.

SEPTEMBER 10-14, WASHINGTON, D.C. — Operating Systems for Microcomputers. Contact: George Washington University, Continuing Engineering Education, Washington, D.C. 20052.

SEPTEMBER 10-14, ANAHEIM, CALIF. — Structured Design for Real-Time Systems. Contact: Yourdon, Inc., 1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

SEPTEMBER 10-14, NEW YORK — Data Base Development Workshop. Contact: Learmonth & Burdett Management Systems, Inc., Suite 405, 2500 N. Loop

W. Houston, Texas 77002.

SEPTEMBER 10-14, PHOENIX — Project Planning and Control Workshop. Contact: Yourdon, Inc., 1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

SEPTEMBER 10-14, HOUSTON — MVS/SP & XA. Contact: Computer Systems Research, Inc., 40 Darling Drive, Avon, Conn. 06001.

SEPTEMBER 10-14, CLEVELAND — Structured Analysis and Design Work-

shop. Contact: Yourdon, Inc., 1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

SEPTEMBER 10-14, ATLANTA — Structured Design Workshop. Contact: Yourdon, Inc., 1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

SEPTEMBER 11-12, DALLAS — Integrating the Mainframe and the Micro in the Corporate Environment. Contact: Institute for Advanced Computing Technology, Suite 106, 1433 Santa

Monica Blvd., Santa Monica, Calif. 90404.

SEPTEMBER 11-12, DALLAS — Midcom/84 High-Technology Electronics Exhibition and Conventions. Contact: Electronic Conventions, Inc., 8110 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90045.

SEPTEMBER 11-13, DALLAS — Data Base Administration and Data Resource Development. Contact: Software Institute of America, 8 Windsor St., An-

dover, Mass. 01810.

SEPTEMBER 11-13, BOSTON — Electronic Imaging 1984. Contact: Electronic Imaging 1984, Morgan-Grampian Expositions Group, Two Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016.

SEPTEMBER 11-13, ARLINGTON, VA. — Voice Input/Output Systems Applications Conference 1984. Contact: Association of Voice Input/Output Systems, P.O. Box 60904, Palo Alto, Calif. 94306.



NEWS

SEPTEMBER 11-13, DALLAS — Mini/Micro Midwest-84 Computer Conference and Exhibition. Contact: Electronic Conventions, Inc., 8110 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90045.

SEPTEMBER 11-14, LOS ANGELES — Unix Systems Expo/84. Contact: Computer Faire, Inc., 181 Wells Ave., Newton, Mass. 02186.

SEPTEMBER 11-14, WASHINGTON, D.C. — Distributed Processing: Mini

and Microcomputer Implementations. Contact: Ruth Dordick, Integrated Computer Systems, P.O. Box 45404, 6306 Arizana Place, Los Angeles, Calif. 90045. Also being held Sept. 25-28 in Boston.

SEPTEMBER 11-14, WASHINGTON, D.C. — Data Communications. Contact: Ruth Dordick, Integrated Computer Systems, P.O. Box 45404, 6306 Arizana Place, Los Angeles, Calif. 90045. Also being held Sept.

25-28 in San Diego. **SEPTEMBER 11-14, LOS ANGELES** — Dedicating Real-Time Systems: A Hands-On Workshop. Contact: Ruth Dordick, Integrated Computer Systems, P.O. Box 45404, 6306 Arizana Place, Los Angeles, Calif. 90045. Also being held Sept. 25-28 in Washington, D.C.

SEPTEMBER 11-14, WASHINGTON, D.C. — Designing with 16-Bit Micros. Contact: Ruth Dordick, Integrated Computer Systems,

P.O. Box 45404, 6306 Arizana Place, Los Angeles, Calif. Also being held Sept. 18-21 in Los Angeles and Sept. 25-28 in Long Island, N.Y.

WEEK OF SEPT. 16

SEPTEMBER 16-19, WASHINGTON, D.C. — Mortgage Banking Association Workshop and Computer Expo. Contact: Director of Registrations, Mortgage Bankers Association of

America, 1125 15th St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005.

SEPTEMBER 18-21, SAN DIEGO — Implementing Local-Area Networks. Contact: Ruth Dordick, Integrated Computer Systems, P.O. Box 45404, 6306 Arizana Place, Los Angeles, Calif. 90045. Also being held Sept. 25-28 in Washington, D.C.

SEPTEMBER 18-22, JAKARTA, INDONESIA — The International Business and Office Equipment Exhibition. Contact: Elizabeth Sulara, Overseas Exhibition Services, 11 Manchester Square, London W1M 5AB England.

SEPTEMBER 19-20, UNIONDALE, N.Y. — Phase II. Contact: Center for Advanced Professional Education, Suite 110, 1820 E. Gary St., Santa Ana, Calif. 92705. Also being held Sept. 24-25 in Los Angeles and Washington, D.C.

SEPTEMBER 19-20, NEW YORK — The Association of Field Service Managers (AFSM) Future Trends in Service of Electronic Products Seminar. Contact: Thomas M. Ross, AFPM, Suite B, 6237 Presidential Court, Fort Myers, Fla. 33907.

SEPTEMBER 19-21, PHILADELPHIA — Networking & Data Communications for Personal Computers. Contact: Center for Advanced Professional Education, Suite 110, 1820 E. Gary St., Santa Ana, Calif. 92705. Also being held Sept. 24-26 in Costa Mesa, Calif.

SEPTEMBER 19-21, WASHINGTON, D.C. — System Analysis and Design Concepts and Effective Practice. Contact: Datapro Research Corp., 1806 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J. 08076.

SEPTEMBER 19-21, ST. LOUIS — Introduction to Vcam for OS/VS System Programmers. Contact: Center for the Study of Data Processing, Campus Box 1141, Washington University, St. Louis, Mo. 63120.

SEPTEMBER 19-21, CALGARY, ALBERTA — Network Communications Protocols. Contact: Center for Advanced Professional Education, Suite 110, 1820 E. Gary St., Santa Ana, Calif. 92705.

SEPTEMBER 19-21, SAN FRANCISCO — Unix. Contact: Center for Advanced Professional Education, Suite 110, 1820 E. Gary St., Santa Ana, Calif. 92705.

SEPTEMBER 20-21, WASHINGTON, D.C. — DB/VS DB/DC Concepts. Contact: Data Base Management, Inc., 1075 Foundation Trpk., Manchester, Conn. 06040.

SEPTEMBER 20-21, CHICAGO — Data Communications: Advanced Concepts, Products and Services. Contact: Datapro Research Corp., 1806 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J. 08076.

Herbie Briggs has just destroyed the myth that all floppy discs are created equal.

They seem equal. Until you look at the seams.

That's where equality ends.

Most companies seal their discs with a spot here, a spot there. Leaving most of each seam not sealed at all.

Sooner or later, the seams might do what comes naturally: they bulge. Warp. Pucker. Open up.

Pens, pencils, fingernails—even a four-year-old's, like Herbie—can catch and snag in those wide open spaces.

That's sloppy. And dangerous. Because if you put a sloppy floppy into your disc drive, it can jam your drive. Ruin your hard head. Lose your data.

So much for their seams. Ours are different.



Memorex uses a process we developed, called Solid-Seam Bonding.

Solid-Seam Bonding seals shut every inch of every seam of every Memorex floppy disc. Tight as a drum. That makes the Memorex

floppy stiffer. Stronger. And your data safer. To resist bulging, warping, puckering, or opening up.

MEMOREX SOLID-SEAM BONDING.

Every inch of every seam is sealed shut. Tight as a drum.



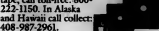
To resist all the things that can jam your drive, ruin your drive head, or lose your data.

Which proves that a Memorex floppy disc isn't equal to all the others. It's better. Solid-Seam Bonding is just one example of the extra care that goes into every Memorex floppy disc. Be it 8" 5¼" or the new 3½" Extra care that lets us guarantee every Memorex disc to be 100% error-free.

The next time you're buying a floppy disc—or a few hundred of them—just remember this:

It's always better to be safe than sloppy.

For more information on the full line of Memorex quality computer media products, including computer tape, call toll-free: 800-222-1150. In Alaska and Hawaii call collect: 408-987-2961.



Your Data. When it matters, make it Memorex.

MEMOREX

A Burroughs Company

Memorex is a registered trademark of Memorex Corporation.
© 1984 Memorex Corporation.

VIEWPOINT

'Road Warrior' rides again



LIBRARY
ON SOURCE
Charles P. Lecht

What a relief! After 50 years of dealing with pencils, I've laid mine to rest in favor of my word processing personal computer to aid me in my race against each deadline. I "crashed" after seeing the Australian film, *Road Warrior*; it provided me with an image of myself as a word processing operator with which I could deal. My newly acquired machine was dubbed "Trane-Am."

I wouldn't have abandoned pencils even if it had been possible to do so in my earliest years (which it wasn't) since I, like other babies, got the whole thing of pleasure chewing pencils that a keyboard could never give. And in my school years, I wouldn't hear of using a keyboard — then found only on a typewriter — to hang out whatever I was convinced that the medium descended to teachers too lazy to decipher earnest handwriting attempts and sapped destined-to-stardom writers like myself of their creativity as they were caused to yield to the typewriter's electromechanical production demands. These in their heyday, were enough to give the least fastidious writer a nervous breakdown as he torturously dealt with erasures, cross-outs and fingerprints while creating black cavities and white mounds — if not holes — on otherwise flat paper; the horror of retyping the whole thing was enough to make a person choose instead to do hard labor on a rock pile. That may be why, until word processors came along, so many secretaries killed their bosses.

Like the slide rule that was never made by an engineer, the typewriter was never made by a writer (although you'd have thought so by the

Lecht is chairman of Lecht Sciences, Inc., a New York-based think tank specializing in computer and communications technologies.

like of the flatterer image society has thus far conferred on its user). And like the slide rule whose fate it was to be suddenly and utterly discarded — not even phased-out gracefully as was the horse and buggy — the typewriter is being rapidly abandoned as people realize that word processors correct most of its more onerous deficiencies while increasing its powers.

Like the slide rule, whose fate it was to be suddenly and utterly discarded, the typewriter is being rapidly abandoned as people realize that word processors correct most of its more onerous deficiencies while increasing its powers.

Word processors will finally put the overvalued typewriter in its (rightful) place — that of the Gutenberg press. Owners of these were never mistaken for writers, so the problem of writer identification will be cleared up. Taking the typewriter's place in our lives, that is, the lives of people who use them at all (which doesn't include me), or the pencil's place for autotypewriter folks (which does), the word processor has made even old hold-outs like me fall victim to its productive charm.

Keying into a mistake-forgiving word processor provides incredible r-e-l-i-e-f to the mistake-prone typist; he can now put to paper the message he wants rather than the one that he didn't want to erase. Kids are now freed from being judged on the neatness of their typewritten work; whatever their typing skill, the finished product can always be made to look flawless. No longer need secretaries worry about retyping the boss' creative whim-

sy of the day; changes are easily entered without screwing up the previous stuff. And talk about clean copy!

As you may have concluded, I am ecstatic over the fact that I gave up my pencil and started using a word processor. Before this event, I was forced to communicate my wishes on what to do with my manuscripts to a series of typists who themselves had taken the big step of abandoning the erasure-strips to which they owed their livelihoods for many years. Being in the knowledge that I hated typewriters and aware that I would never sit at a desk what I am doing now, they had me by the tail, if you know what I mean.

"He'll never say anything," they reasoned. America's executives will all get their own coffee first — I had orders to do both for me for 25 years and got spoiled. Besides, I was known to be upset "milking machines" of my type. On a visit to merry old England some years ago, I heard a dairy farmer talk of his disdain for milking machines; this was based upon his sworn witness, after using these machines, to a reduction in the cream content of his herd's milk. He attributed this to having depression induced by a cow's loss of its master's touch and the loss of occasions of intimacy like those involving an occasional allop of his neck with her tongue. While admitting a bit hard to swallow, it's not difficult to sympathize with the spirit of the farmer's message as it pertains to us; compare the words whispered to a person we love with those issued to a machine (however we may love it). If they are the same, we're deep in the proverbial shit known best by farmers out standing in their fields.

So, dear readers, until the last few essays in this newspaper, I wrote everything I published by hand, using the instrument I had grown to know as well — my trusty pencil — if I wrote at all, that is.

That all this led my friends to conclude that I'd never actually enter my own work on a keyboard is understandable. Some knew that I had better things to do with my fingers than keying.

See 1000 page 54

The answer to confiscation of traveling portables



HUMAN
CONNECTION
Jack Stone

Fit to be tied, I was. And you would be too if you were halfway out the door headed for Mexico, psyched to perform possibly the greatest single field test of a computer since "Land ho" validated the abacus. There I was, all set to prove the efficacy, utility and performance functionality of the kismet computer (fignery known as the lap or notebook computer) in the torrid, subtropical jungles of the Yucatan, when my confidant from the Mexican Tourism Council sadly related that there was no way my Teleram Computer Corp. portable — designer's case and all — would make it past the sharp-eyed customs agents.

You might wonder why I didn't obtain some sort of import license to bring my little beauty across the border. Good question, that. My confidant had also told me earlier that it takes about six months to obtain one from the Mexican government. "If you're lucky," and even with the license, there was no ironbound guarantee that some teenage soldier outfitted with a teeny gun, glittering eyes and Tupperware hands wouldn't be attracted to it. Even with my silver-tongued oratory, I'm not also-

gether certain that I would want to debate the issue with him, at least not while his hands were fiddling the trigger.

Calling all the intellectual and experiential resources that I could muster, I quickly concluded that without a machine, my test program would be rather limited. I already sensed the embarrassment from imagining the letters to the editor of the "Annals of the Association for Computing Machinery," which would note the discrepancy in what was otherwise to be exquisite research on a critically important topic.

The one alternative

There was but one alternative. I had purchased a computer toy for my teenager, Adam, who is currently in process of, literally, clearing rocks away from his pathways to success. You see, while in his first year of college, through a part-time job, he serendipitously found his life's career: cutting grass. He is currently thinking about taking a few years off to plan the International Lawn Management Corp., and if it's successful, he'll skip college altogether.

Now, don't believe that I'm not proud of him, but in an attempt to encourage him toward other pursuits, such as the computer industry, I bought him a Radio Shack Corp. TBS-100膝膝器, replace with the new half-size cassette recorder and hand-size black carrying case. With this background, my strategy for obtaining a machine was clear. I was merely going to borrow it from the kid while he was commuting with nature. He'd never miss it, I figured, as I was certain it was laying in a remote corner of his room, swamped by mud-

streaked equipment and numerous journals, magazines and books for grass-cutting frenzies, with roaches, bugs and worms smacking all about. Which it was, they were and I did.

Now I'm not too much for the 100's functional capabilities or those of its competitors, like the NEC Corp. and Epson America, Inc. older notebooks, mainly because they were not promising capabilities are at cut below the minimum I deem necessary to operate productively. For example, in the TBS, text entry is always done with the insert mode, which cannot be suppressed; the result is that no overwriting is possible, and you must delete all unwanted text. Further, you are forever scrolling back and forth to check out text since there are only eight lines showing.

Also, the product provides the world's simplest — but least capable — "data management" system. You can select records from string input, even finding uppercase fields from lowercase strings (wingy, dingy). But that's all, and I mean ALL. No sort, no column rearrange, no global replace, no nix'n' (Ergo, toy for the kid.)

Now if you are a perfect typist, have only small documents to prepare and are into telecommunications, the TBS-100 is just the portable machine for you. Or if you want a low-profile machine (read "miniature" connotation of confidentiality) for a historic field test where things are trivial and work are far more important than functionality, then the 100 is the right choice. Well, I did, and it was.

So I banished the 100 and recorder out from their case, hid them inside my shirts in my large suitcase and flew off to Cancun, Mexico. To be continued.

Stone is an independent management consultant, educator and writer, specializing in DP-human communications and personal development, based in Washington, D.C.

THE AT&T FAMILY OF DATASPEED

You need hardworking, multi-functional terminals dedicated to improving productivity.

AT&T Information Systems can help. We have a full line of asynchronous and synchronous data terminal products that enable you to move and manage information quickly. Products designed to get the word around.

Our DATASPEED 4000 Terminals are engineered to get along well with people, too.

Non-glare, high-resolution, black background tilt screens, English language options, and lightweight detachable keyboards in typewriter format keep users comfortable and productive.

Features like windowing, split-screen mode,

80- or 132-column wide-screen format, and non-volatile PF keys help reduce user errors.

Conversational and editing terminals that speak for themselves.

The DATASPEED 4410, 4415, 4420 and 4430 Terminals are asynchronous desk-top workstations with superior features and functionality.

The 4410 is conversational, with graphics and sophisticated display capabilities.

If you need an editing display terminal, the 4415 is one of the most functional in its class. The 4420 is a feature-rich editing display terminal. It's especially engineered to help the nontechnical

user become proficient quickly.

The 4430 is a conversational terminal for the multi-point, private line environment. There's no need for the computer to poll and address these multi-point terminals. This saves you valuable processing time.

Synchronous terminals on speaking terms with IBM.

AT&T Information Systems' DATASPEED 4540, Enhanced 4540 and 4540 Touch Screen Terminals are designed for a clustered, polled environment. All of these synchronous terminals are compact, modular and 3270 compatible.

TERMINALS. WE SPREAD THE WORD.

The 4540 and Touch Screen 4540 support SDLC/BSC line protocols. With one of our new controllers, you can upgrade to SNA by simply changing a diskette.

For SNA/SDLC compatibility, there's the Enhanced 4540. It offers flexibility, introducing a choice of two controllers, standard- or reduced-sized displays and high- or low-profile keyboards.

The Touch Screen 4540 has 30 touch-sensitive areas on the screen which give you fast, easy access to information.

A history of communicating better.

AT&T led the communications revolution over

100 years ago. Our products and service set the standards for performance and reliability.

Today, 4,000 scientists from Bell Laboratories are working full time to develop and design new business products at AT&T Information Systems Laboratories. Products we continue to support by the largest, most experienced sales and service force in the industry.

Our family of DATASPEED Terminals incorporate Information Systems Architecture, the design principle that integrates our products so they perform as one system. As you grow, the flexibility of Information Systems Architecture allows for easy system expansion.

To learn how our family of DATASPEED Terminals can increase your profits and productivity, call 1-800-347-1212, Ext. 329.

WHEN YOU'VE GOT TO BE RIGHT.



AT&T
Information Systems

We have a missing piece for your IBM PC.



Forget IRMA. Here's IDEAComm 3278. The best idea in mainframe communications.

If you're shopping for PC-to-mainframe communications, you'll want to know how the IDEAComm 3278 stacks up against IRMA.

IRMA has a reputation for being fast. But the IDEAComm 3278's powerful file transfer moves data faster. Up to 60% faster.* Response time is nearly instantaneous.

Plus, our file transfer is real file transfer. You can spool files from the mainframe to the PC and back again by hitting just one key. One key to send a file, one key to receive a file. Try that with IRMA.

IRMA also has a reputation for being flexible. IDEAComm 3278 is more flexible. You can specify how to change the 3278's programmable keys to best suit your applications. And our 3278 emulation mode lets you configure colors any way you want. It's up to you. With IRMA, IRMA decides.

The IDEAComm 3278 also makes life easier for your data processing department. Included in our reference manual is a programmers' section which outlines how to automate functions which previously had to be performed manually.

- Other features include:
- 100% compatible with Micro Tempus and Paramit mainframe link packages.

• IDEAComm 3278 interfaces to IBM 3274 and 3276 controllers.

• Includes TSO and VM/CMS file transfer.

• File transfer sends all text files to the mainframe. HEX files can be sent to the host, then spooled to other users.

Best of all, IDEAComm 3278 costs less. Only \$995 complete, including software. There are no hidden charges.

Ask for IDEAComm 3278 and the entire IDEA family of products at all Computer Depot, Math Box, Amerisource, and Northeast Computer stores, plus selected Computerland, Inacom, and MicroAge locations. For the name of the IDEA store nearest you, call us at 800-257-5027.

See why the best IDEA in mainframe communications is the piece you've been missing for your PC.

*In benchmark studies, IDEAComm 3278 transmission speed on a local mode 3274 was up to 60% faster than IRMA.

IDEA Associates

The best IDEAs for personal computers.

IDEA Associates, Inc., 7 Oak Park Drive, Bedford, MA 01730 (617) 275-6430 Telex 94-0245. IDEASystems S.A., 5, Route de Chêne, CH-1001 Geneva, Switzerland (22) 96 12 79 Telex 420 340 K202C

IBM and the IBM logo are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MicroAge and IRMA are registered trademarks of MicroAge Computer Systems and Digital Communications Associates, Inc., respectively. IDEAComm 3278 is a registered trademark of IDEA Associates, Inc.

VIEWPOINT



LETTERS

Unrealistic views

Jack Stone's "DP aspirants with unrealistic expectations" [CW, July 9] hit a really responsive chord here. I am a professor of computer science at a four-year college that has had an undergraduate computer science major for 18 years. It has been the experience of our department that our job has gotten harder since we started getting freshmen with high school computer experience. We have found that students without such a background are generally the better students by the end of the first semester.

The reason for this is the poor quality of high school instruction in computer science, which is a result of the unrealistic view toward computer science of many administrators and teachers. It has been my experience that administrators expect teachers can be "converted" into computer scientists by giving them a course in Basic, frequently taught by someone whose background is not much stronger than their own. And many teachers, not knowing better, find no problem with giving them a course in Basic, frequently taught by someone whose background is not much stronger than their own.

I am afraid that computer education has become just another educational fad and that little will be done to see that it is done right. The result will be that many students will be turned off to computer science, just as many were turned off to mathematics by the educational system's poor implementation of "new math" two decades ago. Even now, students are coming out of high schools thinking that computer science consists of "language collecting" and do not expect the rigor and emphasis on problem solving they discover in college.

Computer science is hard. Our schools must stop teaching that it is not. Only then will there be hope of ending the unrealistic expectations of the general public.

Michael P. Gaudin
Pittsford, N.Y.

Garbage lives forever

"Service bureau: slap in the face?" [CW, July 9] merely illustrates a heretofore unnamed law of absurdity, namely: The life expectancy of a system is inversely proportional to its quality. Retained: Garbage lives forever.

I've seen this law at work many, many times, with and without service bureaus in sight.

Bruce B. Lerner
Reno, Nev.

Video game advantage?

With regard to "College tries computer camp for girls only" [CW, June 25], I can only hope that Dr. Markita Price was misquoted in the statement "...the popularity of video games among junior high school boys gives them the edge when it comes to learning how to run computer systems."

Video games are popular among junior high students and do not afford those who use them an advantage when learning to run real computer systems. Computer camp for girls

only might be a fine idea, but not because they have limited experience with video games.

Jeanne Kothang
Harrison, N.Y.

Footnoting response time

Since we have been investigating the advantages of subsecond response time for the past 18 months, I'd like to add a footnote to Lawrence J. Kosmetsky's "A user challenges value of subsecond response time" [CW, June 11].

Like Kosmetsky, we have confirmed the existence of "Thaddeus's curve" and share his skepticism, although for a different reason. Our measurements indicate that when system response time gets down to a small enough value — somewhere

around .35 second — the dependent and independent variables reverse.

In this way, we can explain our observation, at 800 transactions per hour, of the highly unusual internal system response time of .35 second. In short, our measurements suggest that interpretation of the Thaddeus law is valid for internal response times down to approximately .35 second, but that increased transaction rates are of dubious interpretation below that point.

Michael L. Coleman
Pittsburgh, Pa.

Advertising copy?

Even though a little late, I must respond to the In Depth "Turnaround management" [CW, April 9]. Although some of Joseph Liao's com-

ments regarding poor data processing departments certainly have a great deal of truth in them, I felt that the article amounted to well-written advertising copy for Liao's company.

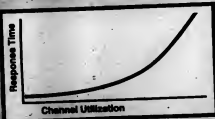
In cases of poorly run departments, if a competent DP manager can be brought in and given the top management commitment required and discussed by Liao, a dramatic turnaround can be accomplished without the requirement for any external consultant's involvement.

Many of the advantages attributed by Liao to his company's "turnaround management" could be refuted on a point-by-point basis. I am surprised that Computerworld would run a piece that so closely resembles a management-oriented proposal to hire the services of the author's company.

Richard S. Fox
Bever, Cal.

*** The Qual News

PDSMAN/XP Improves Performance and Auditability of MVS Libraries



Dynamic BLDL and PFO Improve Performance

The dynamic BLDL facility of PDSMAN/XP improves performance by maintaining in main storage the directory entries of recently accessed library members. PDSMAN/XP also performs the majority of BLDL requests from custom-ers off on up to 99% of the response time. The BLDL facility is also used for the majority of the BLDL requests that are handled from the main storage. The BLDL facility is also used for the majority of the BLDL requests that are handled from the main storage.

enced members, and show exactly how installation libraries are being accessed.

PDSMAN/XP's Program Fetch Optimization (PFO) facility provides further performance improvements by bypassing the searching of BLDL and PFO library directories when the requested member is located in storage or in the cache. The BLDL facility is also used for the majority of the BLDL requests that are handled from the main storage.

Audit Trails Improve Auditability

How many times has a production program abended and you couldn't pinpoint who caused it last evening it was last updated? Perhaps you were also unsure of whether any of the source components had changed in the intervening period.

PDSMAN/XP increases the manageability of libraries by providing audit trail timestamps for all types of libraries. Some of the information provided by PDSMAN/XP's audit reports includes:

1. Member system control information.
2. Library update activity, such as additions, deletions, and replacements.
3. Source members that comprise a load module.
4. COPY commands that result in a change of the library.

Qual Systems International, Inc. is a leading provider of software solutions for the MVS environment. For more information, contact your local Qual Systems representative.



Qual
Systems

For more information about a FREE TRIAL, call Qual Systems toll-free today at 800-848-4640

Qual Systems International, Inc.
9400 E. High Street
Denver, CO 80231-1120
Phone (303) 755-1700

VIEWPOINT

Manufacturing systems: justifying the investment

READER'S PLATFORM
Daniel J. Stiller

The March Special Report [CW, March 26] would tempt anyone into opting for more flexible manufacturing systems. Every manufacturer would like to get the most out of his hourly wage and capital investment dollars. However, the unfamiliar and costly nature of integrating numerical control machinery, robotics and automated material transport systems makes such investment difficult to justify.

One of the major concerns in creat-

ing flexible manufacturing systems is the cost of the computer hardware and software required to support complex operations. For example, the cost of programming a robot to pick a work-

piece from a bin and properly orient the piece for machining is very high when the pieces are put in the bin at random. This cost could be considerably reduced by using measurable containers, similar to egg cartons, to hold the pieces. Programming a series of incremental movements, rather than a blind search and grab, would involve far fewer conditions for the programmer

to take into account.

Another concern when producing great numbers of parts in complete automation is the possibility of producing a large quantity of parts out of tolerance. Modern numerical control systems often include adaptive control, so when a bad part is caught by the gauging mechanism, the machine tool control is corrected to produce the next part within tolerance. However, if the correction

is too wide, it is possible that one part will be too big, the next too small, the next too big and so on. The purchaser of an adaptive control



system should be sure that such an event is precluded by the software involved in the adjustment.

The collection of shop floor data is one area in which flexible manufacturing systems excel in providing inventory and attendance information vital to cost-effective plant operation.

Numerical control equipment can also provide the corporate mainframe with data on operator and maintenance personnel errors. Information on operator errors can be used to improve the instructions and procedures that are used on the shop floor. Such improvements can have cost benefits in higher productivity, reduced scrap and longer machine life.

Tracking maintenance errors can also improve procedures that keep machines from being used when the consequences would be tragic and expensive, such as running without lubricant or with open maintenance.

Machine wear

Using feedback data on machine and tool wear is another normal function of current machining equipment. This data is vital to the machine's adaptive control and the manufacturing system's maintenance and repair effort. Wear and breakage records should include the vendor's name, the machine type and the serial number. For tools, the spindle, tool type, number and purchase price should also be included. This information should be analyzed regularly to determine which vendor delivers the most cuts per dollar and to isolate capital absorption areas in the manufacturing system.

One component that does not have a counterpart in nonautomated systems is the cabling required to hook machines together in a local-area network. Environmental local-area nets are used in controlling temperature, humidity, lights and building security. Products that need controlled temperature and humidity would be cheaper if the environment and manufacturing local-area networks were shared.

Shop floor data, such as the types suggested above, is only of value if it can be analyzed on the corporate mainframe. Management should insist that the manufacturing resource planning (MRP) software running on the mainframe accept data directly from the numerically controlled machines. This will save the cost of user data conversion programming and ensure that the mainframe data base is always current. If necessary, MRP II software vendors should meet with flexible manufacturing system designers and arrive at standards for passing the various classes of data between the two systems.

Independent software companies and smaller numerical control equipment producers may have little incentive to participate in this process. However, they should know that large companies that make manufacturing hardware and software will feel no competition in making their competitors' systems obsolete by de facto standardization. □

Stiller is a senior software programmer with Hobart Corp. in Cortland, Ohio.

A \$14 BILLION* MARKET AWAITS YOU...

See Page 96

VIEWPOINT

How strong a shield are vendors' form contracts?

READER'S PLATFORM
Jeffrey A. Miller

In "Standardized contract clauses: winning battles, losing the war" (CW, July 2), Christopher Mielow asserted that computer manufacturers can effectively shield themselves against legitimate user claims by legalese contained in standard form contracts. This seriously misstates the current state of the law.

Without question, most computer purchasers are required to sign contracts replete with clauses that purport to limit the buyer's rights. Reduced to ordinary English, the typical purchase contract reads something like this: "We promise absolutely nothing about what our computer is capable of doing, and, in particular, we do not promise that the computer will operate the way that our sales literature and salesman told you that it would. And if, for some reason, some court somewhere should decide that we did promise you something, then you waive all right to monetary recovery for our failure to live up to our promise."

As an attorney who has represented numerous users in lawsuits against giant computer vendors, I can attest to the fact that the courts generally find such clauses as unfair as most readers and will lean over backward to deny effect to them. While there are cases in which the manufacturer has escaped liability based on form contract clauses, in the majority of reported cases, the purchaser has prevailed on one theory or another despite the purchase contract.

Proving fraud

The most effective, but by no means the only, method of overcoming clauses that seek to limit the purchaser's rights is to assert and prove fraud. I know of no jurisdiction that allows a vendor that has lied about its products' capabilities to shield itself behind contract provisions included in its own form contract. Even where the contract contains a clause that purports to disclaim any promise or representation concerning the product, the courts will generally allow the buyer to recover.

Fraud claims appear to be particularly common in the computer field because many, if not most, disputes involve exaggerated sales claims and oversteering of system capacity. Many other claims arise from the manufacturer's being in such a rush to get to market that he sells the product before it is ready, without bothering to disclose that fact to the purchaser. The purchaser who has become an involuntary test site generally will be allowed to recover.

Even where there is no provable fraud, there are a number of ways in which courts will defeat the effect of the seller's form contract. Therefore, at least in California, it is highly questionable whether a purchaser will be barred from recovery, regardless of the vendor's misconduct.

Miller practices law with Firms Melnick & Co. in Orinda, Calif., firm that represents purchasers in purchaser/vendor disputes.

Texas law is, if anything, more favorable to a computer purchaser than is California's. Under a consumer protection statute that applies to business purchasers as well as individual purchasers, a misrepresentation concerning the capabilities of a product will overcome any contract clauses limiting recovery even if the vendor did not intend to deceive the buyer and had no reason to know that what he was saying was wrong. While the law in other states is not always as favorable as it is in California and Texas, it is very far from being uniformly favorable to the large computer manufacturer.



Other means of overcoming the seller's fine print protective clauses may apply depending on the facts of individual cases. For example, most standard form contracts contain a clause limiting the buyer's remedy for the seller's breach to repair or replace the defective product. A long, if not unattainable, line of cases holds that where there is such a clause, and the seller fails to repair or replace the offending product, then he will be liable for the purchaser's damages, including lost profits, even if the contract specifically excludes recovery for lost profits. Where the seller fails to live up to his part of the bargain, then most

courts hold that he loses the protection of his "no lost profits" clause.

Many other means of overcoming the form contract clauses may be available. Keep in mind that the courts do not like these clauses and will lean over backward to ignore them when the user asserts that they should not apply. I agree with Mielow, however, that reliance by manufacturers on such clauses is shortsighted in an industry where ultimate success will be measured in terms of satisfied customers, not successfully defended lawsuits. But I cannot subscribe to the blanket proposition that form contracts effectively provide legal protection to computer manufacturers.

8 Good Reasons to Attend the James Martin Seminar

1. James Martin has been writing THE BOOK on the Computer Industry for over 3 decades.
2. He is the most sought after consultant in the Computer Industry.
3. His predictions and recognition of major computer developments are unsurpassed.
4. With over 31 top-selling books, Martin is the industry's #1 selling author of all time. His book, *Application Development without Programmers*, is the Computer Industry's #1 selling book of all time.
5. James Martin has the unchallenged reputation as the world's finest lecturer in his field. Over 20,000 individuals worldwide have attended the James Martin Seminars. Many return year after year.
6. James Martin "... can lay fair claim to being the most influential DP guru of all times" - JCP Interface
7. A fast-moving, high-density, interactive 5-day program packed with information for all DP designers, management, and staff. Quite honestly, the James Martin Seminar is the industry's best educational value for the money.
 - Attend the seminar designed to dramatically increase your DP capability.
 - A major increase in productivity is attainable through the methods taught in this seminar.
 - 5 days with James Martin will dramatically alter your approach to DP.
8. ... The Man the DP Experts Listen To!

Send in the coupon for more information on James Martin's 5-Day Seminar, THE NEW DP REVOLUTION, for general managers, DP managers, systems analysts and designers, and all professionals concerned about increasing DP productivity.

Call (213) 394-8305 or
mail the coupon today for a detailed brochure.

New York	Oct. 22-26, 1984
Detroit	Oct. 29-Nov. 2, 1984
Dallas	Nov. 26-30, 1984
Los Angeles	Dec. 3-7, 1984

Send more information on the following James Martin Seminars

☐ New 5-Day DP Revolution Seminar

NAME _____

CORPORATE NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

TELEPHONE _____

CW

Mail to: James Martin Seminars, Inc., 10000 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1000, Beverly Hills, CA 90212, (213) 394-8305

VIEWPOINT

ROAD from page 47

talking; others suspected that I was too lazy or too old to learn, but that impression was dispelled when they witnessed the struggle I went through, insisting on utilizing traditional handwriting and communicating with several errand typists to get each essay done. Can you imagine their shock when I acquired a personal computer and started to use it, word processing software and all? And that I actually liked doing it? They flipped!

I became an instantaneous convert to using a word processor when I discovered, quite by accident, that it was fun; more fun than playing Space Invaders, Pac Man or Donkey Kong. And much more fun than talking anyone into playing late to turn out "just one more draft."

The version I'm using now

Keyboarding is a small price to pay for the benefits received. My word processor is better at spelling and grammar than most people I've encountered.

has more screen action than just about any video game; especially if you're an amateur. With messages popping up all over, a smorgasbord of mysteries present themselves in such a way that most adventure games pale by comparison.

True, I yielded to keyboard usage, but all of life involves compromise of one kind or another. Besides, I am convinced that voice entry of text is around the corner for writers — especially for those with limited vocabularies.

Small price

Anyway, keyboarding is a

small price to pay for the benefits received. My word processor is better at spelling and grammar than most people I've encountered; it learned to do what it does as flawlessly as is anything done in this world, and why not? It's like having a convention of bespectacled English teachers editing your theme before you turn it in so you'll always get an 'A.' And it doesn't gripe about my unpolished sentence constructions or the words I use.

These thoughts consume me as I sit for today's session with my word processor. It's 7 p.m. I've now done over 40 essays in *Computerworld*, and the next is due tomorrow. "Road Warrior" rides again! I'm partially done now and feel the pressure of my deadline steadily growing. Can't let the copydesk down. I vow to have the next one done early, a vow that I've now made over 40 times.

I, now Road Warrior, turn on my word processor "Trans-Am." Shifting smoothly through the opening sequences and accelerating to edit mode, I head for the sunrise belt-bent on hitting pay dirt — or else it's curtains for copydesk.

Cruising along, I begin to respond to a set of time requests for information, and lots of it — time, data, directions on how I want my output treated and the Lord only knows what else. It appears to be giving me a test, one programmed by a wicked typing teacher who reminds anyone who types poorly.

I give it the command to bring up my file and stop horsing around. "Road Warrior" hasn't got time for tutorial today, I about Whack-a-way at the keyboard. "Trans-Am" guides over my text — flawlessly absorbing the shock of its presentation.

Suddenly it starts to sense malfunction in its tiring driver; it's way past midnight. It discovers that I'm having trouble formatting and starts preaching the rules until I think I've gone mad.

"Ye gods," I gasp. "It knows I'm lost and desperate for direction." I key with a passion: "Help, help, help!" A stern message appears on the screen telling me, Road Warrior, the rules for help and points out that once is enough. Then in front of my eyes, the screen starts to scroll my text, correcting my lousy spelling, making paragraph, restructuring my grammar, even rewriting parts of my work.

Thereupon, it issued a massive dose of artificial intelligence; all that any system could bring to bear

bathed me and my work in a green phosphor glow. I bowed my head in prayer — for the salvation of my work and its ultimate completion with *Computerworld* in Framingham, Mass., before deadline.

When the sun rose, "Road Warrior," riding a *Scoppy* five and a quarter, cruised around for a while in "drive," waiting for me to figure out how to energize

my word processor's on-board modem so it could make the last leg of its journey.

After I place the telephone in the modem's cradle, "Road Warrior" decomposes into atomic particles and streams from my New York office to *Computerworld's* in a breathless race with deadline.

Think of the joy when confirmation comes from copydesk: "Road Warrior" has arrived and is on its way to print. Blushing with exhaustion, I slowly shut the system down — modem, processor, printer, tube and all. It blinks "Good morning," and I pat it goodnight.

Data Processing Professionals

VSAM (DREF), CICS (I.R.)

IMS DL1 & IMS

These courses are UNIQUE in several ways:
• Comprehensive instruction in the latest courses in VSAM (with DREF) and CICS (I.R.)
• "Hands-On" Training with our own IBM 4341/VSAM/CICS (I.R.) computer and 20 IBM 3270 terminals.

- Write and test your own programs so you are proficient in VSAM/CICS.
- Sessions offered weekdays, evenings and weekends.
- Fees are very reasonable.
- Accessible by Path and Subway.

For further information, and registration details please call Kelly or Charlie at (312) 777-8814 or visit

ICCS

CORPORATE TRAINING CENTER

10 E. 21st St. (at Broadway) New York, N.Y. 10010
International Computers & Communications System, Inc.

BARR HASP

BARR/HASP is the performance-proven communications package designed for the IBM PC and XT. Your PC and our system can be connected to multiple printers for output faster than 1200 lines-per-minute. You can transmit while receiving output and use the console at all times.

BARR/HASP saves more time — it saves money. Call for complete details and ask about a trial evaluation.

800-BARRSYS
(800-327-1795)

Specifications

- Simulates IBM 3277-2 or HASP on IBM 360/31.
- Communicates with IBMPC, VAXPC, VESPC, CDCPC.

BARR SYSTEMS, INC.

208 Blue Ridge Road • Suite 210 • Raleigh, NC 27607

SEND YOUR IMS PROBLEMS TO SCHOOL

Our instructors encourage students to bring actual programming assignments, debugging earlier class problems to class. Because they're committed to providing a real-life learning experience... experience that makes programmers immediately productive in an IBM environment.

Accredited courses from Data Base Design, DB (DB) Application Programming, DC and Language Format Services Programming and Utilities to advanced Recovery and Restart. are for highly motivated programmers who want to become IMS professionals and are willing to work hard. Our intensive training provides state-of-the-art instruction, a solid foundation in IMS fundamentals and insights into advanced material, extensive "hands-on" experience; and individual attention from highly qualified instructors.

Classes are held regularly at our fully equipped classroom computer facilities in New York City and Chicago. Class size is limited, as applications are accepted on a first come first served basis. Continued course offerings are available for on-site students at company facilities.

For more information, call David Shapiro (312) 889-3584.

ONE PARK AVENUE
NEW YORK, NY 10016

atre
SYS-ED

STOP DATA PIRACY!



The **Printer** is a low cost, port protection device that limits access on disk-up lines. Connected between the computer and modem, the unit is able to detect and prevent unauthorized access to computer systems, including PCs and requires no additional hardware or software for its use.

- Functions with any 300-2400 bps asynch modem
- User programmable password length up to 25 ASCII characters (128² combinations)
- Menu driven for quick & easy set-up
- Disconnects calls after 3 invalid password attempts
- Eliminates re-call delays and extra dialing charges common with "call-back" devices
- Visually alerts operator of an attempted break-in

Anscozi
A Division of
Instruments of VISA Inc.
2744 S. Bascom Ave., Ste. 202
Orange, CA 92667-9995

TO ORDER CALL:
800-223-7250
In California 714-775-7250

Circle 10 on Reader Service
Accepted

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

IBM VM gets control package

VIRMAN, Va. — Software for control of system and operations resources of the IBM VM environment will be made available in September by VM Software, Inc.

The software, VMan, is a "comprehensive package to streamline operations, manage system resources and protect data" in such data centers, according to Bob Cook, VM Software's chief executive officer. VMan was reportedly designed to control such areas as disk space management, system security, accounting and auditing, work load management and operations.

To allocate disk space better, VMan reportedly lets users determine their own space requirements and match them with assigned disk pools. The technique reportedly helps data center management in complete control of disk storage.

VMan is also said to simplify tape processing for operators and users through the device, retention and volume controls. Tape drives are automatically allocated as requests are issued, VM Software said, and tape volumes become available automatically as they expire. Tape volumes are said to be protected through verification by standard labels.

Under VMan, tasks such as backups, periodic accounting and special purges reportedly can be set by operations management to run automatically at off-peak times. VMan also allows users to control scheduling of their own work and offers system administrators control over access to resources.

VMan is priced at \$17,500 from VM Software at Suite 265, 2070 Chain Bridge Road, Vienna, Va., 22180.

Genesys offers integrated HRMS for IBM systems

LAWRENCE, Mass. — Genesys Software Systems, Inc. has announced an integrated human resource management system (HRMS) for IBM mainframes in the IBM OS and DOS environments.

According to a spokesman, the HRMS — dubbed Genesys — operates in conjunction with IBM's IMS data base management system and includes Genesys Software Systems' AS-Screen utility software for customization of the package.

It also includes benefits, personnel and payroll accounting modules.

Each application is accessible on-line, and users can expand the integrated employee record files for benefits, personnel and payroll to reduce data redundancy and errors due to duplicate entries, according to a spokesman.

The system's Benefits Management, Personnel Administration and Payroll Accounting modules may be purchased separately for later integration.

The Personnel Administration module offers a master file design with a two-tier data base structure for individual and group records, and it features unlimited reporting capabilities for compliance with changing government regulation and reporting and for in-house services, the vendor said.

The system's Payroll Accounting module features exception-oriented processing and addresses the payroll requirements of large, multidivisional organizations, the spokesman said.

The complete Genesys HRMS package is priced at \$300,000, and individual modules range in price from \$60,000 to \$110,000.

Additional information is available from Genesys Software Systems, which is located at 90 Ballard Way, Lawrence, Mass. 01843.

■ Data Design Associates, Inc. has announced a capital project management system for a variety of large computers or PCs.

■ Hewlett-Packard Co. is offering IBM System/34 users a migration path to the HP 3000/88.

■ An IBM MVS diagnostic service has been announced by Morion Associates, Inc./88.

■ An on-line data base of more than 52,000 software packages is available from Menu/88.

■ Digital Equipment Corp. has adapted two word processing packages to its line of VAX-11 software/88.

INSIDE

Systems Software/88
Productivity Aids/88
Application Languages/74

Expense? Asset? R&D debate goes on



Consider the scenario: Ostware, Inc., a software vendor, has spent two years and \$6 million developing a revolutionary software package. During that time, the company has written off its research and development costs as an expense and, as a result, has suffered massive losses — no product, no sales.

Now, just as the coding is 90% complete, Ostware runs out of money and has to go to a bank for more. The banker takes one look at the company's income statements, chuckles quietly and goes out to lunch.

On paper, the start-up company is losing big money, but in reality it has the potential to make big profits. The only difference is in the procedure it uses to account for R&D costs. Industry standards now require most software firms to expense these costs rather than capitalizing them as assets. This means that software companies write off the costs in a single year rather than depreciating them over a longer term.

While this succeeds in reducing or eliminating a company's tax burden during stages of intensive R&D, it also can make the bottom line of a small firm "look like a roller coaster," according to John MacKinnon, a partner at the accounting firm of Price Waterhouse & Co. in Boston.

Over a period of years, even a small

See INSIDE page 74

SOFTWARE/LES GILLIAM

Diversity, not intensity, the best approach to staff motivation

Most information systems managers are under significant pressure. With a limited staff, a restrictive budget and deadlines that keep closing in, the manager's tendency is to take a short-sighted approach and call for a nose to the grindstone response from the staff. In so doing, he may expect to see an increase in employee burnout, a loss of enthusiasm and the creation of software hermits.

Software hermits are those people whose activities are limited to a very narrow scope, who are never exposed to new ideas or new technology and who will, over time, become lethargic and lose their creative spark.

The wise manager will take the longer range viewpoint of developing his staff to its greatest potential

by providing challenging work as well as the opportunity to grow. These opportunities often require the employee to get out of the rut and away from the office.

Shown below are seven ideas that the manager can use to provide motivation for his staff. All of these need not be applied to every staff member. Annual budgets of expense money and employee time should allow for a predetermined allocation devoted to one or more of these categories. This plan, which you can call training, education or personal development, should be carried out completely and not curtailed due to system deadlines or work load.

■ Field trips. There are many analysts/programmers today trying to design and develop a computer solution when they do not really understand the business problem. The analyst needs a first-hand observation of the people and environment in the user's business area. A tour of the user's factory, warehouse, store

or offices will go a long way toward providing the understanding necessary to develop a satisfactory solution. In addition, if the programmer can meet and talk with some of the end users who will be involved with the results of the programming, a significant motivational seed will be planted.

■ Users groups/industry meetings. There are hundreds of users groups associated with various vendors. These groups hold both local and national meetings to learn about the latest hardware and software technology and to discuss and address problems of mutual interest. Computer industry organizations also sponsor exhibits and presentations. Sending an employee to these types of events will not only increase technical knowledge, but will also allow him to rub shoulders with his peers in the profession and to gain new ideas and inspiration, which can be applied immediately to the challenges back home.

■ Seminars and classes. The rate of change in technology is overwhelming. You can choose to ignore it, but you may be missing out on ways to increase productivity greatly. You may also restrain your people from employing the newer tools of the trade, causing them to seek greener pastures or to hang around and grow complacent. Selectively enrolling employees of all levels in profitable learning opportunities is a sound investment.

■ Vendor presentations. Vendors continually seek ways to inform customers and prospects about their product lines. Local presentations of new products are an economical opportunity for some members of the software staff to broaden their visions. They will also see how a professional presentation is conducted, which, of course, is free education.

■ Visits to other companies. One of the most important ways to expose the software staff to new ideas

See INSIDE page 74

Gilliam, an independent consultant based in Ponca City, Okla., is a regular contributor to Software.



Four-Phase is helping more than 2,000 DP managers win the productivity game.

Now it's your turn.

It's easy to win the distributed information processing game when you play it with the Series 4000 from Four-Phase. The Series 4000 is an integrated, growth-oriented system designed to communicate within your IBM environment. No other vendor gives you so many functions for so many years at such affordable prices. In the distributed processing arena, that's the way to score points with both end-users and top management.

Now you can win the DDP game with VISION

Four-Phase provides one of the most impressive and complete collections of software ever offered from one company. Our packages make integrating Four-Phase computers remarkably easy. And guarantee a logical growth path for years to come. Here's just a sample of what we provide:

Interactive processing: VISION®—For creating custom applications from order entry to transaction processing. It provides a high level of functionality that can be used in any distributed environment. And VISION is easier and faster to program than COBOL.

Word processing: FOREWORD®—Our powerful shared-logic word processing system allows text to be entered, stored, edited, distributed and printed.

Graphics—For business graphics, the Graphics Management System (GMS/TV) gives you an easy way to condense and conceptually present data that's easily understood by decision makers.

COBOL—Industry standard COBOL is used to write programs for handling keyboard-entered data and general batch processing.

If your end-users are like most these days, they're clamoring for their own personal computers. We play that



The action starts with the Multifunction Executive.

The key to the Series 4000 game plan is the Four-Phase Multifunction Executive (MFE). This unique and powerful control program monitors each multifunction terminal in your system. Its ability to run multiple software programs allows your users to perform 16 different tasks from any terminal on the system. And each of your users can access all of our software packages with one keystroke. You get maximum distributed processing capability and control.

Plus, MFE dynamically allocates selected peripherals so that each device can be used by more than one program. The result—MFE eliminates the need for multiple processors, duplicate terminals and other peripheral devices at installations that require concurrent execution of software.

game, too. Because at the flick of a switch, our multifunction terminals suddenly become stand-alone PCs. So now you can give your users the distributed processing capabilities they need, AND the personal computers they want. All in one integrated system.

Four-Phase was the first company to introduce the integrated approach to multifunction distributed processing. Today, there are more than 15,000 installed Series 4000 systems, helping people like you manage the information needs of over 150,000 end-users. And every machine is backed by our Customer Support Operation and over 1,000 field service people to provide continuing support and reliability at every level.

Four-Phase customers have been winning the DDP game for years. You can, too. To find out how, call us today at 1-800-528-6050, ext. 1599. In Arizona, call 1-800-352-0458, ext. 1599. For a free poster of this illustration, write to us at 10700 North De Anza Blvd., M/S 52-6A9, Dept. P., Cupertino, CA 95014.

VISION, FOREWORD and Multifunction Executive are registered trademarks of Four-Phase Systems, Inc. MOTOROLA and ® are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc. Four-Phase and the Four-Phase logo are registered trademarks of Four-Phase Systems, Inc. GMS/TV is a trademark of Four-Phase Systems, Inc.



MOTOROLA
Four-Phase Systems

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Data Design offers management system Said to monitor progress of large expenditure programs

SUNNYVALE, Calif. — Data Design Associates, Inc. has announced the Capital Project Management System (CPMS) for use with a variety of large systems.

According to a spokesman, CPMS will monitor the progress of construction projects and other large expenditure programs to ensure that allocated funds are being properly spent within a budgeted framework.

It will function in an on-line, real-time mode on IBM 4300 and 30 series and larger processors and on Hewlett-Packard Co.'s HP 3000 line. It will also work in batch mode on large-scale processors from Bur-

roughs Corp., Honeywell, Inc., Digital Equipment Corp., Data General Corp. and Sperry Corp.

The spokesman said that when a project or project phase is completed, CPMS automatically translates expenditure data into a fixed asset, in accordance with specific user instructions. The system features Data Design's Advanced Systems Architecture so that CPMS can integrate with the company's other financial systems. Included is a series of standard reports that can inform users of the amount each project phase is over or under budget.

The system can perform trial

translations of expenditure data to fixed assets, enabling users to experiment with different cost combinations in establishing fixed asset values for depreciation purposes, according to the spokesman.

It can take a single expenditure, parts of an expenditure or groups of expenditures and combine them to make one asset, and it can allocate parts of expenditures to different components of a project.

CPMS is scheduled for shipment this fall. Prices begin at \$15,000 from Data Design Associates, 1179 Culmead Pkwy., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086.

HP unveils path from System/34 to HP 3000

PALO ALTO, Calif. — Hewlett-Packard Co. has announced a product that can be used to migrate software from an IBM System/34 minicomputer to an HP 3000. After the change, IBM EPG programs run in native mode on the HP 3000 at least as fast as on the System/34.

Called HP Transform/3000, the product consists of three elements: upgrade utilities that bring over procedure and data files, a process monitor that speeds execution of a set of commands that performs System/34 functions as the HP 3000 and on-site consultation services.

The transfer is made possible by HP's Process process monitor. Processmon gives the HP 3000 System/34-like features, but without an emulator, the company claimed. Most retooling required by the migration is thus eliminated.

HP Transform/3000 runs on any HP 3000 equipped with the company's MPE operating system and the EPG compiler, either version 6.0 or later.

The migration process can be completed at a price of about \$15,000 without interruptions in ongoing operations, a spokesman said.

HP is located at 3000 Hanover St., Palo Alto, Calif. 94304.



WHAT YOU DON'T KNOW ABOUT UNIX* CAN STUNT YOUR GROWTH.

If your business depends upon computers and you do not know how UNIX will allow it to grow, your computer system could be hampered by obsolescence.

However, if you do know about the explosive emergence of UNIX as an industry standard for business, engineering, and scientific computers, in a multi-user and multi-tasking environment, you'll stand to reap extraordinary benefits.

Realize that time you free from the tyranny of dependence on a single hardware manufacturer. Protect your investments in software when you want to upgrade hardware. In short, the benefits of UNIX will grant you a freedom of choice that you never had before.

UNIX SYSTEMS EXPO/84 offers an unprecedented opportunity for business managers, information systems professionals, and all others with a need to better understand the full impact of UNIX. Over 150 of the industry's leading and most innovative companies will be exhibiting the latest hardware and software products. More than forty informative sessions will be offered and oriented to issues that are of prime concern to current and prospective users of UNIX-based systems.

The choice is yours. You can be content with your understanding of computer

technology as it is. Or you can learn everything you need to know about UNIX.

And grow.

Act now for early registration discount. Send the coupon below prior to August 15th for a complete information package and pre-registration form.

Name
Title
Company
Address
Telephone
City
State Zip

Complete and mail to: Computer Fair, Inc.
181 Wall Street, Newton, MA 02159
617/551-8150

**UNIX
SYSTEMS
EXPO/84**

**September 11-14, 1984
Los Angeles Convention Center**

An exclusive production of Computer Fair, Inc.

*UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories

Morino unwraps MVS diagnostics

VIENNA, Va. — Morino Associates, Inc. has announced the MVS Problem Alert System (MVS/PAS), a diagnostic service designed to help IBM MVS operating systems users avoid maintenance delays and increase system availability and capacity.

According to a company spokesman, MVS/PAS is an ongoing service that automatically validates IBM systems software maintenance levels to focus attention on significant software quality problems.

MVS/PAS is said to supplement the use of "M software maintenance product, such as Info/MVS and the System Modification Program.

The spokesman said subscribers to MVS/PAS receive a current data base and a Software Maintenance Analyzer. Every two months, the data base is updated on the basis of the company's research and is sent to the user. The analyzer can then be used to produce maintenance reports.

Data in the data base is collected from Morino's field experience, Info/MVS and the Early Warning microfiche.

An MVS installation uses the MVS/PAS Software Maintenance Analyzer to run installation maintenance data against the MVS/PAS data base.

The service is said to allow installations to produce various custom maintenance reports.

MVS/PAS can be licensed at an annual fee of \$12,000 from Morino Associates, located at 8618 Westwood Center Drive, Vienna, Va. 22180.



When NOMAD2 Takes The Gold, The Real Winner Is You!

If you're currently trying out FOCUS for your software team, NOMAD2 should be in the race. You'll find that NOMAD2 takes the Gold.

NOMAD2 is the choice, whether your goal is increasing the productivity of your programming team or satisfying your fans, the end-users.

Some of NOMAD2's winning attributes are:

- Relational and Hierarchical
- Interactive and Batch
- Procedural and Non-Procedural
- Statistical Analysis and Modeling and Graphics
- Multiple Layers of Security
- Runs on VM and MVS/TSO and the IBM PC XT/370

We're not just some Johnny-Come-Lately company that passes you the baton and sprints for the locker room. D&B Computing Services entered the race in 1967. We've had 17 years to sharpen our documentation, service and support skills—the necessary equipment for a first-place finish. And NOMAD was first introduced in 1975, giving us nine years to fine tune it to championship caliber. So talk to us before you make your decision and your decision will be NOMAD2.

For more information please fill out this coupon and mail to:

Roger Cox
D&B Computing Services
187 Danbury Road
Wilton, CT 06897

or call Roger at (203) 763-2511

Name _____	Position _____
Company _____	
Address _____	
City _____	State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____	

NOMAD2... Experience the difference

**D&B Computing
Services**

A subsidiary of
The Data Resources Corporation

NOMAD is a registered trademark of D&B Computing Services, Inc.

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Menu offers on-line software product data base

By Paul Sims
CW Staff

FORT COLLINS, Colo. — Menu has announced an on-line data base service that is said to include descriptions of more than 82,000 software packages for use on mainframes, minicomputers and microcomputers. Customers can search the data base by calling the company or accessing the service through Dialog Information Services, Inc.'s Dialog service. Software can also be purchased through Menu, the company said.

By calling toll free 1-800-THE-MENU, customers can search for software with up to 16 keywords and receive a printout containing detailed descriptions.

Menu also optionally offers a printout of third-party evaluations. The search costs \$25 for the first 10 programs located, \$1 per program for the next 40 programs and 25 cents per program thereafter. If a customer purchases the software through Menu, the search fee is credited against the purchase price.

If Menu cannot locate the desired software, the customer's request is filed into a data base and the customer is notified as soon as a suitable program is found.

Software can be ordered through Menu at up to 25% below retail price. Delivery is usually within 10 days.

A spokesman at U.S. West, which is Menu's first large corporate ac-

count, said the regional holding telephone company chose the service for the size of its data base and its objectivity.

"It's a really dandy service," said Norman Lorents, U.S. West's manager of market planning within the MIS department. "The Menu people know what's out there. They're also talking to users to find out how good the products really are."

U.S. West may eventually expand the program to include a large part of its more than 50,000 employees, Lorents said. Each user will receive a Menu packet and an identification number. The corporation will pay for all business use of the service.

Lorents noted that the MIS depart-

ment is likely to employ Menu in its own purchasing procedures for minicomputers and mainframes. "Right now, we use [Datapac Research Corp.] reports and others to find software," he said. "I think in the future we'll use Menu equally or more than those sources."

Menu is located at 1520 S. College Ave., Fort Collins, Colo. 80524.

Multilingual WP out for VAX-11

LOWELL, Mass. — CompuLink, Inc. has announced Multilingual Word Processing (MLWP), which allows a Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11 series computer to complete word processing in a number of different languages.

CompuLink said that users can choose from more than 192 different languages, including French, Spanish, Hebrew, Russian and Portuguese. Help screens, prompts and error messages are displayed in the chosen language.

Users are able to run a number of different language word processing applications on one screen, CompuLink said. Languages read from left to right can be displayed with those reading right to left.

Prices for MLWP range from \$7,500 to \$100,000. For \$7,500, the user receives word processing software in two languages that runs on a Microvax with 1M byte of random-access memory.

Additional languages are available for approximately \$1,500 each. The \$100,000 represents a complete turn-key word processing system that runs on the VAX-11 minicomputer.

CompuLink is located at 186 Middle St., Lowell, Mass. 01852.

"Data Check Recovery earned its keep for the next hundred years with just one use."

Mark Neal
Systems
Programmer
for Federal
Express in
Memphis, TN

"At Federal Express, our computers are an integral part of the overnight package delivery service we provide. Without them our entire operation — from billing to timely delivery — would grind to a halt."

"We took a hit on our Uninterruptible Power Supply, causing us to lose power to our computers. When power was restored, we found that there was an apparently unrecoverable error on our log data set. We couldn't bring up

IMS completely, and there was some question about the integrity of our data base.

"Our options were: to run one of the IBM utilities, deleting some of the bad data; to cold start IMS and lose some of the transactions that hadn't made it into the data base; or — because we had Data Check Recovery — to spend a couple of minutes correcting the bad data and continuing the run. No data lost. No hours spent in restoration and recovery."

"Data Check Recovery earned its keep for the next hundred years with that one use. Now, we're incorporating DCR usage instructions in our standard operations manual."

Data Check Recovery is a powerful, dependable utility

that recovers data that has become unreadable due to permanent I/O errors — hard data checks, track overruns and several types of equipment checks. Data Check Recovery supports all OS operating systems.

For more information about how DCR can keep permanent I/O errors from turning into permanent disasters, call Software Corporation of America toll-free at 800/368-7638. In Virginia, call 703/471-1545.

4880 California Drive
McLean, VA 22102
(703) 471-1545

Software Corporation of America



Financial tool announced

AUSTIN, Texas — Execucom Systems Corp. has announced the Interactive Financial Planning System/Dimension (IFPS/Dimension) package for users of IBM mainframes under IBM's TSO and CMS and Prime Computer, Inc. processors.

IFPS/Dimension combines relational data base management (RDBMS) facilities with a modeling and planning system. It is said to incorporate the design features and command syntax of IBM's SQL to allow users to perform inquiries using free-format, English-like commands to solve data-intensive problems.

The package is fully integrated with Execucom's IFPS financial planning system to give users access to all IFPS capabilities, including command files to automate systems.

The relational DBMS capabilities of IFPS/Dimension and the data handling facilities of IFPS provide various support capabilities. IFPS/Dimension is priced at \$25,000 from Execucom Systems, 5410 Far West Blvd., Austin, Texas 78731.

A fast selling car needs a fast moving computer system.

© Sperry Corporation, 1984

Subaru. Over 150,000 a year are sold even before they reach the U.S.

And long before they're off the ships, they're on the Sperry MAPPER™ System. Allocated to distributors. Assigned to dealers. Complete with work orders.

Working off a Sperry computer, 300 MAPPER terminals provide a total communications system between Subaru of America and the distributor network.

Distributors get the information they need with less than a 3-second response time. No DP skills are needed. No tech people are needed. All data is visible in report format so anyone can

read it.

And commands are given in plain English, giving users the capability of tailoring runs to their own individual business needs.

Locating parts, a major problem for most car manufacturers, is no problem for Subaru. Stocks of 28,000 parts are inventoried and controlled on the MAPPER System. Punch it in and you can see instantly where the parts are and how many of each is available.

Don Finello, Director of Data Processing at Subaru of America states, "At Subaru, MAPPER isn't just a report generator. Management, Accounting, Sales, Parts,

Advertising—all departments use it."

MAPPER has made the user self-sufficient. Control of the information is back in the hands of the people responsible for getting the job done. The people who know the job best.

And it's a system geared for growth. An important thing when you're moving as fast as Subaru.

For more information or a demonstration on the MAPPER System write Sperry Corporation, Computer Systems, Department 100, P.O. Box 500, Blue Bell, PA 19424-0024. Or call toll-free 800-535-3232.



DIGITAL DISPLAYS THE TERMINALS BEST ENGINEERED FOR BUSINESS.

Before you make any investment in business graphics terminals, it really pays to investigate what you'll be using them for.

If you're like most businesses, your terminals will be used approximately 70% of the time for generating text and numbers. And only around 30% of the time for strictly graphics purposes. The October 1983 *Infosystems* article, "How to Buy Graphics Displays," coauthored by Jim Warner, CEO of Precision Visuals, Inc., states, "While it may be true that one picture (chart, graph) is worth a thousand words, there will always be the need for words, thousands of words, in the day-to-day activity of the office. Special graphics-only devices can have limited value in a general office environment."

At Digital, the first step in engineering every product we make involves a thorough analysis of who will use it, what it will be used for and which features will help make people more productive in their jobs.

That's been true of every terminal we've designed and helps explain their widespread acceptance and popularity.

And you'll find it's equally true of Digital's latest entries, the VT240™ and VT241™ terminals.

ENGINEERED BEST FOR WHAT YOU NEED MOST.

As the newest members of Digital's family of terminals, the VT240, a conversational



text and graphics terminal, and the VT241, with the added

dimension of color, continue the tradition of engineering excellence for performance. They offer full VT100™ compatibility to take advantage of a host of offerings already developed. And to meet the needs of the business environment, you'll find a set of standard text features that are either unavailable on other terminals or may have to be purchased at an additional cost.

These features include bidirectional smooth scrolling, split screen, a choice of 80 or 132 columns per line and a double width/double height format. A highly legible 8 by 10 dot matrix character font displays true ascenders and descenders for exceptional crispness and legibility. If cer-

tain information needs to be highlighted, you can select from a combination of bold print, blinking and underlining in either normal or reverse video. For your added convenience, there's even a built-in printer port for printing hard copy.

Both the VT240 and VT241 terminals give you the option of erasing selected character positions on the screen for more efficient communications and increased productivity. For those applications that require data to be entered by filling in the blanks of a form, once the data has been accepted by the host, the filled-in information – and only that – can be erased by means of a single command. The form itself remains up on the screen and is ready to accept the next data entry sequence.

Beyond this remarkable range of text capabilities, the VT240 and VT241 clearly answer your graphics needs as well.

HIGH-IMPACT PRESENTATIONS IN GRAPHIC DETAIL.

The inclusion of a diagram, chart or graph in any report or presentation can immediately transform complex data into easily understandable information.



touchtype, and an editing keyboard and special function keys that reduce the number of keystrokes to complete an operation. Also, the set-up mode offers a menu in plain language (plain English, plain French and plain German) that leads you through each operation in step-by-step sequence.

All this effort has not gone unnoticed. Digital's video terminals received the International Design Award in 1984. The award is based on ergonomic suitability, safety, design quality, practical useability, technical excellence and practical visualization.

WE'VE WON THE AWARD FOR DESIGNING A PLAN.

The VT240 and VT241, like every Digital hardware and software product, are engineered to conform to an overall

Both the VT240 and VT241 terminals generate bit map graphics in a choice of two protocols—Digital's ReGIS™ (Remote Graphics Instruction Set) and Tektronix 4010/4014.



ReGIS lets you create and store business graphics as simply as producing ASCII text. With VAX-11 DECgraph™ and VAX-11 DECslide™ software, even a novice can prepare graphs and charts and turn them into slides. Self-explanatory icons let you

choose a box, circle, line, polygon, triangle or arc.

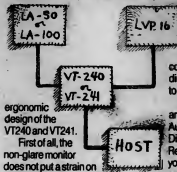
The Tektronix 4010/4014 protocol supports the full array of existing 4010 compatible graphics software. Besides, Tektronix Plot 10,™ TELL-A-GRAF™ and DISSPLA™ from ISSCO® and DI-3000™ GRAFMAKER™ and GRAFMAS-TER™ from Precision Visuals are also supported.

When you're using third party software, Digital provides you with the total hardware/software solution: video terminals, hard copy with the LVP16™ Pen Plotter and the VAX™ computer.

THE HIGHEST AWARD FOR HUMAN-COMPUTER DESIGN.

Your people have to spend long hours in front of a terminal. It stands to reason the easier they are to use, the more productive the results.

That's why so much time and thought have gone into the



ergonomic design of the VT240 and VT241.

First of all, the non-glare monitor does not put a strain on the eyes. Plus, it tilts to adjust to the exact viewing angle that's most comfortable to work with. The detachable keyboard is ruggedly constructed, yet light enough to place on your lap. Even the way the keyboard has been arranged boosts productivity.

There's a standard type-writer keypad so you can

computing strategy. This means our products are engineered to work together easily and expand economically. Only Digital provides you with a single, integrated computing strategy direct from desktop to data center.

For more information and the name of the Authorized Terminals Distributor or Digital Representative near you, call 1-800-DIGITAL, extension 700. Or write Digital Equipment Corporation, 2 Mount Royal Avenue, UPO-5, Marlboro, MA 01752.

THE BEST WORKING COMPANIES IN THE WORLD

digital

VAX
USERS

consider the advantages of the all new...

DataCalc V3
Electronic Spreadsheet

HIGH PERFORMANCE—the calculation section is now written in REXX, REXX assembly language. **ADVANCED FEATURES**—such as SORT, on-the-fly HELP, dense directional movement, index of several spreadsheets, 80/133 column display, individual variable column widths and automatic recalculation, FUNCTION LIBRARY—including table look-up, 8-column data, time payment, net present value, weighted average and many more.

RT-11 TSK-Plex CTS-300
CTS-500 VAX/VMS

VAX: \$1795
Demos \$50

(801) 687-9511

395 Inwood Dr., Salt Lake City, Utah 84115

Xidak 'Structure Blaster' boasts universal data conversion facility

PALO ALTO, Calif. — Xidak, Inc. has announced the Structure Blaster, which is said to provide data portability across computing systems.

According to a company spokesman, the Structure Blaster works with a variety of computer systems, includ-

ing IBM 370 series mainframes; Digital Equipment Corp. Decsystem-30s and VAX-11s; Apollo Computer, Inc.'s Domain, and Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sun workstations.

Structure Blaster provides a general high-speed I/O capability for complex data

structures, and it supports data portability through a universal data conversion facility.

An alternative

The Structure Blaster is designed as an alternative to data bases, particularly when an application program requires storage and high-speed access to sophisticated data structures, the spokesman said.

Any data structure reportedly can be read or written to a file with a single procedure call, and the data structure can be changed without requiring any change in the I/O code.

The spokesman said that on output, the Structure Blaster traverses the entire structure and writes it into a single contiguous portion of a file.

Input operations

On input, the system allocates a single contiguous portion of memory, reads the data structure into memory with the fastest form of I/O available from the underlying operating system and relocates all pointers and string references, according to the spokesman.

The product writes all necessary descriptive information for the data structure to the file, allowing conversion of the data structure in one machine's format to that of another machine, the spokesman said.

Structure Blaster is scheduled to be available at the end of the third quarter, 1984, according to the spokesman. It is priced between \$400 and \$4,000.

Xidak is located at 974 Commercial St., Palo Alto, Calif. 94303.

10-NET™ takes the work out of networking. Everything you need is in the box.

D Imagine being able to connect your PCs simply and inexpensively into a true full-function local area network.

Now you can... with 10-NET, a complete package designed so that you can easily install, learn and use it immediately. Everything you need to connect one PC into the network is included.

10-NET is uniquely different from other LAN products in that it requires no dedicated hardware to serve the rest of the network. It is a truly distributed system where your resources may be shared, including expensive hardware and application programs.

You can also share as much or as little data as you wish, with total data integrity and selective security.

You get built-in extras, too: like electronic mail; calendar; "Chat," a user-to-user communication facility; printer spooling; and "News," a bulletin board function for network users.

And, you can create a multi-user DBMS with unbelievable power and flexibility when you use 10-NET with 10-BASE, a powerful, easy-to-use DBMS designed specifically to work with 10-NET.

Invest in 10-NET now. You can start simple, and expand as your business grows. And, at \$695* you won't find better performance or value, anywhere.

Ask your software dealer for 10-NET, or call 1-800-358-1010 (1-800-782-1010 in Ohio), and start getting some real work done. Dealer inquiries welcome.

*suggested retail

10-NET SPECIFICATIONS**HARDWARE**

PC plug-in circuit card, tap box, and cable to connect them

Type: Carrier Sense Multiple Access with collision avoidance

Speed: 1.0 million bits per second

Distance: up to 3,000 ft. between repeaters

SOFTWARE

Share any DOS-supported hardware device

No dedicated server required

Concurrency control—specifies & enforces

Security—User, File, Node ID

Enhanced compatibility—addressing & message format

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

• IBM PC, XT or compatible

• PC DOS 2.0, MS-DOS 2.0

• 128K RAM

• One or more disk drives

• A current addressable monitor

• Modem: simple terminal port wire

Specifications subject to change without notice

See us at
The National Software Show
Atlantic Convention Center
September 5-7, 1984
Booth No. 2807

FOX RESEARCH

A subsidiary of ComGen Technology, Inc.

START NETWORKING NOW—Write for more information, or fill in and attach this to your business card or letterhead.

☐ Send more product information ☐ Have a sales representative call ☐ Send a dealer kit

☐ Send 10-NET 1 need _____ units. (NOTE: you need one unit for each PC you wish to network.) Here's my P.O. Number: _____

I understand Fox will service me for 90 days per unit plus shipping, handling and tax (where applicable).

Send to: Fox Research, Inc., Attn: National Sales Manager

7085 Corporate Way, Dayton, Ohio 45426

CW 8-10

**Peat Marwick technology
has exploded the myths
about computer systems
development:**

**It doesn't have to take
forever or cost the earth.**

Introducing Structured Retrofit.

Even the best-managed computer system can develop spaghetti code over the years. Changing demands and expanded requirements can make yesterday's state-of-the-art a state of confusion. And until now you haven't had a cost-effective way of replacing your system.

But now Peat Marwick has the answer: a technological breakthrough that gives you the best of both worlds: the technical currency of a new software system at an affordable price. It's called Structured Retrofit. Its advantages are simple: You save the valuable existing information from your present system by regenerating it in a structured format that is then used as a base to build your new target system. Even on a new computer.

Your immediate benefit is you can produce your new system with savings in time and expense as great as fifty percent of that needed to write an entirely new system. Only Peat Marwick's software engineering services, like Structured Retrofit, can do this. And you gain the advantage of a major reduction in maintenance programming costs.

Peat Marwick's software engineering technology creates workable solutions for your business problems. Learn more about the advantages of systems development through the Structured Retrofit process. For a free brochure, send in the coupon or call 800-344-3600 (in Illinois 800-328-4200).

Mail to: Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co.
345 Park Ave., Box SR, New York, NY 10154

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____



**PEAT
MARWICK**

Accounting and Auditing/
Tax Services/Management Consulting/
Private Business Advisory Services

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

LANDMARK SYSTEMS CORP.

Monitor support for the Monitor for CICS

Landmark Systems Corp. has announced that its Monitor for CICS now supports IBM CICS programs developed using CICS Systems, Inc.'s Monitor fourth-generation programming language.

According to a spokesman, the Monitor feature enables users to perform transaction reporting and accounting at the application level. Previously, all transactions under Monitor were identified by the same code, and users were only aware that a transaction was being completed. Now, the Monitor for CICS identifies for users what is being done and by whom.

The Monitor for CICS also supports Oxford Software Corp.'s User Files Online (UFO) system and the Development Management Systems (DMS) from IBM. The package allows reporting and accounting at the application level when used with Man-ite, UFO and DMS.

Landmark also announced Monitor for CICS support for additional IBM systems, including MVS/XA, S/360 and CICS 1.6 under DOS and CICS 1.6 and 1.6.1 under OS. Permanent licenses for all the systems are priced at \$6,500 for DOS and \$15,500 for MVS. Landmark Systems, 6148-S East Hill Drive, Alexandria, Va. 22310.

NCR CORP.

Software Development Environment

NCR Corp. has introduced a programmer's workbench program said to provide programming aids and tools intended to simplify the task of software development.

Software Development Environment (SDE) includes more than 120 individual, integrated tools for software development and maintenance. Tools are provided that generate test data and test programs. Other tools are said to provide a change control facility so that changes to programs can be tracked for auditing purposes. More than 50 utility tools are provided that merge, rearrange and reformat files; print simple reports; and perform other functions.

The program includes a computer-based training course for SDE users, two modes of operation and on-line help, the vendor said.

SDE also provides a library storage facility that can be used as a central repository for source programs. Within SDE, the access is controlled by an access manager that provides security for SDE files.

SDE is available for NCR's VAX operating systems. A license is priced at \$295/line.

NCR, 1700 S. Patterson Blvd., Dayton, Ohio 45478.

PANOSPHIC SYSTEMS, INC.
EZ/Key Version 2.1

Panosphic Systems, Inc. has announced Version 2.1 of its EZ/Key integrated programmer and syntax-direct editor for use with the company's BasicPlus Plus information retrieval and data management system.

According to a spokesman, the enhanced version features added system timing parameters to expand performance. The parameters allow

Continued on page 67

DEC offers VAX-11 word processing tools

MAYNARD, Mass. — Digital Equipment Corp. has announced two word processing packages for its VAX-11 line of superminicomputers.

According to a spokesman, the WPS-Plus/VMS word processing package is a full-function word and document processing system featuring full screen editing, rulers, tabs, underlining, bold type, centering, library text and other menu-selectable functions, with on-line help facilities.

The system also offers integrated, on-line, computer-based instruction that can be accessed without leaving the current document.

In addition, the package features list processing, sort and mathematical

functions and an integrated filing system with keyword search for each user.

Also offered are user-definable processes for frequently used key sequences that allow a single keystroke to accomplish a sequence. A user-definable print facility is available for formatting page layouts, sizing and print pitch.

The second package, a DEC version of Microsystems Engineering Corp.'s Mass-11 word processing software, offers functions similar to those of WPS-Plus/VMS and has special features for the technical, legal and financial markets.

It features a technical character set with equation editing support;

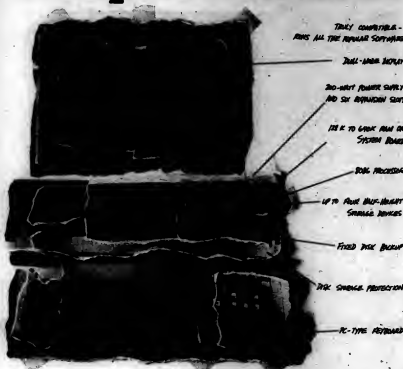
footnoting; redlining; automatic numbering; composite documents; column cut and paste; mini key pad numeric entry; footers and margins; and user-definable defaults and profile tables to tailor the operation to user needs.

WPS-Plus/VMS is priced at \$4,000 and will run on the VAX-11/730, VAX-11/750, VAX-11/780, VAX-11/785 and Vaxcluster systems.

The DEC version of Mass-11 is available under the Digital Classified Software Program and is priced at \$8,000. It will run on VAX-11/730 and larger systems, according to the vendor.

DEC's address is Maynard, Mass. 01754.

Computer dreams.



Introducing the new COMPAQ DESKPRO™

A COMPAQ combined the best features of the best desktop computers. And then added exclusives you won't find on others. Today they're together in one personal computer: The COMPAQ DESKPRO.

The COMPAQ DESKPRO is the most expensible desktop you can buy. It can grow as you grow, with up to six available expansion slots and four storage devices, including a unique fixed disk drive backup—all inside the computer instead of out, saving your desk from clutter.

It's the most rugged desktop, too, because it's the only desktop with a shock-mounted mass storage compartment to help keep disk drives in alignment and help protect you from losing data, downtime, and dollars.

It's also the most compatible desktop, giving you true hardware and software compatibility with the industry's most popular personal computers. The COMPAQ DESKPRO runs thousands of programs written for the IBM PC and XT right off the shelf. Which brings us to the next point.

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Continued from page 66

all or specific users to utilize incremental checking, select the size of the system buffer pool, specify the maximum number of errors inserted by the firm's EZ/Checker and control the use of foreground and background execution facilities.

Other features of Version 2.1 include passwords for greater control of system administrative functions, support of the Easytrieve Plus IDMS (a product of Cullinet Software, Inc.) and reduced paging in all environments. EZ/Key is said to provide control to alter the amount of virtual storage and CPU time used.

EZ/Key is priced at \$9,000 for IBM's DOS environment and \$15,000 for OS. Easytrieve Plus is priced at \$21,000 for DOS and \$27,000 for OS. **Pennacook, 700 Enterprise Drive, Oak Brook, Ill. 60521.**

INFOTEK SYSTEMS, INC.
FWW/3000

Infotek Systems, Inc. has announced a new release of its report formatter for programmers using Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 3000 minicomputers.

Production Report Writer (PRW) 3000 is said to be compatible with HP's Dictionary/3000 data dictionary. For Cobol programmers, PRW/3000 is also said to enable users to use the Copyfit or Cobol program instead of or in addition to the data dictionary. For non-Cobol programmers, it provides a special source library facility.

With PRW/3000, programmers reportedly have the ability to define their own data types and control the HP 3040, 3047 and 3055 laser printers.

The report writer is available for \$2,500.
Infotek Systems, 1400 N. Baxter St., Anaheim, Calif. 92805.

VALUE COMPUTING, INC.
DCDS/A

Value Computing, Inc. has announced the addition of a report archiving and retrieval facility in its Data Center Distribution System (DCDS) on-line report distribution package for IBM processors under IBM's MVS.

According to a spokesman, the cost-free DCDS/A option enables users to archive reports, assign retention periods of generations and days and retrieve archived reports for printing. It is designed to provide backup copies without requiring job reruns, and it ensures the security of

sensitive reports by providing several levels of protection for archived reports.

The spokesman said the archiving and retrieval tasks are assigned security codes at installation. Users can assign passwords to individual reports as they are archived to protect them from unauthorized retrieval.

The system enables users to duplicate most report distribution, and users can retrieve and print reports according to the same DCDS parameters under which they were first produced.

The DCDS package, including archiving, is priced at \$40,000.

Value Computing, 400 N. Kings Highway, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08004.

SYNCSORT, INC.

Syback Release 1.4

Synsort, Inc. has introduced Release 1.4 of its Syback program for backup and restore functions on IBM VS systems.

Among the enhancements reportedly made to Syback Release 1.4 are improved elapsed time and enhanced direct-access storage device and tape capabilities. Syback Release 1.4 also reportedly can run in stand-alone mode while supporting interactive console communications. It can be installed as a disconnected batch machine, which provides security and the use of a user accounting charge-back facility.

Among its disk and file features, Syback Release 1.4 is said to offer an old-data/new-data option, for use with copying duplicate operations, and automatic disk formatting capability, which permits it to dynamically format the output disk.

Syback Release 1.4 is priced at \$4,150/CPU for a one-year lease and \$9,000/CPU for a three-year lease.
Synsort, 560 Sylvan Ave., Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632.

PARA RESEARCH, INC.

Easy Report

Para Research, Inc. has announced Easy Report, a report generator for IBM System/34, 56 and 68 processors.

According to a spokesman, Easy Report allows a user to utilize any file in the system to design reports and listings. For users of Para Research's accounting software, Easy Report includes 28 Para Research accounting files preprogrammed for ease of use. Users can design reports by answering a series of English prompts provided by the system.

Easy Report uses user input to write an IBM RPG II program, which retrieves information from data files. The resulting report can be printed or displayed on a CRT terminal, and titles and columns are automatically centered.

Easy Report requires 28K bytes of memory and 1,000 bytes of library space. It is priced at \$750.

Para Research, 95 Eastern Ave., Gloucester, Mass. 01930.

KOLIN CORP.

Kprobe

Kolin Corp. has announced Kprobe, a core dump analysis tool for mainframes under IBM's VM/CMS operating environment.

Kprobe enables full screen analysis of common dumps as users can view and compare several dumps at

Continued on page 68

Dream computer.

The industry leader in compatibility

Text and graphics on one screen, not two

Power and space for almost unlimited expansion

Add up to 640K of memory on system board and save expansion slots

Runs software 2X to 3X faster

10MB fixed disk drive
10MB fixed disk backup
Two diskette drives

Exclusive tape backup helps protect data

Unique shock mounting helps protect your data and hardware investment

Rearranger layout enhanced with LEDs on caps and run-lock keys

The COMPAQ DESKPRO is the fastest truly compatible desktop you can buy. It's two to three times faster than the industry standard. That saves time now. And in the future, as software becomes more sophisticated and integrated, it will save you even more time as well as protect your personal computer investment.

But there's more. We gave the COMPAQ DESKPRO one other feature not found on any other machine. You can choose between amber or green dual-mode monitor that displays high-resolution text and graphics with equal

brilliance, saving you the cost and clutter of a second monitor.

See the Dream Computer. Then pinch yourself. It's real.

For the location of the nearest Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer, or for a free brochure, call 1-800-233-0009, Operator 5 or Telex 979543 COMPAQCOMP HOU.



It simply works better.

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Continued from page 67

multitasking, Kohn said. Central processor storage and storage from virtual machines reportedly can be examined and modified.

Users can create custom debugging macros without modifying source code and can format storage, instruction sequences and system control blocks, according to the vendor.

Eprobe costs \$1,300 and has a \$2,400 yearly maintenance option that includes upgrades and technical support.

Seattle, 3044 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, Calif. 95051.

PRODUCTIVITY AIDS

NOVA GRAPHICS INTERNATIONAL CORP.
Devs. drivers for Nova/GKS

Nova Graphics International Corp. has announced a series of device drivers to be used with its Nova/GKS system, an application development tool that implements the International Graphical Kernel System (GKS) standard.

Among the device drivers released by Nova Graphics are the VT-100/102 for use with Digital Equipment Corp. systems; the Tektronix 4010/4014 and 4105 for Tektronix, Inc. systems; the IBM Personal Computer under PC-DOS with C binding; the Host/IBM PC for use with IBM mainframes and Personal Computer workstations; the Tandberg Data TDV 2230S for use with Tandberg Data, Inc. systems; the Prime Host for use with Prime Computer, Inc. systems; and the Univac Host for use with Sperry Corp. systems.

The firm said the device driver prices range from \$500 to \$3,000.

Nova Graphics International, Suite F-5, 15740 Research Blvd., Austin, Texas 78750.

PANOSOPIC SYSTEMS, INC.
IMS Interface option to Gener/OL

Panosopic Systems, Inc. has announced an IBM IMS interface option to its Gener/OL, fourth-generation programming language for on-line program development and query.

According to a spokesman, Gener/OL is designed for use under IBM's CDS teleprocessing monitor. The IMS interface option provides the capability to update, access and insert IMS data base records. It is priced at \$7,500 for IBM's OS environment.

Panosopic Systems, 709 Enterprise Drive, Oak Brook, Ill. 60451.

APPLICATION PACKAGES

SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL CORP.

Version 6.3 accounts payable

Software International Corp. has introduced a new version of its accounts payable program, which features the capability to handle electronic funds transfers.

Version 6.3 of the accounts payable program also features an embedded production report writer and an alternate payment methods function. Other major features include an on-line input and inquiry capability and real-time vendor file maintenance.

Initial deliveries of Version 6.3 will be for mainframe computers utilizing IBM's DOS operating system.

Prices range between \$50,000 and \$60,000.

Software International, 1 Tech Drive, Andover, Mass. 01810.

HEWLETT-PACKARD CO.
HP Patient Care Management

Hewlett-Packard Co. has introduced an addition to its HP Healthcare Information System. HP Patient Care Management automates patient admissions, transfers, discharges, order entry and communications. It runs on the HP 3000 using standard terminals or on the HP 150 touch-screen personal computer acting as a terminal.

During the admission process, HP Patient Care Management allows bot-

lection of demographic, clinical and financial data on inpatients and outpatients. The system also can be used to gather information and order tests and procedures prior to admission. The system displays an up-to-date status of all hospital beds to facilitate bed assignment, the vendor said.

HP Patient Care Management has a base price of \$150,000 for software and \$450,000 for hardware, including a computer, disk drives and terminals.

Hewlett-Packard, Medical Products Group, 3000 Wintergreen Road, Andover, Mass. 01810.

DATATREND, INC.
Datacalc Version 3

Datatrend, Inc. has announced Version 3 of its Datacalc electronic spreadsheet for Digital Equipment

Corp. VAX-11 superminicomputers in the DEC VMS environment.

According to a spokesman, a significant portion of the enhanced release has been written in VAX-11 native-mode assembly language to improve performance for time-critical operations. Calculations reportedly are 10 times faster than in previous versions. Other features include an index of saved spreadsheets and columns and rows that can be sorted in ascending or descending order or moved to new locations.

The spokesman said Datacalc spreadsheets are "three-dimensional," meaning that active spreadsheets can retrieve data from other spreadsheets. An automatic consolidation feature has been added to Version 3 for consolidating several spreadsheets into one, and an on-line help capability has been implemented.



THIS YEAR,
WARE THE HOTTEST NUMBERS
IN SYSTEMS SOFTWARE.

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

ed to provide help text at every level.

Other enhancements include new function and display formats, including hidden columns and floating dollar signs.

Version 3 of Datacalc costs \$1,795. *Datatrend*, 386 Ironwood Drive, Salt Lake City, Utah 84115.

HEWLETT-PACKARD CO. HP 7900/CS

Hewlett-Packard Co. has announced a hospital financial management software application designed to run on its HP 3000 line.

According to a spokesman, the HP 7900/CS hospital financial management application is a part of HP's Healthcare Information System, which is designed to provide clinical, financial and administrative information to a medical facility. The ap-

plication is said to offer hospitals complete access to financial information on-line in any report format desired. It also provides for real-time processing of data. The system offers comprehensive cost-unit management, medical records applications and extensive management reporting.

The HP 7900/CS is priced between \$100,000 and \$450,000, depending on configuration. *Hewlett-Packard*, 3000 Hanover St., Palo Alto, Calif. 94304.

SOFTWARE 2000, INC. GL 2000

Software 2000, Inc. has announced

the GL 2000 general ledger system for the IBM System/36. The product can be used to create Lotus Development Corp. 1-2-3 spreadsheets from GL 2000 data.

The system provides a 34-char, free-format account number that can be broken into nine segments such as company, division, cost center, account and subaccount. The user defines the number of characters assigned to each segment and the name of the segment. Each company in the system can have a unique structure.

Two report writers are available with the GL 2000. The product also features dynamic split-screen menu; multiple-window screens; four-tier help text at the field, screen, function and command-key levels; subtitle lookup and select; field-level security; lockable menus; user-specified printer controls; on-line printed doc-

umentation; and a data dictionary.

The one-time license fee for the GL 2000 is \$23,000.

Software 2000, 64 Enterprise Road, Hyannis, Mass. 01901.

IBSCO GRAPHICS Tables

Ibco Graphics has announced an option to its Tell-A-Graf graphics software that reportedly allows users to report numbers, words and symbols in organized, tabular format.

According to a spokesman, the Tables option allows Tell-A-Graf users to display data simultaneously in both tabular and graphics form.

Tables draws upon Tell-A-Graf data files to convert charted information to tabular form. The software also incorporates Ibcso's Data Connection software so that users can directly access data files, manipulate data and display the results in tabular format.

Features of the Tables option include calculating data for total, difference, average and median and printing the results; creating tables with complete labeling; intermixing numeric tables with text columns and using symbols; and controlling character appearance, table borders, content position, underlining and background color.

The spokesman said versions of Tell-A-Graf are available to operate on most mainframes and minicomputers. The Tables option is priced between \$1,000 and \$10,000, depending on host environment.

Ibco, 10500 Serrano Valley Road, San Diego, Calif. 92121.

ARETE SYSTEMS CORP. Oasp software

Arete Systems Corp. has added several software products to its Open Software Architecture Program (Oasp) software for its Unix System V-based systems.

One of the Oasp software offerings is FC Works from Touchstone Software Corp., which allows Arete users to communicate with IBM Personal Computer networks under Aris. Arete's proprietary Unix System V. Also included are Unify Corp.'s Unify, a relational data base management system; Real World Software, Inc.'s MRSI, an integrated accounting package; and Silbione Valley Software, Inc.'s SVS Pascal, SVS Fortran and SVS Xbasic.

In addition, Arete is offering its own C compiler and Ryan-McFarland Corp.'s RM/Cobol and RM/Fortran. Also included are Software Innovations, Inc.'s AVL, a C-style language; and Plus Five Computer Services' Mumps language.

They are offered at the following prices: FC Works, \$495; Unify, \$1,800; MRSI, \$4,500; SVS Pascal, \$2,100; SVS Fortran, \$2,100; SVS Xbasic, \$2,100; Arete's C compiler, \$700; RM/Fortran, \$1,250; RM/Cobol, offered in a Cobol run-time-only version, \$450; AVL, \$1,200 for 16 users; and Mumps, \$5,000 to \$10,000, depending on the number of users.

Arete Systems, 3040 Hartley Drive, San Jose, Calif. 95131.

PARK SOFTWARE, INC. Mumps

Park Software, Inc. has introduced a report writer and query system for Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX-11

Continued on page 72

UCCEL
Systems software
that makes you
look good.

Software International Understands That Human Resource Management



That's why Software International Financial and Personnel

Requires a Special Touch.



SOFTWARE
INTERNATIONAL

Software Packages are running in over 5000 installations.

Run With Us

INTEGRATED SYSTEMS

There is only one comprehensive, integrated system available today for integrated information systems. It's Time.

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

MINI-MIL-A-24.1

Continued from page 69

superminicomputer line. Mentis selects, sorts and formats information from any application package using DEC's RMS operating system on a VAX-11 computer, according to a vendor spokesman.

Mentis creates command files so that all responses to a session may be saved for later use, the vendor spokesman said.

Its Save Selected Records function puts the address of

selected data records into a file for later retrieval by either Mentis or a user-written program, the spokesman commented.

Other features include format control; multilevel security; conditional calculations; and logical, arithmetic and comparison operations, according to the vendor.

The Mentis data dictionary feature was designed to accommodate Park's data management products, according to the spokesman for

the vendor.

Available options include a file/record generation capability and interfaces to a variety of word processing and spreadsheet/financial modeling packages, according to the company spokesman.

Prices range from \$4,000 to \$7,000, according to the spokesman for Park Software.

Park Software, P.O. Box 302, Northgate Station, Seattle, Wash. 98125.

SOFT PRO SYSTEMS, INC. Purchasing System

Soft Pro Systems, Inc. has introduced a purchasing program for use with the Wang Laboratories, Inc. VS operating system.

The Purchasing System is said to provide managers with reporting and analysis of their purchase order systems. The program includes three subsystems: purchase order, packing slip and invoice, the vendor said.

The three subsystems reportedly keep track of purchase orders, packing slips and invoices through their various stages to provide on-order information, give the receiving status of an order, provide average price information to inventory, report accounts payable information for vendor payment and produce information for management analysis.

The package is priced at \$5,000/CPU.

Soft Pro Systems, 4121 MacDonald Ave., Richmond, Calif. 94805.

GLOBAL SOFTWARE, INC. Hospital Cost Control System

Global Software, Inc. has announced a cost accounting software package to help hospital administrators control Medicare costs. Designed in response to the federal government's Prospective Payment System, the Hospital Cost Control System (HCCS) operates under IBM's CICS operating system on IBM 308 and 4300 series and plug-compatible mainframes.

HCCS organizes and analyzes diagnostic-related grouping (DRG) costs. Each DRG profile in the HCCS contains line items for professional services, laboratory tests, supplies and other items, the vendor said.

Functions include actual cost variance analysis, gross revenue accounting, profitability analysis, financial modeling and forecasting and trend analysis. HCCS also contains its own hospital ledger and report generator.

The price of HCCS ranges from \$75,000 to \$150,000, depending on host system hardware.

Global Software, P.O. Box 51246, 1009 Spring Forest Road, Raleigh, N.C. 27609.



THE PRINTER TO PICK WHEN THE PACE QUICKENS.

It's happening all over the PC and micro worlds. You're getting hit with a ton of increased throughput requirements. Your applications are generating a deluge of paper. You need more printer speed. A lot more.

You're also looking for more professional-looking presentations so you need better print quality. A lot better. Who's got the best of both worlds for you?

Okidata's Facemark 2350 and 2410 dot matrix printers. They'll not only help you keep pace with your work, they'll help you set new and exciting ones. In print speed. In print quality. And in vastly increased compatibility and capability.

Take throughput. The 2350 and 2410 can quickly get you out of the waiting game to where you're really cranking it out. And with flexibility, too: up to 5 pages per minute.

But wait. Cranking what out, you may ask? A single, restrictive printing mode? No way. The 2410 can give you DP, draft, and a correspondence quality that truly rivals the daisywheel.

And the 2350 and 2410 can both print at up to 350 cps. While producing 120 to 430 lines a minute for you. With bidirectional printing and short line seeking logic. And both high speed horizontal and vertical skew.

PC COMPATIBILITY. SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY.

The 2350 and 2410 use industry standard interfaces making them hardware compatible with most mini and microsystems on the market today. In addition, they are

supported on the menus of most of the important software being offered to microsystem users like VisiCalc®, Lotus® 1-2-3®, dBASE II®, Peachtree 500® and General Ledger, Multimate®, WordStar®, etcetera, etcetera.

But wait, there's more. Like an outstanding all points addressable graphics capability with 144 x 144 dots per inch resolution.

Two color printing for highlighting. Down line loadable font sets for flexibility. Subscripts and superscripts to your scientific and technical usage won't bog down. Six-part forms handling. The capability to print 132 columns on eight-inch paper using 17 1/2 characters per inch to save paper costs and make output easier to handle.

And—so that you can depend on getting all that good stuff, all the time—a mean time between failure of 2200 hours. A mean time to repair of only 30 minutes. An average projected life of 3,000,000 characters.

No doubt about it, the quicker the pace at your place, the more you need Facemark from our place. For more information, call toll free 1-800-OKIDATA.

In New Jersey, 609-235-2600. Or write: OKIDATA, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054.



OKIDATA
an OKI AMERICA company

We're keeping pace with your business.

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

SIGMA CONSULTING GROUP
Maintenance software program

Sigma Consulting Group has introduced a modular maintenance software package for facility and plant equipment maintenance.

The program reportedly runs on any microcomputer or minicomputer using the Pick & Associates, Inc. Pick operating system.

It includes modular elements such as work order control, equipment history, preventive maintenance, spare inventory control and cost and management information reporting.

The cost of the system with all five elements is \$40,000.
Sigma Consulting Group, Suite 104, 18465 Levia St., Garden Grove, Calif. 92640.

FOUR-PHASE SYSTEMS, INC.

Electronic Mail System/IV;
Electronic Worksheet System/IV

Four-Phase Systems, Inc. recently introduced a menu-driven electronic mail software package and an integrated spreadsheet program for use with the company's 4000 and 5000 computer systems.

Electronic Mail System/IV (EMS/IV) can transmit notes and packages of text or system files to any user within the electronic mail network, the company said. Based on a shared-resource network architecture, EMS/IV allows independent 4000 and 5000 systems to send and receive Four-Phase's Foreword word processing files, control and source files, compiled Cobol and assembler absolutes and any file stored in the firm's Interrupt Disc Operating System.

The Electronic Worksheet System/IV (EWS/IV) is a menu-driven, multi-workstation tool that operates with all other Four-Phase Multi-Function Executive 4000 and 5000 software applications, the vendor said. The program reportedly accepts English-like commands and lets users revise and analyze data and mail it electrically to other users.

Business applications include forecasting, planning, sales projections, expense reports, financial analysis of income statements, balance sheets and job costs, budgeting and statistical analysis, the vendor said.

A permanent license for EMS/IV is available for \$1,000 per system processor. The one-time licensing fee for EWS/IV is \$1,600.

Four-Phase Systems, 10700 N. De Anza Blvd., Cupertino, Calif. 95014.

PLEXUS COMPUTERS, INC.

Software Referral Catalog

Plexus Computers, Inc. recently released the "Plexus Software Referral Catalog," which lists more than 150 Unix application software packages currently available for the company's Unix-based supermicrocomputers.

Packages include high-level language compilation, data base management, word processing, spreadsheets, text editing, general accounting and financial analysis, communications, application generators, business graphics, statistics and math, menu and system management and numerous utilities and vertical applications.

The catalog is available free of charge, according to a spokesman for the company.

Plexus Computers, 2380 Martin Ave., Santa Clara, Calif. 95050.

SYSTEM SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES, INC.

SPCS Process Manufacturing Software

System Software Associates, Inc. has announced a process manufacturing package for use on the IBM System/36 in industries such as pharmaceuticals, chemicals, food processing and medical equipment.

The SPCS Process Manufacturing Software is said to contain features designed to handle lot control and traceability requirements, expiration of lots, potency, quarantine, inspection, batch bills and yield analyses.

Modules include inventory management, production activity control, purchasing, bill of materials processing, material requirements planning, capacity planning and batch and product costing.

Available now, the package costs \$30,000 with source code and documentation.

System Software Associates, 800 W. Madison, Chicago, Ill. 60606.

RECOGNITION CONCEPTS, INC.
Fast Fourier Transforms

Recognition Concepts, Inc. (RCI) has announced software designed to perform fast Fourier transforms on variable image arrays of up to 2,048 by 2,048 32-bit pixels. Fast Fourier Transform is designed for the Vector Pixel Processor option to RCI's Traxix 6400 system.

It performs forward and inverse two-dimensional Fourier transforms and includes modules for frequency domain weighting and filtering as well as power spectral density computation and display, according to

the vendor. Execution time for a two-dimensional fast Fourier transform over a 1,024- by 1,024-pixel array is said to be approximately 88 seconds.

The price of Fast Fourier Transform is \$1,200.

Recognition Concepts, 884 Indiana Way, P.O. Box 8510, Irvine, Calif. 92616.

EXECUTIVE TECHNOLOGY DATA SYSTEMS, INC.
Small Business Accounting

Executive Technology Data Systems, Inc. (ETDS) has announced Small Business Accounting, a new release of its client accounting system for certified public accountants, designed for IBM System/34 and 36 minicomputers.

The system includes several new
Continued on page 74



While everybody was talking about it,
Pilot did something about it.

Pilot Executive Software announces the first mainframe Executive Information System (EIS). Designed to increase the effectiveness of your company's computers at the executive level, Pilot's EIS provides managers with the type of on-line reports they've been asking for. Status

FOR INFORMATION ON
THE MOST ADVANCED
EXECUTIVE SOFTWARE,
CALL PILOT AT 617-523-5355.

access for major business elements. Financial reports. Sales tracking. Plus other internal and external report formats and func-

tions never before available on a distributed system. The Pilot EIS runs on standard mainframes accessed by the IBM PC. The system gives you control over data, yet allows managers to review and analyze by menu. Call today for more information. And find out for yourself what all the talk is about.

PILOT

EXECUTIVE
SOFTWARE

180 STATE STREET
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02109

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Continued from page 73

features, including a quick client setup procedure and an automated working trial balance subsystem.

The system is priced at \$7,500 on the System/34 and \$8,500 on the System/36.

ET&S, Suite 108, 28104 Orchard Lake Road, Farmington Hills, Mich. 48013.

LANGUAGES

RAPITRACE SYSTEMS, INC.
Portra-C

Rapitrac Systems, Inc. has announced the Portra-C package for users of the Unix operating system and the C programming language.

According to a spokesman, Por-

tra-C converts Fortran language programs and files to C code. It is said to be configured to meet the requirements of a variety of Unix environments and includes integer-character string converters, space allocators, string parsers and other string manipulations. In operation, Portra-C converts Fortran flow control statements to functionally equivalent sets of C instructions.

Read/write field widths are retained, and the C code spacing requirements are exactly those of the parent Fortran program. Output streams for both the original and the new code reportedly look the same.

Portra-C executes at a typical conversion rate of 500 lines of code/min, the spokesman said.

Portra-C is priced at \$2,500. Rapitrac Systems, 565 P/TH Ave. New York, N.Y. 10017.

MOTIVATE from page 55

is a visit to another data processing shop. Ideally, it should be a company in the same industry. But in any case, the value is maximized when both companies are using the same or similar hardware and software.

■ In-house communications. Brainstorming sessions to attack specific problem areas or to produce ideas for improved productivity can be rewarding for the company as well as for the employees. Presentations by the staff on projects or new techniques not only provide for shared information, but also help employees develop their communication skills. If the software people take a regular coffee break together, I suspect their conversations usually turn toward work, and some of the best communication occurs during these times.

■ Publications. The manager should see that the staff has access to all of the better computer publications on a current basis. Employees also need to be allowed the time to read such periodicals. Many good publications are free. Others carry only a nominal cost.

Do not, in either case, limit the number of circulated copies so that the issues are weeks old before an individual sees them. These ideas cost time and money. But they are an investment in the future of the information systems organization as well as in the company itself.

By allowing analysts and programmers to expand their knowledge and to be exposed to new ways of doing things, this plan will increase the employees' productivity. Additionally, they will become better businessmen.

R&D from page 15

company with a stable and focused business plan can end up with a series of income statements that weave like the path of a drunken sailor.

Furthermore, with no assets against which to borrow and no measurable revenues, these companies can look like so many hot potatoes to potential investors.

Naturally, many companies would prefer to treat the costs of developing a software product as an asset. This would allow them to depreciate the costs over several years and would make their balance sheets look more attractive.

However, this approach also harbors many hazards. Since software products have usable life spans ranging from two to 20 years, it is virtually impossible to develop capitalization guidelines that will be acceptable to everyone. In fact, it was abuses of these very procedures that led the Securities and Exchange Commission last year to ban temporarily the practice of capitalizing software costs unless a company had already been doing so.

However, the rules may be changing soon. The Financial Accounting Standards Board, which sets accounting industry rules, has taken the capitalization/expenditure controversy under consideration. Later this month, a working group within the board is expected to release an "exposure draft" on its recommendations and conclusions to date. If the board accepts it, the draft document will go out for public review, which offers companies a chance to comment on this controversial rule. Price Waterhouse is trying to stir up interest in the debate by releasing a survey it conducted of the accounting practices of 24 major software firms.

The study looks at how the companies recognize revenues and deal with R&D expenses. It also looks at some of the tax consequences of various approaches. Not surprisingly, the report also includes a hefty plug for Price Waterhouse's services. Nevertheless, it is useful background.

Price Waterhouse is urging software companies and investors to make their feelings known on this issue. MacKinnon said the best way is to write to the Financial Accounting Standards Board or talk to your independent accountant.

A free copy of Price Waterhouse's report can be obtained from the firm, which is located at One Federal St., Boston, Mass. 02110.

Data Design's Financial Software
Topic Demonstration Survey.

This Bug's for You...

Is that what the developer of your brand new financial software system apparently assumed when he said it to you? That you would have to be the one to discover the bugs in the system?

It doesn't have to be that way. Finance and accounting executives at hundreds of major corporations have found they can rely on the financial software systems by Data Design.

Why? Our Financial Accounting Software Packages—all of which are developed by Data Design—are given the most extensive reliability testing in the industry, guaranteeing our use of new and trouble-free innovations.

No wonder, then, that Data Design was rated so highly in the latest *Entrepreneur* software survey. In fact, in the ratings of General Accounting Packages, Data Design's Financial Assets and Accounts Payable/Purchase Order Subsystem shows all other packages studied. Ahead of IBM, McDonnell & Dodge and Software International. Our General Ledger and Capital Project Management Systems were two new to be included in the survey. We're dedicated to achieving the same results with these systems.

Data Design was rated highly in terms of overall satisfaction with product performance as well as in service and support. The service and support ratings are especially significant in that they pulled our votes in the categories of vendor responsiveness, technical documentation—areas critical to trouble-free system operation. Data Design has consistently been rated the best software company in customer satisfaction in the financial software category.

Outgoing customers have been asked to indicate if they were completely satisfied, highly satisfied, somewhat satisfied or dissatisfied with the product of each system. So we can make sure we're providing the depth testing that Data Design's customers demand.

So you see, our reputation for customer care has been built on providing only the highest quality software systems software for:

- ☐ General Ledger/Financial Control
- ☐ Accounts Payable/Purchase Control
- ☐ Fixed Asset Accounting
- ☐ Capital Project Management

You know how these systems work for a broad range of medium to large size companies on most major computer systems, old money at 608-555-0511 (408-735-0511 in California), or complete and well the coupon below.

DATA DESIGN ASSOCIATES

1279 Oakland Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 95085

Please send me additional information on your:

- ☐ General Ledger Package
- ☐ Accounts Payable/Purchase Order Package
- ☐ Fixed Asset Accounting Package
- ☐ Capital Project Management Package
- ☐ Inquiries and Reports Package
- ☐ Other: ☐ Yes ☐ Long Term
- ☐ I am interested in attending a free seminar on financial software systems.

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City, State, Zip: _____

Telephone: _____

Company Branch: _____ Model: _____

COMMUNICATIONS

Satellite service to target private-line mart

By John Bitt

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — A low-cost, two-way digital satellite service will be made available later this year to users who operate large transaction-oriented networks. If all goes according to the plans of a company here.

Equatorial Communications Co., founded in 1978, presently provides a point-to-multipoint, one-way information delivery service via satellite. Companies use the service to distribute things like news or financial and commodities data. In July, the \$18 million company reported the installation of its 18,000-user earth station.

Now Equatorial has set its sights on the \$6 billion private-line market and is readying a two-way digital satellite communications service targeted at users in the Fortune 500 companies that operate networks with 500 or more drops. Six companies are presently testing the service — which is slated to be generally available in the fourth quarter of this year — including

Citicbank in New York and Niagara Mohawk Power Corp. in upstate New York.

Equatorial's two-way service is geared to transaction processing applications used by many industries, including insurance, banking and retailing, according to Philip L. Arst, Equatorial's director of marketing. By nature, transaction processing data traffic is typically point-to-multipoint — users from many locations accessing a central data base — and asymmetrical, with a user's data base inquiry being 40 to 50 characters and the response consisting of 400 to 500 characters, Arst said.

To meet the particular needs of this application, Equatorial has developed a system whereby users connect their centralized data base to Equatorial's master antenna and distribute 4-ft micro earth stations to remote sites that need to access that storage vault.

The remote locations use the micro earth stations to beam inquiries up to the satellite, where they are bounced back down to Equatorial's master antenna and

then relayed to the data base. The responses to the query is handled in a similar manner. Reflecting the loaded data flow typical of transaction processing, inbound inquiries are usually transmitted to the data base at 1,300 bit/sec, and outbound responses are broadcast at 19.2K bit/sec.

The location of the user's data base, according to Arst, is inconsequential. "A cross-country line is about \$3,000, or twice that for two lines, but if you are dividing that cost by a thousand user locations in the field, then it is negligible."

Multiple access to the centralized resource is provided to the individual micro earth stations with a technique called code division multiplexing, whereby each station is identified by a several thousand bit code. This prevents one station from interfering with another, according to Arst.

The company also uses this type of addressing to provide point-to-point communications between remote micro earth stations, with the master antenna acting as a switch. This requires a double hop — from

See SATELLITE page 80

Equatorial's satellite network to be put through the paces

While the use of Equatorial Communications Co.'s satellite communications system is expected to save Citicbank money, the company expects that the real value of the system will be realized in the creation of new business opportunities.

Citicbank in New York City and Niagara Mohawk Power Corp. of Syracuse, N.Y., are two of six companies presently testing Equatorial's two-way satellite service, slated for commercial availability by the end of the year.

Charles Baber, manager of engineering development at Citicbank, reported that his company will have 10 to 20 Equatorial micro earth stations installed by the end of the year. One test site is operational.

The bank intends to use the system between branches initially to meet the inquiry response needs of a personal or direct lending application. Under the second phase of installation, expected to commence next year, 150 more micro earth stations will be installed.

"With this type of network, the problems you have to deal with are more administrative than technical," Baber said. "To do

See PAGE 80

Spread-spectrum technology at core of satellite service

Equatorial Communications Co.'s satellite services are made possible by a technological spin-off of radio astronomy that the company patented.

The so-called spread-spectrum technology enables Equatorial to use the small, inexpensive 2-ft earth stations in its one-way service and 4-ft stations in its two-way service.

In domestic satellite communications, typically a bit (1 or 0) is represented by a single signal element such as a shift in frequency.

With the new technology, a bit is stretched out and represented by 100 signal elements called a chip. This gives the small earth stations 100 chances to decide if what they are receiving is a 1 or a 0.

Beside being less expensive, the small antennas make it easier for users to hide the dishes behind rooftop obstructions like elevator shafts to mitigate interference problems.

Equatorial's satellite system, like most domestic communications satellites and terrestrial microwave systems, uses radio frequencies in the 4- to 6-GHz range.

MCI Document Plus allows data exchange among word processors



WASHINGTON WIRE
File Word
On Washington Bureau

A major shortcoming of public electronic message networks is that enable word processing devices to communicate, is their inability to compensate for differences in the way various machines handle text commands.

These codes are used to define how text processing devices provide for things like underlined text, bold-face characters and other similar features. Every manufacturer implements different codes to represent the same text-processing command.

Until recently, none of the commercial networks have provided a

way of converting from one code to another. But now MCI Digital Information Service Corp., a subsidiary of MCI Communications Corp., is marketing a service that reportedly enables textual information to be exchanged between seven brands of word processors in the form in which it was originated.

Word processor communication

According to Vinton Cerf, vice-president of engineering for the MCI subsidiary, the new service, called Document Plus, enables documents to be communicated between word processors from CPT Corp.; Digital Equipment Corp.; IBM; Lotus Business Products, Inc.; NRI, Inc.; Wang Laboratories, Inc.; and Xerox Corp. These machines, he said, represent 85% to 90% of the communicating word processors now in use. Cerf

also said that early next year, MCI plans to extend its new service to personal computers that have word processing capability.

Document Plus is available only to users of MCI Mail, the company's electronic messaging service, and costs the consumer an additional \$20 per month. Cerf expects it to be particularly useful to those who need extensive text-processing capabilities, such as lawyers, engineers and doctors.

In addition to accompanying textual commands, the new service handles irregular spacing, irregular indentation and column formatting instructions.

Simplifies editing chores

It also makes the recipient's editing chores easier, since codes defining each component of the transmitt-

ed document — paragraphs, headers, footnotes and page numbers, for example — are accepted by the receiving machine.

The Document Plus conversion is performed by the RTI 404 micro-processor, developed by Racial Systems, Inc. (RTI) of Chicago. Each network node through which MCI Mail Service is provided has a set of 404s; a separate one interface with each make of communicating word processor network.

The 404s convert the text-processing codes of incoming messages to a standardized code, which the company calls Racial Normal Form, in which it remains while stored in the recipient's electronic mailbox. When called for, the message is converted by another 404 into the code used by the receiver's word processor.

INSIDE

Controllers/76

Voice/Data Communications/77

Protocol

Converters/77

Software/77

Multiplexers/78

Modems/78

Auxiliary

Equipment/78

COMMUNICATIONS

Firms develop video meeting system for IBM network

HARTFORD, Conn. — Two companies have developed a video teleconferencing system that can be integrated into a user's IBM network to take advantage of existing communications facilities.

Developed jointly by the Travelers Corp. of Hartford, Conn., and American Video Teleconferencing Corp. of Oceanside, N.Y., Inform is a slow scan video meeting system that uses an IBM Systems Network Architecture (SNA) network as the distribution vehicle for photographic and computer-generated images.

Because the system uses communications lines that operate at 9,600 bit/sec or 19.2K bit/sec and are presumably already part of an SNA net-

work, it is estimated that Inform can be used at one-tenth of the recurring cost of a full-motion video teleconferencing system.

Inform facilities include proprietary bridging software, an IBM Personal Computer and associated software, a proprietary communications controller, room controller and standard audio and video communications equipment.

The bridging host software runs on IBM 3080 series machines and operates in single- or cross-domain SNA environments. The software supports up to 10 concurrent sessions with remote sites that have IBM 3705 or 3725 front-end processors.

The communications controller is

said to be the hub of the system; it physically and logically connects the other system components. The room controller is microprocessor-based and, through a flat panel control screen, guides use of the system with menus. All functions relating to conference setup emanate from the room controller.

The use of the Personal Computer comes into play with a proprietary software package called Decision Images. This package enables the off-line creation of text, graphs, spreadsheets and user-created drawings in a single screen frame. During the conference, this information can be displayed using the Personal Computer in the teleconference room and dis-

tributed to all participating locations in less than five minutes.

The Personal Computer can display spreadsheets with 12 columns and 20 rows, the parameters of which can be changed during a session and the resolutions distributed to the other locations.

The service does not accommodate audio conferencing, necessitating separate telephone connections to each conference location.

Conference rooms, with associated hardware and software, can cost up to \$150,000 to outfit.

More information on the system is available from American Video Teleconferencing at 3940 Long Beach Road, Oceanside, N.Y. 11572.

AT&T proposes teleconferencing service to FCC

BEDMINSTER, N.J. — AT&T Communications recently proposed an audio and graphics teleconferencing service that would enable users to bring together up to 60 locations to a central hub or bridge.

In a tariff filing with the Federal Communications Commission, AT&T called the service the Alliance Teleconference Bridge. The service is scheduled to be up by Sept. 15.

The system calls for the establishment of bridge sites in Chicago, Dallas, Los Angeles and White Plains, N.Y. To initiate a conference, a user would select the type of call — audio only, graphics only or audio/graphics — and establish a contact with the appropriate bridge. Once this is made, other locations would be added to the bridge simply by dialing.

Locations can be dropped, added or re-added to a conference at any time. The service provides audio support and data speeds of 4,800 bit/sec.

The service is billed using standard long-distance rates, with each leg being charged for its connection to the bridge. There is also a per-minute usage fee charged for each bridge connection.

More information is available from AT&T Communications in Bedminster, N.J. 07821.

COMMUNICATIONS CONTROLLERS

ABLE COMPUTER, INC. VME/386; DS/DS

Able Computer, Inc. has announced price reductions for two of its Digital Equipment Corp.-compatible controllers, the VME/386 and the DS/DS. Previously priced at \$5,700, they are now \$3,250 each.

The VME/386 is a communications multiplexer for DEC VAX-11 computers under VME. It reportedly provides 16 asynchronous communications lines that can be programmed independently and offers full modem control. It also reportedly requires only half the space and bus loading

Continued on page 77

OUR BUS WON'T GET STUCK IN TRAFFIC. EVER.

There are always more channels than users on your BOLM® CRX II business communication system. (Our ten-thousand-user system has more than twenty-three thousand channels to handle voice and data.) No blocking at any time. Ever.

And, thanks to its parallel bus and about 4½ billion bits per second system bandwidth, the CRX II lets you



network a whole company full of common digital critters—telephones and terminals—plus all the latest high-performance devices: PCs, word processors, graphics terminals and computers. You can even network networks.

On one system.

BOLM can deliver voice and data to the desk at speeds well beyond the much-discussed 56Kbps. CRX II's advanced architecture gives you hundreds of kilobits, using existing telephone wire;

COMMUNICATIONS

Continued from page 76

of its DBC counterparts.

The DR/DM reportedly connects any DBC PDP-11 Unibus system to 16 asynchronous communications lines and offers modem control and direct memory access output on all lines.

Able Computer, 1733 Reynolds Ave., Irvine, Calif. 92714.

VOICE/DATA COMMUNICATIONS

METAPATH, INC.

Robin Centralized Modular Data PAK Model 6690

Metapath, Inc. has announced a data switch that is said to be capable of addressing up to 64 serial and 16 parallel ports and linking dissimilar

computer systems, terminals and peripherals.

The Robin Centralized Modular Data PAK Model 6690 (CMDF-6690) is intended for high-density computer room operations. The unit houses 16 modules, each containing four RS-232C ports and an optional parallel port, for a total of 80 ports.

The CMDF-6690 is said to allow printer sharing and modem pooling in addition to mainframe interconnection for both synchronous and asynchronous systems.

Each 6690 contains 16 Sling, Inc. 280 microprocessors, 1M byte of on-board user memory, 32K bytes of nonvolatile control memory and configuration control.

Prices are said to average about \$340 per port.

Metapath, 737 Lincoln Centre Drive, Foster City, Calif. 94404.

OCTEL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.

Aspen enhancement

Otel Communications Corp. has announced an enhancement to the Automatic Speech Exchange Network (Aspen) voice message system that increases the system's port capacity from 16 to 64.

The Aspen voice message system can, according to the vendor, be used with any private branch exchange (PBX) and can also be used with any Centrex system. The four-port system can serve from 100 to 350 users, while the largest system will support from 1,600 to 3,000 users.

User features include: voice mail (subscriber-to-subscriber), telephone answering, recording and delivery options, message review and processing features, message notifications and

full voice prompting, the company said.

The 24-port system costs \$145,000, while the 16-port system costs \$135,000, the vendor said.

Otel Communications, 1841 Zanker Road, San Jose, Calif. 95118.

PROTOCOL CONVERTERS

INNOVATIVE ELECTRONICS, INC.

MC 800

Innovative Electronics, Inc. recently introduced a protocol converter that allows up to 32 synchronous Accl devices to communicate with host computers using either Systems Network Architecture/Systems Data Link Control or Binary Synchronous Communications protocols.

Many remote terminals, connected via asynchronous modems, can then share a single MC 800 at the main computer site. Any mixture of CRT terminals and printers may be attached, with the unit providing automatic speed detection.

The MC 800 comes in nine configurations from five to 32 ports and is said to support more than 100 different types of asynchronous terminals, including color tubes, teleprinters and personal computers. Price for the five-port unit is \$3,600.

Innovative Electronics, 4714 N.W. 166th St., Miami, Fla. 33014.

INNOVATIVE ELECTRONICS, INC.

MC-80/802

Innovative Electronics, Inc. has announced a communications processor designed to convert an asynchronous Accl host into an IBM 3270-type device.

The MC-80/802 reportedly emulates an IBM 3271, 3274-S/C or 3276 communications controller in local and dial-up applications to provide IBM 3277-1, 3277-3 and 3278-3 terminal communications using Radio Binary Synchronous Communications.

It is said to perform full screen mapping and provide virtual screen sizes of 480, 960 and 1,920 characters.

A switch selection reportedly enables the MC-80/802 to communicate with an asynchronous Accl host for file transfer with a blocking System built in. This is said to allow the IBM Personal Computer, Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11/70, DEC VAX-11/780, Radio Shack TRS-80 and other computers to communicate locally or with a remote IBM mainframe using 3270 bi-synchronous communications.

The MC-80/802 costs \$1,495. **Innovative Electronics, 4714 N.W. 166th St., Miami, Fla. 33014.**

SOFTWARE

CENTENNIAL COMPUTER CORP.

Telnet

Centennial Computer Corp. has announced Telnet, a communications package for computers that run the Unix operating system.

According to the vendor, Telnet supports a number of communications

Continued on page 76



megabits, using other media. Try that on your favorite serial architecture.

**Are the steps killing you?
Take the Ramp.**

CRX II is a breakthrough communications controller. It's the centerpiece for a totally digital, absolutely expendable communications system.

Instead of the typical scope and

starts of expansion, CRX II lets you grow smoothly, easily and very very cost-effectively. You move up the RDM Ramp with each new need for voice and data management. And you do it all on one system.

If you want to know how fast, how far a business communications system can go, don't miss the bus.

RAMP

4000 Old Innovation Drive, Suite 100, Santa Clara, CA 95050
408-230-9754. In Alaska, California and Hawaii, call 1-800-828-7625.

COMMUNICATIONS

Continued from page 77
tions protocols, including asynchronous, synchronous, IBM SBT0 and SBT8 Binary Synchronous Communications, Systems Network Architecture, X.25 packet switching and Ethernet.

The menu-driven package is reportedly written in C. Its cost ranges from \$300 on a personal computer to \$30,000 on a larger system.

Commedel Computer, 6100 Executive Blvd., Rockville, Md. 20855.

MULTIPLEXERS/
MODEMSRACAL-MILGO, INC.
Omnimux 4, 9

Racal-Milgo, Inc. has announced two additions to its Omnimux series of statistical multiplexers. The Omnimux 4 and Omnimux 9 support up to four or eight asynchronous channels, respectively, with all channel configurations set independent of each

other, the vendor said.

The models are said to be compatible with all multiplexers in the Omnimux series, including the Omnimux 80, 160 and 320. Both models support data speeds up to 9,600 bit/sec on all channels. Additional standard features are said to include aggregate and channel loopback, flow control and error control.

The Omnimux 4 is available now for \$1,200 a unit. The Omnimux 9 is scheduled for delivery this month for

\$1,700 for the four-channel model and \$2,300 for eight channels.

Racal-Milgo, 5600 N.W. 41st St., Miami, Fla. 33166.

AUXILIARY
EQUIPMENTCONNECTICUT
MICROCOMPUTER, INC.
Arby

Connecticut Microcomput-

er, Inc. has announced an RS-232C A-B switch with speed and parity-matching capabilities.

The Arby reportedly was designed for office and laboratory use, enabling the user of a 9,600 bit/sec terminal to switch instantly to a 1,200 or 300 bit/sec connection with different connection parities.

Arby is said to include three female DB-25 connectors as used with RS-232C, one for the 9,600 bit/sec terminal; one for a 9,600 bit/sec connection, such as a direct line to a computer; and one for a 1,200 or 300 bit/sec connection, such as a modem.

The company said a slide switch allows changing the connection from 9,600 to 1,200 or 300 bit/sec. The Arby costs \$300.

Connecticut Microcomputer, 36 Del Mar Drive, Brookfield, Conn. 06804.

CANOGA DATA
SYSTEMS, INC.
CDS-300

Canoga Data Systems, Inc. has announced a general-purpose, parallel-to-serial or serial-to-parallel multiplexer designed to link graphics display workstations to a host at distances as great as two kilometers.

The CDS-300 fiber-optic bus extender, which is targeted at computer-aided design and manufacturing, uses a direct memory access interface module to connect to the Digital Equipment Corp. Unibus and Q-bus.

It is said to communicate at speeds up to 12M bit/sec over two fibers and to be compatible with ribbon cable off the DRI1-W interface.

It costs \$3,750.
Canoga Data Systems, 21218 Vanowen St., Canoga Park, Calif. 91302.

INSURANCE
TECHNOLOGY
CONSULTANTS
Asynchronous
Communications Emulators

Insurance Technology Consultants has announced a series of Asynchronous Communications Emulators (ACE) that are said to enable IBM Personal Computers and compatibles to emulate Honeywell, Inc. VIP7300, VIP7361 or VIP7306 terminals.

ACE uses the standard Honeywell terminal interface and functions independent of the processor and operating system, the vendor said.

To use ACE, IBM Personal Computers or compatibles must have one disk drive, 128K bytes of memory, an 80-col. display and a communications port.

It is priced at \$295.
Insurance Technology Consultants, Suite F, 1457 W. Palmyra, Orange, Calif. 92663.

See ADVERTISING page 80

Number One Warranty.

EPSON

Making multi-vendor office systems work together requires just one thing.



Soft-Switch.™

The idea seems simple enough: connect all of your office systems so that documents can be freely interchanged for editing, storage, display, and printing. That includes word processors, PCs running word processing packages, and mainframe terminals accessing DCF and PROFS.

Many vendors claim to connect multiple vendors' equipment through "protocol translation." And connect they can, but not communicate. To really communicate requires transforming the document coding so that it is fully editable at the receiving system.

Soft-Switch is compatibility

ITI's Soft-Switch is a program product for your IBM mainframe (MVS or VM) that allows users to read documents to other users with document translation performed automatically, to store documents in host libraries, and to retrieve documents from these libraries.

Soft-Switch communicates with IBM, Wang, Xerox, and NBI. It communicates with the MultiMate word processing program on the IBM PC, with DCF and with PROFS, with the IBM 6670 laser printer, and with standard hard copy printers.

Soft-Switch is totally consistent with evolving standards for office systems. In fact, Soft-Switch integrates multi-vendor office environments by first translating a document into IBM's level 3 Document Content Architecture (DCA), and then into the exact format required by the receiving workstation.

Soft-Switch solves today's problems

Let's say an analyst prepares a document on his PC with MultiMate. He executes Soft-Switch (which executes in the PC, as well as in the IBM host) and specifies distribution to his secretary's Wang word processor and to the 6670 laser printer down the hall. Soft-Switch provides

the micro/mainframe link, transports the document from the PC to the IBM host, translates the document from MultiMate format to DCA, translates the DCA format to Wang's WPS format and the IBM 6670 laser printer OCL format, and routes the documents to their final destinations.

Soft-Switch: a path to tomorrow

Already installed at many FORTUNE 100 companies, Soft-Switch integrates the technologies of protocol translators, text management systems, micro/mainframe links, message switches, and electronic mail systems to provide organizations with integrated office systems.

It's a product you need today, and will, no doubt, need even more tomorrow. To learn more about how Soft-Switch will make your multi-vendor office systems work together, just mail the coupon, or call TOLL FREE

1-800-227-3800 Ext. 7028



**Integrated
Technologies,
Inc.**

Attn: Mr.
Integrated Technologies Inc.
200 North Western Blvd.
Suite 400
King of Prussia, PA 19154

- I want to know how Soft-Switch can solve my office integration problems.
- ☐ I'd like to see Soft-Switch at work. Please contact me to arrange a live, no obligation demonstration.
- ☐ I'm not ready for a demonstration, but I'd like more information on Soft-Switch. Please see that I get the full details without cost or obligation.

Name _____

0124

Title _____

Company _____

Please Mr. _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

COMMUNICATIONS

AUXILIARY from page 78**ATLANTIC RESEARCH CORP.**
DRS-5 Data-Patch

Atlantic Research Corp. has announced a patching and switching system said to activate and monitor spare and off-line equipment.

The DRS-5 Data-Patch provides crossover switching, patching and access to both on-line and off-line circuits. The unit also can be configured to provide common A/B switching, the vendor said.

DRS-5 is said to enable the accessing, testing and monitoring of primary circuits, as well as off-line backup equipment.

The price is \$4,995.

Atlantic Research, 5390 Cherokee Ave., Alexandria, Va. 22314.

ALGO, INC.
Algo Message Concentrator 600

Algo, Inc. has announced its Algo Message Concentrator 600, designed to handle local and remote networking of IBM Personal Computers and compatibles with existing minicomputers and microcomputers.

It reportedly allows connection of up to 256 stations connected locally or through leased or switched telephone lines and requires an RS-232C interface and Basic I/O statements for connection.

It stores operating parameters, including a routing table; each channel's network address; data format and data rate in electrically erasable programmable read-only memory.

The Message Concentrator 600 is said to have six independent channels that operate in synchronous or

asynchronous modes at speeds up to 19.2 bit/sec. A six-port unit costs approximately \$1,600.

Algo, 8199-C Red Branch Road, Columbia, Md. 21045.

LIBERTY ELECTRONICS CO.
Freedom 212 Remote Information Station

Liberty Electronics Co. has announced the Freedom 212 Remote Information Station, a voice/data terminal said to combine terminal functions, data communications and telephone capabilities.

The Freedom 212 features include a tilt-and-swivel display, a 106-key keyboard with 47 programmable keys, a built-in AT&T 212A-compatible modem, a 20-number telephone directory and an automatic dialer.

The 212g, Inc. 280-based device

has 5K bytes of memory and supports Ascii transmission code, the company said.

The Freedom 212 costs \$1,295. Liberty Electronics, 525 Third St., San Francisco, Calif. 94107.

INNER ACCESS CORP.
I-A/IO

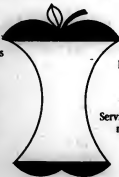
Inner Access Corp. has announced an eight-channel interface expander, I-A/IO, for use with devices built on 5-100 buses. The IEEE-488-compatible card plugs into a single 5-100 bus and provides eight RS-232C ports.

Up to eight of these cards reportedly can be used in any 5-100 bus, providing a total of 64 channels.

The price of one card is \$695 or \$385 in quantities of more than 100. Inner Access, 517-E Marine View, Belmont, Calif. 94008.

The Big Apple Hosts The World's Largest End-User Business Computer & Communications Show

Personal Business Computers
Minicomputers
Mainframe Computers
Computer Peripherals
Work Stations/Computer
Support Furnishings
Data Communications
Voice Communications
Software



Word Processing/Records
Retention & Retrieval Systems
Electronic Mail
Microfilm Equipment
Duplicating/Copy Systems
Services (education/training, facilities
management, consulting, etc.)
Computer Supplies

Plan now to join over 40,000 corporate executives and MIS/DP professionals as they explore the world's largest exhibition of business computer systems.

SEE INFO/SOFTWARE...A SHOW WITHIN A SHOW.

The Eleventh International
**INFORMATION MANAGEMENT
EXPOSITION & CONFERENCE**

New York Coliseum - October 1-4, 1984

**MAIL TODAY FOR REDUCED-RATE TICKETS**

- ☐ Send _____ Reduced Rate Tickets
☐ Send _____ Conference Program

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

DEPARTMENT _____

STREET _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

☐ I am interested in exhibiting at INFO 84

Call me at () _____

Mail to: INFO 84

Calspan Exposition Group
997 Summer Street, P.O. Box 1853
Stamford, CT 06905

PACES from page 75

a coordinated installation at 20 sites takes roughly a 29-page engineering project plan, not including the individual site activity."

For its part, Niagara Mohawk is testing the Equatorial system in an energy management system.

Dr. Roosevelt Fernandes, manager of research at the upstate New York power company, reported that it is using four micro earth stations in an acceptance test scheduled to be completed by the end of next month.

"We're trying to determine the pros and cons, technical and economical feasibility of Equatorial's system" for this application, Fernandes said. Depending on the success of the first testing phase, 16 more sites will be added later. The network could potentially be used to support more than 600 remote stations.

SATELLITE from page 75

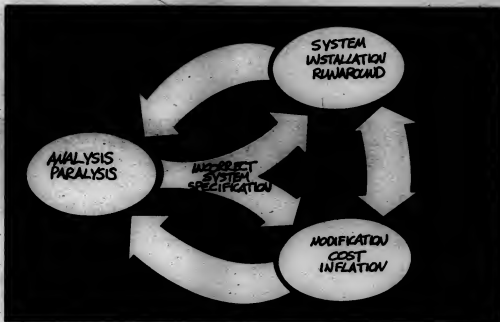
micro earth station up to the satellite, down to the master antenna and then back up and down to the other remote micro station—that drastically increases communications delays and precludes use of the system for certain applications.

Arist said that the system is designed to be transparent to the user and not require any software modification. When interfaced to an IBM Systems Network Architecture (SNA) network, for example, the service provides level two data link functions and appears to a user's IBM 3705 front-end processor as a 3725 terminal cluster controller.

The average cost per drop in an Equatorial network, Arist said, is between \$200 and \$250. This is based on recurring monthly fees and the purchase price of the C-300 micro earth stations, which cost about \$6,000 per station in quantity. Arist said the earth stations are often less expensive than 9,600 bit/sec modems. The monthly net service charges can vary from \$10,000 to \$100,000. The cost per drop depends on how many remote stations share the fixed costs for use of the master earth station and the satellite.

The company claims that the system is less expensive to operate than a private leased-line network used for the same application. Another benefit is a guaranteed bit-error rate of 10 to the negative seventh, which Arist claims is two magnitudes better than is available on terrestrial lines.

IN DEPTH



Of time and analysis

By John F. Palmer

In an age of constantly advancing system implementation technology, huge application backlogs and scarce system development resources — especially project time — a systems analysis technique must do more than produce specifications; it must be efficient.

Essential systems analysis is a requirements modeling technique that fills the bill. It is a set of strategies for expediting the development of system requirements models using the documentation tools of structured analysis.

One of the worst things that can happen to a project team is to become stuck in one phase of the development process, unable to complete it except by giving up at an arbitrary date and going on to the next phase with an unfinished product.

For example, a Fortune 500 manufacturing company has been redeveloping its order entry system for nine years. The decision was made to rebuild the system because it was technologically obsolete: a completely batch computer system using sequential tape files. Furthermore, the system was almost impossible to maintain, since the code was a tangle of undocumented assembler language.

Three years after the company started analyzing the system, the project manager reported that the specification was 80% complete, but

The problem is not how to represent requirements but how to figure out what they really are. The solution: define what should and should not be specified; develop strategies for applying the tools of structured analysis and the new specification framework. Then systems developers can spend their time developing systems instead of developing methodologies for developing systems.

IN DEPTH/OF TIME AND ANALYSIS

that the team needed another year to finish it. Management, which could not wait any longer for results, demanded that the project manager forget completing the analysis and build a new system in that one year.

The project manager chose a narrow area within the original scope of the project and proceeded to develop a system to handle just that portion. Two years later, the new system was ready for testing. After a year and a half of testing, the manager decided that it was impossible to get the

time it takes to specify the new system, as does using narrative text, the traditional documentation tool of systems analysis. The typical home remedy to analysis paralysis is to have the analysis team stop analysis with whatever it has at some arbitrarily set date and begin coding programs immediately. This decision is almost never well advised. When you program software without understanding the system requirements, you pro-

duce a system that doesn't meet the user's expectations. That leads to the next major time trap in traditional system development.

Systems installation run-around occurs during the testing of software produced from a traditional requirements specification. In reviews of test results with the user, the development team finds that it omitted or misunderstood the user's requirements for the system. As the team tries to build the

correct features into the system, it usually finds more problems and more features that have to be added. While making these corrections, the programmers often introduce bugs into other parts of the software. More time is wasted identifying and fixing these bugs.

Eventually, managerial patience runs out. Management then decides whether the system should be scrapped or become operational despite its shortcomings.

More often than not, the makeshift system becomes operational. The new requirements that haven't been added yet become the first entries on the maintenance and modification list for the system. Coping with this list and with the more legitimate modification requests is the last major time trap, modification-cost inflation.

In most traditionally developed systems, it takes a lot of time to locate and fix

The typical home remedy to analysis paralysis is to have the analysis team stop analysis with whatever it has at some arbitrarily set date and begin coding programs immediately. This decision is almost never well advised.

new system to do what it was supposed to do. Again, he decided to reduce the scope of the effort and start over. After another year of analysis, then a year and a half of design, programming and testing, this partial system was successfully installed. However, it couldn't solve more than 10% of the problem recognized nine years before.

Traditional system development techniques were used on this project. The analysis phase was intended to produce a 3,500-page narrative functional specification, while the system's design consisted of a single flowchart. Programmers invented the code spontaneously while pounding at a keypunch station.

In this case and in many other organizations, traditional approaches to system development have led to tremendous wastes of time. Primary among the time wastes are what I call analysis paralysis, systems installation run-around and modification cost inflation. These problems and their interrelationships are shown in the diagram on ID/1.

Analysis paralysis occurs when enormous amounts of time are spent in the analysis phase, resulting in volumes of useless documentation. The major reason for paralysis of analysis is an overly optimistic selection of project scope. The problem is compounded because no one knows what he should document as a requirement or how to tell if he has found all the requirements.

Poor documentation of the existing system adds to the



IN DEPTH/OF TIME AND ANALYSIS

forcing the reader to get lost in details. In addition, the narrative form tangles the requirements so that the document cannot be read in small increments.

Finally, narrative documentation cannot clearly represent important relations between the activities in the system and between the system and the outside world. As a result, some of these relationships are omitted or stated redundantly.

Better modeling

The communication problem between system developers has been solved with a technique commonly known as structured analysis. This is a set of documentation tools and conventions for building better models of system requirements. Its central tool is the data flow diagram, which declares the existence of activities, data flows and data stores.

The diagram must be supported by two additional structured analysis tools that rigorously define the details of the activities, data flows and data stores. These two additional tools are the metaspécification (a description of each activity) and the data dictionary.

Although structured analysis gets rave reviews for improving communication of complex requirements, it does not solve the problem of what to specify when developing automated systems. Projects using structured analysis encounter several difficulties when applying the technique.

Classical approach

The crucial managerial problem is that structured analysis takes too long. Although project teams have far superior documentation tools, they are still using the vacuum-cleaner approach to requirements gathering. That is, they document every feature of the system, just in case it is needed. Structured analysis paralysis is thus born, complete with a structured vacuum cleaner.

These problems are the legacy of the communication problems between people and machines. The people who try only structured analysis still have little idea of what they should specify to get the right system developed. However, structured analysis is indirectly making a major contribution to solving this problem. Having solved the problem of how to say it, system developers are identifying the more difficult problem of what to say in a requirements specification.

Structured analysis takes a step in this direction through its high-level procedure for building a specification. This procedure is based on the reasonable assumption that the major difference between the new system and the old is the technology used to carry out the system's activities.

Because the new system carries out much the same business policy as the old, the structured analysis procedure has analysts specify the relevant features of the old system before specifying the new features. The major break with the traditional approach is that systems developers must distinguish the logical and physical features of the system being specified.

Structured analysis defines "logical" to mean business policy and "physical" to mean a particular way of implementing business policy. In a customer billing system for a utility company, the procedure for deriving

The crucial managerial problem is that structured analysis takes too long. Although project teams have far superior documentation tools, they are still using the vacuum-cleaner approach to requirements gathering. That is, they document every feature of the system, just in case it is needed.

usage would be considered logical, while the computer and the auxiliary disk storage that implement this policy would be considered physical.

When studying the old system, two activities are performed: build a current physical model, and extract a current logical model from that current physical model by removing features that have to do with a particular implementation of a business policy.

When specifying the new features of the future system, another two activities are performed: build any new business policy into the current logical model, and build a model that shows how that new business policy will be implemented (new physical model).

Building logical models prevents

the analyst from including obsolete technology in the requirements. More important, if the analyst tries to bypass the logical model by modeling functional and technological requirements together, the model will become so complex that some logical requirements will be overlooked and omitted.

The most prominent technical problem in using structured analysis is the difficulty of finding truly logical requirements. Practicing analysts are frustrated by the vague and subjective distinctions between logical aspects of a system and those considered aspects of systems implementation technology. Project teams frequently engage in prolonged, acrimonious and ultimately inconclusive debates on this issue. Then, upon finishing their models, analysts often wonder whether they have



A cause for celebration: Now more is less.

Now more power, introducing the new 9750, a new line of performance technology in 32-bit systems. Up to 16MB of memory, 100% compatibility with the 9700, and a new 100% compatibility with the 9700. Perform multiple applications simultaneously with over 100 times faster time.

Up to 16MB of memory, 100% compatibility with the 9700, and a new 100% compatibility with the 9700.

Only one more step to take to get the most out of your system.

IN DEPTH/OF TIME AND ANALYSIS

succeeded in completely specifying logical requirements and leaving out irrelevant aspects of system implementation technology.

Similar problems are encountered with determining the context of a system and the level of detail that should appear in a minispecification. When this confusion occurs, the typical response is to document more than needed to be on the safe side. The vacuum cleaner is started, and a ton of requirements — some legitimate, some not — are gathered and documented.

Since the problem is not how to represent requirements but what they really are, the first part of the solution is a framework that defines what should and should not be specified. This framework should define what the subject matter of systems analysis is. It should also explain the



Figure 1. Context diagram.

typical logical and physical requirements of a system. Finally, it should state the level of detail required for effective system specification.

The second part of the solution is a set of basic strategies for applying both the tools of structural analysis and the new specification framework. With these strategies, system developers can spend their time developing systems instead of develop-

ing methodologies for developing systems. These strategies provide detailed guidance on the development of both logical and physical requirements models.

Essence of the technique

Essential systems analysis is a precise technique for defining system requirements. It defines what should be specified and provides a

set of strategies to develop a proper specification using the tools of structured analysis.

Systems development has a vocabulary of its own. Concepts such as "modular hierarchy," "data independence" and "third normal form" help system developers design programs and data bases. The system development vocabulary is richest by far in words that describe computer technology. Until essential systems analysis, the vocabulary for requirements definition was relatively small.

The essential systems analysis framework provides a terminology that allows better communication and concepts that help both analyst and user organize their understanding of complex sets of requirements. The framework has a number of components. This article will focus on six of them: planned response systems, the types of system requirements, the perfect technology principle, the essence of a system, incarnation requirements and essential model partitioning theses.

Planned response systems. The essential systems analysis definition of what should be specified starts with a definition of what a system is.

A system responds to a select set of events that occur in its environment. For example, in a hotel, the wake-up system interacts with the hotel guests by accepting their wake-up call requests and waking them up at the proper time. The wake-up service responds to the event "Guest requests wake-up call."

Context diagrams reflect the interactive nature of systems (see Figure 1). The circle on the context diagram represents the system, or response mechanism. The rectangular boxes represent the entities in the environment with which the system interacts. Crossing the context are data flows representing the interactions the system has with its environment.

These interactive systems have two ways to respond to an event: an ad hoc way or a planned way. Ad hoc responses are made up after the event has occurred. The wake-up system does not expect a request that a guest be awakened with a marching band. However, if the guest were the CEO of the hotel chain, an ad hoc decision might be made to satisfy that request.

Planned responses are thought out in advance of the particular event. Once designated, these responses are executed every time the event occurs. The normal process of waking guests up at the appropriate time is an example of a planned response.

Essential systems analysis focuses on the planned response component of a system, which is appropriate for developing automated systems. Essential systems analysis calls this component the planned response system. By defining the planned response system, the technique helps avoid the problem of selecting an overly large project scope, since analysts will not waste time on ad hoc responses.

Two types of requirements. Having focused on the planned response system with an interactive system, the analysis defines the two major types of planned-response-system requirements: essential requirements and incarnation requirements. These two types of system requirements correspond roughly to what structured analysts call logical and

You can do more with a Prime® system. We're a Fortune 500 company with worldwide support. With a family of computers so compatible, you can interchange hardware and software at will. And with over 1,000 people to help you, we're the most experienced in business.

PRIME
Computer

Find out what you can do with our versatile computers. Call 1 800 322-4450 or 2540 (in Mass. 1 800 322-4450) or your local office. Or write Prime Computer, Prime Park, MS 15-60, Nashua, MA 02760. In Canada, call 416 676-2111. Or write Prime Computer of Canada Ltd., 3945 Airport Road, Mississauga, Ontario, L4V1R9 Canada.

IN DEPTH/OF TIME AND ANALYSIS

Essential systems analysis uses the concept of perfect technology as a tool for distinguishing essential features. The essence of a system is the set of planned responses that would have to be carried out even if perfect technology were available.

physical requirements.

The essential requirements (also known as the essence of the system) are those features that are independent of the technology used to implement them. More specifically, the essence of a system is all the planned responses that would have to be executed regardless of the technology used to implement them. As an example, the Wake Up Guest activity would have to be carried out regardless of

whether the hotel uses people, computers or alarm clocks to provide the service.

The incarnation requirements (also known as the implementation of the system or of the essence) are those features that depend on the choice of technology. The planned responses executed by the system will be implemented using people, computers, manila folders, magnetic disk files, four-part forms, paper clips and so on. The selection of these com-

ponents and the integration with the essential features are the incarnation requirements.

Perfect technology. Essential systems analysis uses the concept of perfect technology as a tool for distinguishing essential features. The essence of a system is the set of planned responses that would have to be carried out even if perfect technology were available. With perfect technology, the most complex system could be implemented with a single perfect processor. A perfect processor costs nothing, does any task, handles any work load, works infinitely fast and never makes a mistake. The wake-up service can be used as an example of the application of the perfect technology principle.

The current implementation of the wake-up system is a human operator who takes the requests and a computer-driven tape system that delivers the calls. With perfect technology, one perfect processor could do all of the work. The operator in the current implementation of the system might record the wrong room number when a call is requested or forget to call the guest. However, mistakes like these are impossible with perfect technology. Such a system would also cost nothing, requiring neither capital expenditure nor paychecks.

The perfect technology concept was one of the first developments of essential systems analysis. After this concept was applied to enough systems, certain kinds of essential features emerged as being identical from one system to another. These standard essential features are fundamental activities, custodial activities and essential memory.

The essence of a system. Systems are created to serve some purpose or set of purposes. For example, the wake-up service exists to help guests make their scheduled appointments. The hotel hopes that this service will be a valuable convenience that will encourage guests to stay at the hotel again and again. Fundamental activities are those that directly accomplish the purpose of the system. In the wake-up service, the fundamental activity is Wake Up Guest. In a payroll system, one of the fundamental activities is Pay Worker. In a customer information system for a utility, one of the fundamental activities is Bill Customer.

Fundamental activities need information. In a payroll system, the fundamental activity Pay Worker requires the hours worked by an employee paid on an hourly basis, the wage rate and the deductions that should be taken out of the employee's paycheck. Some of this

In heavy network traffic, high performance isn't a luxury.

If your networking plans include more than five or six PCs, high performance isn't a luxury. It's critical.

The Net/One Personal Connection™ packs the microprocessing power to offload all networking functions, so it doesn't eat up the host CPU's resources. That frees up a work station that other systems require simply to do their network's work.

At stations on the net where this additional intelligence isn't required, plug our newest, most economical Personal Connection board into the PC, and bring your cost-per-connection down to where it would be tough to justify buying anything less. The full network functionality is all there with either of the two interface boards. But now, with the option to pay for only as much

intelligence as you need at each station, we've made it possible to have a real network at PC network prices: Printshare,™ Mailshare,™ Diskshare,™ access to the corporate network—everything.

Net/One® is the general purpose local area network system that can turn all the equipment you have now, no matter who makes it, into a fully functional, high performance network. Broadband, baseband, fiber optics. Mainframe to mini to micro. Local to remote.

Give us a call. Ungermann-Bass, Inc., 2560 Mission College Boulevard, Santa Clara, California 95050. Telephone (408) 496-0111.

Net/One from Ungermann-Bass



In business, class is measured not by noise level, but by performance level. What work gets done. And when. How work gets done. How well. For how much.

By that standard, the ELAN[®] System from Braegen is clearly the class of 3270, delivering more practical innovations. Innovations that dramatically increase throughput and flexibility, while decreasing hardware and support costs.

The ELAN System, for example, gives you powerful LAN capabilities, without your investing in special LAN technologies. You use existing coax. And thanks to our multi-drop, station-to-station format, you use much less coax.

The ELAN System gives you more intelligent controller solutions. Solutions that let you switch hosts, applications and personalities. Solutions that let you build local 3270 networks with up to 120 devices, local and remote attach, remote dial-in. Solutions that let you combine

THE CLASS OF 3270

three workstation levels: Full edit/inquiry; integrated multi-user IBM personal computing using shared resources; and the direct attach of IBM PCs and compatible micros.

The ELAN System gives you more practical innovations, the kind that do their work on your company's front and bottom lines. And behind the lines, perhaps the most practical benefit of all—a nationwide Braegen service network.

The ELAN System. A tough act to follow. Because it's the class act of 3270.

BRAEGEN

The Braegen Corporation
525 Las Cadenas Street
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 945-8850, TWX: 910-338-7332
Braegen Technologies, S.A.
Avenida De Tlaxiaco 253-254
1150 Buenos Aires
(602) 771-0124, Telex: BRAE 1 B 64250

IN DEPTH/OF TIME AND ANALYSIS

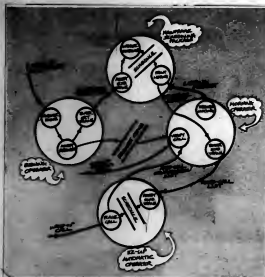


Figure 2. Wake-up system showing implementation-dependent features

information comes from the system's environment when the event to which the system is responding occurs. When the employee submits a time card, the system obtains the hours worked. Other pieces of information come from events and re-

sponses that occurred previously. This information is remembered in the system's essential memory.

Essential memory is the total information about past environmental events and system responses required by the fundamental activities

of the system. In the wake-up service, the Wake-up Request identifies the guest and the time of the wake-up call. In a typical case, this information is presented to the system hours before the wake-up call will be made. The system must remember it so that it will be available when the fundamental activity needs it.

The need for essential memory leads to the last essential component: custodial activities. Custodial activities are the activities that create, modify and delete essential memory. Their job is to keep the essential memory up-to-date so that it will be appropriate for the fundamental activities. In the wake-up service, Record Wake-Up-Request is a custodial activity. It records the guest who requested the wake-up call and the time that the call should be placed.

Typical implementation requirements. The essential systems analysis framework also helps system developers distinguish essential features by showing them what system components are not essential. That is, it identifies the implementation-dependent features that are part of most real systems. These features result from the use of imperfect technology, which costs money, has limited capability and capacity and makes mistakes. Developers can recognize these nonessential features and remove them from essential models.

The major implementation-dependent features of systems are illustrated in Figure 2. This figure shows the wake-up system as it might look

in a typical hotel. Notice first that the essential activities have been fragmented and allocated to four different processors. Fragmentation of this sort is a major implementation-dependent feature. How the essential activities are fragmented depends on the capabilities and capacities of the processors used in the system.

Some activities in Figure 2 exist simply to transport data from one processor to another (for example, Answer Phone and Enter CRT Transaction). They make it possible for processors executing fragments of the same essential activity to communicate. Essential systems analysis calls these activities the infrastructure of the system since they are like transportation systems that ship goods to different markets. Instead of goods, however, the system's infrastructure ships data. The layout of the infrastructure depends on the particular fragmentation and allocation of essential activities in a given system.

Finally, Verify Call in Figure 2 is an example of an activity that protects the system against the fallibility of its technology. Because a real implemented system makes errors, it has activities that detect, correct and prevent those errors. Essential systems analysis calls these activities the administration of the system. The administration ensures that the system will execute the proper essential responses. The administration is dependent on the particular kinds of mistakes a given system can make.

Essential model partitioning

A strategic senior management conference
on the effective integration of data
processing, office automation, telecommunications
and related information systems

Charting the Course

Mastering the Islands
Of Information Technology

October 7-11, 1984 Hyatt Regency O'Hare, Chicago

Sponsored by the Society for Information Management, the leading professional organization for chief information officers and senior-level information systems managers. This conference will bring together 400 of the nation's top information executives, along with such outstanding speakers as F. Warren McFarlan, Thomas Gerrity, Michael Hammer, Richard Byrne and many others. The topic is of critical importance to senior management

In every large business, in the private or public sector. Non-members of the Society are encouraged to attend.

For complete details please contact:
Nancy Uebner, Conference Registrar
Society for Information Management
111 East Wacker Drive
Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 644-6610



Society for Information Management

NOW YOU CAN SHOP FOR COMPUTER PAPER SUPPLIES WITHOUT LEAVING YOUR COMPUTER.

All you have to do is move your fingers from the buttons on your computer to the buttons on your phone and call our toll free number for Burroughs' Computer Support Service Catalog.

From then on, you'll be able to buy everything from printout paper, to letterhead, to invoices by phone or mail.

CSS's prices include freight and handling (in the continental U.S.). And there's no extra charge for printing in any of six typefaces.

Plus, CSS forms are designed to fit most popular software packages.

So call for the CSS catalog, you may never have to leave your computer again.



Call 1-800-621-2020 Ext. 330

IN DEPTH/OF TIME AND ANALYSIS

theses. Analysts need to partition the system into chunks so that the specification reader never has to absorb too much at once. Although a proper partitioning can be represented with the tools of structured analysis, that partitioning cannot be derived by the tools themselves. Instead, the essential modeler must decide on how the essential activities and memory should be partitioned.

There are an infinite number of ways to partition essence, but many of them are unacceptable; they either obscure the true essential requirements or introduce false essential requirements. Yet, analysts typically choose a bad partitioning of essence because structured analysis offers them little guidance.

To solve this problem, essential systems analysis proposes the use of partitioning themes. A partitioning theme is a precisely defined way to partition essential features that does not introduce bias toward a certain technology. We have two partitioning themes: event partitioning for activities and object partitioning for memory.

The planned response system responds to events in that system's environment. With event partitioning, all activities that would have to be carried out in response to one event are placed in a single activity called an essential activity. Each event to which the system responds has a corresponding essential activity. Figure 3 shows the essential activities in the wake-up system. Since the wake-up system responds to two events, "Guest requests wake-up call" and "Time to wake guest up," its essential model contains two essential activities.

The data in essential memory describes the characteristics of either real or artificial things called objects.

In a customer billing system for a utility, data would be remembered about the real objects "customer" and "meter" and about the artificial objects "account" and "meter reading." With object partitioning, all data elements that partially describe a particular object are grouped together. The result is called an object data store. Essential memory is partitioned into one object data store for each object about which the system needs to store information. Figure 4 (on D/10) shows the object-partitioned essential memory of a simplified customer billing system.

The components of the essential systems analysis framework categorize both the implementation-technology-dependent and implementation-technology-independent features of a system and provide a language for communicating about these features. The framework organizes the system into understandable chunks, thereby making a complex system accessible. By eliminating much of the confusion and ambiguity concerning what should be specified, the framework eliminates the need for a vacuum-cleaner approach to analysis. The result is more efficient and effective system development.

The essential systems analysis framework has proven to be successful in helping system developers distinguish and define both essential and incarnation requirements.

Analysis strategies

From using the essential systems analysis framework on numerous system development efforts, Steve

McMenamin and I have developed two different types of systems development strategies: technical strategies and managerial strategies.

The technical strategies ignore the real-world constraints that affect most projects. Project deadlines, personnel shortages, lack of automated system development tools and quality assurance problems are irrelevant to the technical strategies. Instead, each technical strategy states only system development activities that must be carried out regardless of particular management constraints.

The managerial strategies are technical strategies reorganized to face real-world constraints, the most important of which is time pressure. Managerial strategies state how to carry out technical strategies in order to minimize the time needed to

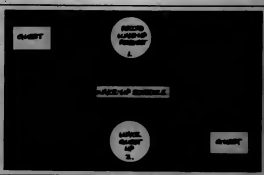


Figure 3. Essential activities



We wanted to picture our attitude about leasing

And we found it represented in a piece of Americana: The Flexible Flyer.

It says a lot about how we approach leasing. We're flexible. Dependable. Solid. Part of The Equitable Life Assurance Society of the United States, with over \$50 billion in assets under management.

You'll get quick, customized service. We know that everyone has special needs. We act responsibly and responsively.

Like the Flexible Flyer, we do our best to smooth out the bumps.

So when you want to lease state-of-the-art technology from a state-of-the-art leasing company, just call 1-800-854-1074 from 9-5 Pacific time any weekday. (From California, call 619-458-4400.) Our operators will notify our nearest office to contact you. And we'll eliminate the tough sledding.

EQUITABLE LIFE
LEASING CORPORATION

10251 Van Sorenson Parkway, Suite 200, San Diego, CA 92121

IN DEPTH/OF TIME AND ANALYSIS

develop the system.

System developers benefit from having the two strategies separate. The technical strategies convey an understanding of essential system development activities that is impossible to achieve without factoring out the complications of the real world. Without those constraints to worry about, there are fewer activities, and those that remain can be ordered in the way that makes most sense.

Once the technical strategies are understood, the managerial strategies protect the analyst from the dangers of naivete and remove the need for him to adapt the technical strategies to the real world. Because the technical activities have already been explained, the managerial strategies can concentrate on coping with constraints.

The technical strategies

The overall technical strategy has three essential activities: Define Essence, Select Incarnation and Build System. The first two essential activities each produce a model of one type of system requirements; Define Essence involves an essential requirements model, while Select Incarnation produces an incarnation requirements model. The last essential system development activity, Build System, is the activity that translates the system requirements model into a functioning system.

The high-level technical strategy has no quality assurance checkpoints and makes no reference to organizational units like system de-

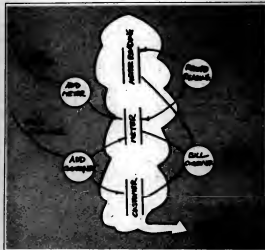


Figure 4. Object-partitioned essential memory for billing system

velopment or data administration departments. Quality assurance checkpoints, although absolutely necessary in the real world, have been removed to streamline the technical strategy. Assignment of activities to organizational units — again, a necessity in the real world — is not specified so that arguments over who does what can be avoided until

everyone knows what the group, as a whole, must do.

In addition, the high-level technical strategy makes no mention of traditional system development activities like analysis and design. There are so many different definitions of what activities constitute analysis and design that these terms have become almost meaningless.

Finally, no project planning or control is reflected in a high-level technical strategy. Since for the moment we assume there are infinite resources (both people resources and time), there is no need for developing a plan to husband them economically.

The first step in the technical strategy is defining essence. It results in a structured analysis model that specifies the essential activities and memory of a new system down to the data element level.

There are two alternative strategies for executing the Define Essence activities. One strategy is to define essence from scratch, and the other is to derive an essential "base" from some existing system and add an essential increment to that base.

When essence is derived from scratch, it is created directly from knowledge of a system's environment. This strategy is required when the essence of the new system is different from the essence of all known systems or when information about similar essence is unavailable.

There are two activities in this strategy: Create Individual Essential Activities and Create an Integrated Essence. Because the interaction between essential activities is often complex, it is easier and safer to create each essential activity individually first. Once enough of them are defined in isolation, then the essential activities are connected to each other.

The more commonly used strategy is the base/increment strategy. In this approach, system developers

USING RAMIS II

Get your hands on
USING RAMIS II

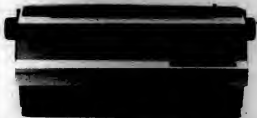
I want **GUARANTEED** training for and control.
Send a catalog of the **CWIT CRT Curriculum** for
the End User of the Information Center to:

Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Telephone _____

CWTH
The Information Center People
813 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200
Santa Monica, CA 90401

CWTH-8

Better Letters.



We can't help your spelling or grammar, but we can help your important correspondence look a little brighter than the rest guy's. In less than a minute, our DP-55 daisywheel dashes out a letter-perfect page. Throw out your white out, call your printer distributor. Or contact Dataproducts at (213) 887-9024, 6200 Canoga Avenue, Woodland Hills, CA 91365. In Europe, 136-136 High Street, Egham, Surrey, TW 20 9HE, England.



Dataproducts Daisywheel Printers

IN DEPTH/OF TIME AND ANALYSIS

From the current implementation model, developers derive an essential model of the existing system. They restructure the current implementation model to resemble the essential model's structure as closely as possible.

"back into" the definition of the new system's essence. First, the essence of an existing system that is close to that of the new system is modeled. This model provides a base of essential features for the new system. The new essential features are then created and added to the model of the existing system's essence.

System developers also back into the model of the existing system's essence. First, a model of the existing incarnation, a model that shows how the technology of the current system implements essential features, is built. The current implementation model is the opposite in structure from the current essential model. In the former, the essential activities and memory are fragmented and assigned to many different computers, people and organizations. In the latter, the activities and memory are whole and are partitioned according to events and objects.

From the current implementation model, developers derive an essential model of the existing system. They restructure the current implementation model to resemble as closely as possible the structure of the essential model. The model of the current system's incarnation is necessary for two reasons. First, often the only way to find existing essential features is to model them first within their technological hiding places. Second, even if these essential features could be derived directly, they have to be verified by others who know the existing system. To be able to confirm current essential features, these people may require a model that looks like the system they know.

Three essential activities make up the strategy for deriving a current essential model. Find the Fragments of Essential Activities, Model Each Essential Activity and Integrate the Essential Activity Models. The last two activities are similar to the activities in creating essence from scratch. In both cases, essential activities are modeled individually, and connecting the activities is deferred until the next step.

Select Incarnation

As in defining essence, there are two strategies for selecting an incarnation. Also as in defining essence, there is a strategy for defining the incarnation model from scratch and a strategy for deriving an incarnation based on an existing incarnation.

Many projects implement a system's essence using a radically different form of system implementation technology from that of the existing system. They may be building an organization's first data base system. These projects have to create a new configuration of technological components.

An incarnation model is created by four activities. In the first activity, the processors (people and computers) are selected. It is here that decisions are made about which activities or pieces of activities a given

person or computer should carry out. The result of this step is a model of the processors selected for the new incarnation and their activity assignments. In the next two steps, the infrastructure and administration for the new system are created and modeled.

Many projects implement a system's essence with a technological environment already in use within an organization. For example, the

PROTOCOL CONVERSION

With Innovative's MC-80 Protocol Conversion Series, you don't just get low cost solutions to your network compatibility problems, you get much more.

- Total technical support
- Dial-up capability
- Network compatibility
- On and off line diagnostics
- Direct or Remote Communications

Call us today, toll free, for more information on our NEW and existing Protocol Converter Series.

NEW!

- IBM 3270 SNA/BSC to (4-24) ASCII Devices
- IBM 3267/68 Type A COAX to ASCII Printers
- IBM 3270 SNA to NCR Poll Select
- IBM 5251/5255 Emulation for IBM 34/36/38
- IBM 2780/3780 BSC to ASCII Devices
- IBM 3270 BSC to ASCII Devices/Host
- IBM 3270 BSC to Burroughs/NCR Poll Select
- Burroughs Poll Select to ASCII Devices

Innovative

(305) 824-1844

1-800-327-3065

INNOVATIVE ELECTRONICS, INC. 4714 N.W. 106th St., Miami, FL 33144

ATTENTION NETWORK STRATEGISTS

IF YOUR IBM PCs HAVE PROBLEMS COMMUNICATING, CALL 800-343-0515.

Now there's an inexpensive and versatile PC/Mainframe Communications Link ready for immediate delivery.

Pathway Design SNA 3270 and 3770 Emulators and BSC 3270 and 3770 Emulators are proven products with a loyal following. Join the long list of satisfied Pathway customers today for more information or to order call our toll-free HOTLINE 800-343-0515 right away.

Get 3270/3770 Functionality Without Expensive Protocol Converters or Controllers.

Our software products and communications adapters enable your PC to inexpensively emulate IBM 3270 Information Display System devices or 3770 remote job entry stations. And, they include many value-added communications features for unsurpassed versatility.

The Communications Adapter You Only Have To Plug In Once.

Access a wide variety of communications networks without ever changing the board. When you plug our board into an available PC expansion slot it acts as multifunction circuit board supporting SNA/SDLC, BSC, HDLC and asynchronous protocols.

Discover Enhanced File Transfer Capability.

With our 3770 you can transfer a variety of files to many

different locations in suitable data receiving formats. You can upload or download information to your screen or to a disk. And, the 3770 offers newly-enhanced file transfer capabilities including the transfer of executable images and ASCII text files plus standard data files and JCL commands. Host-Initiated And Local Multiple Concurrent Printer Support. Pathway Design products give you the ability to configure multiple printers and perform host-initiated and local print functions concurrently and independently.

Pathway Design's Three Part Architecture. The Most Powerful PC/Mainframe Link Ever for SNA and BSC Networks.

By combining communications services with presentation services and device drivers, Pathway Design provides the user with an unparalleled array of capabilities for both current products, and for easy enhancements in the future.

No One Can Simulate Pathway Design For Products, User Support And Price.

Pathway Design products come with a lifetime software warranty. Complete easy-to-use documentation is provided. Our toll-free Customer Support HOTLINE number is in place and manned by experienced engineers and programmers. But, the best thing about Pathway Design products is the price.

If your IBM PCs have a problem communicating with your mainframe host, you should communicate with Pathway Design. Call 800-343-0515 today (847-323-7722 in Massachusetts) or return the coupon below.

YOURS FREE.

Pathway Design's FREE literature will answer all your questions about SNA/BSC/mainframe communications links. Don't delay, send for yours today.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

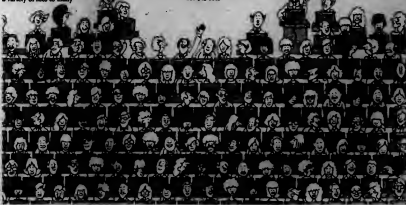
Zip _____

Phone _____

Circle _____

PATHWAY

Pathway Design, Inc.
177 Westview Lane, Valley Stream, New York 11580
800-343-0515



IN DEPTH/OF TIME AND ANALYSIS

firm may have many systems already running on a large mainframe with on-line access and data base management system file implementation, and the project at hand must use this environment when the new system is installed. The strategy would require a new first step: an activity to assess the target implementation environment.

The managerial strategies

The managerial strategies of essential systems analysis are designed to help speed the development of systems without sacrificing quality. These strategies are based on a common premise: Knowledge of the dimensions of system development work on a particular project must be obtained before resources are committed to do that work. You wouldn't want a project team to work for six

months before realizing that the project either is too big, addresses the wrong problem, works toward the wrong solution or uses an inappropriate approach. In each case, great amounts of precious system development time are lost.

Each managerial strategy has the project team establish the dimensions of system development work remaining. In the process, the team can check to see if the selection of problem, solution or approach is appropriate. Early detection of problems will allow project management to revise plans without wasting time.

In the first activity of the overall managerial strategy, the essential systems analysis framework and the tools of structured analysis are used to produce high-level models of the new system. By building these models, a project team can learn the type

and amount of project work required to complete the development effort. These models are then used to develop a working prototype of certain system requirements. In the remaining activities of the strategy, these high-level models are completed, and a complete system is built.

At a more detailed level, the Model System (high-level) activity consists of three subactivities: Blitz an Essential Model, Blitz an Incarnation Model and Develop a System Prototype. Blitzing refers to the rapid development of a model just complete enough for estimating purposes. When gauging the dimensions of a system development effort, it is important to assess the work that must be done to define both kinds of system requirements. Therefore, a high-level model of each type of requirement for the new system should be

developed. The three lower-level activities that make up the Model and Implement System (detailed) activity are, naturally enough, Complete the Essential Model, Complete the Incarnation Model and Complete System Construction.

Expedite development

The framework and strategies of essential systems analysis help expedite the process of system development. The essential systems analysis framework helps analysts avoid false requirements that would paralyze the analysts effort and lead to systems installation runaround and modification-cost inflation. It also tells what should be specified when exporting a system to an automated implementation environment.

The technical strategies of essential systems analysis help developers speed up their work by showing them how to build both essential and implementation requirements models. The managerial strategies optimize system development by providing the dimensions of the effort up front. Using this information, project managers can develop a plan that makes best use of available resources.

Traditional development methods add to the difficulties of trying to stay technologically current. These methods create a vicious cycle of time traps that ultimately lead to system development gridlock. The modern approaches of structured analysis and essential systems analysis go a long way toward expediting the system development process. Both techniques solve the kinds of communication problems that can slow projects to a crawl.

About the author

John F. Palmer is one of the founders of the Atlantic Systems Guild in New York and a main architect of the Fourdon structured analysis technique.

Prior to his association with the Guild, Palmer was a systems analyst at a major New York State bank and a consultant at Fourdon. He now consults in the areas of project management, systems analysis and data modeling.

IS YOUR VAX TERMINALLY BOGGED DOWN?



XYLEX



DYNAPLAN - the best alternative to PC's for the mainframe end user
DYNAPLAN - spreadsheet, database support, color graphics
DYNAPLAN - mainframe power with micro simplicity
DYNAPLAN - for VM/CMS, MVS/TSO systems

For a free 30-day trial call

(312) 525-6400

ChicagoSoft

738 N. LaSalle Chicago, IL 60610

IN DEPTH

Are the risks worth taking?

Integrating information services jeopardizes the resources of the company as well as the reputation of the information systems executive. Here's how to measure risk vs. return.

By M. Victor Janulaitis

An executive of a large western bank described his dilemma recently:

"Every time I turn around, our vice-president of information systems is coming into my office with another proposal — a million dollars for some new word processing and computer equipment, \$85,000 for an updated software package or, as I have sitting on my desk now, a multi-million-dollar proposal for installing an advanced worldwide telecommunications network. I am inclined to look favorably on these proposals, since our past ventures into information services generally have been successful. Interestingly, however, virtually every department in the bank also has some complaint about our current systems. What bothers me is that my intuition is not as sharp in computers and communications as it is in lending, borrowing, site location and other traditional banking areas.

"Today, electronics is a necessary part of our business. The fine line between products and services has disappeared as our bank has become more computer-based. In this age of deregulation and advancing technology, I cannot imagine running our bank without office automation, computers and communications networks. In addition, we must continue to advance in these areas if we want to stay even with or get ahead of our competitors."

Integrating information services technology involves risk. Many managers feel risk is something to be avoided. They are satisfied with the low rates of return they receive because they assume minimal risk.

The questions the business executive wants answered are: "Why should our organization take the risks associated with integrating information services?" and "What is an acceptable



ILLUSTRATION BY T.M. SHRETT

IN DEPTH/WORTH THE RISKS?

level of risk?" The response to these questions is, you do it in order to gain a competitive advantage consistent with the level of risk you can successfully manage. The challenge is to develop a strategic plan for achieving this objective.

Competitive strategy rests on five forces:

1. The relative bargaining power of buyers/customers.
2. The relative bargaining power of suppliers.
3. The rivalry among ex-

isting firms.

4. The threat of new entrants.
5. The threat of substitute products or services.

Information services technology has helped some organizations to gain competitive advantage in each of these five dimensions. The Wizard System, for example, helped Avis improve the product and service it delivered to its customer. The system provided Avis with information about the location, cost and

performance of its fleet. This information helped Avis to bargain more effectively with its suppliers. It gave Avis an advantage over Hertz, National and the other car rental firms.

The national network and the service levels it established "upped the ante" for getting into the business and served as a barrier to entry.

In addition, the Wizard System improved the cost/performance ratios and forestalled the development of

substitutes.

There are several distinct categories of information services organizations that can be grouped into three generic sets. Every organization typically has some characteristics of each set, but for the most part, favors one of the three:

Strategic-technology-directed — Information services are an integral part of the organization's unique strategy. This type of organization has an experience

base that allows it to be involved with most leading-edge technology and spends significantly more than its nonstrategic-technology-directed competitors on data processing.

One of the interesting characteristics of this type of organization is the long tenure of the senior management team — including the information services organization. Some industries are technology-directed (airlines in the 1960s, national hotel and car rental industries in the 70s and the retail and financial services industries in the '80s).

Business-directed — Information services are used to provide the necessary information support for its key strategic business units. This type of organization has an experience base that will allow it to be involved with one new technology at a time, for example, data base. The senior management team does not push its information services group to be first in the application of technology. Rather, the team wants to be sure the organization can do anything its competition can do within a reasonable period of time.

This organization typically goes through the standard sets of confrontations within its structure and establishes priorities.

In addition, multiple centers of power and expertise compete for authority in establishing, implementing and controlling technological direction in the organization.

Manager-directed — Information services are used to provide information for basic management functions such as production, accounting, finance and marketing. This type of organization has a very limited experience base and only takes on new technology when it is forced to. Typically, there is one key decision maker who is not in favor of computer or communications technology. One such organization had a president who was proud of the fact that he had "unplugged" all the computers in the organization, and it was still profitable.

In this type of organization, if a manager can justify an application of computer technology he is the one who goes to bat for it. The typical application portfolio for this organization is focused on operational control types of applications and is moving toward the implementation of management control applications. I estimate that between 15% to 20% of corporations fall into this category.

Gaining an edge

How can an organization gain a competitive advantage through information services? The following five steps help:

- Assess the techno-

All consultants look alike.



Until you start asking a few questions.



You need some answers. And that's the "moment of truth" that separates an On-Line Software International consultant from the rest.

Our people are seasoned professionals with years of specific on-line experience. Heavyweights, not juniors. And their individual expertise in CRCS, IMS, operating systems and networking is reinforced by our unique communications and data base system. A network that lets each consultant tap the vast experience of our entire organization.

If you want to know more about how we can analyze and execute your project, call us or mail the coupon today. You'll get a prompt answer. The first of many. Call toll-free 800-526-0272 or in New Jersey 201-592-0000.

Please send information on your consulting services.

Name Title
 Company Phone
 Address
 City State Zip

**ON-LINE
SOFTWARE
INTERNATIONAL**

Two Executive Drive
 Fort Lee, NJ 07024

Personal Computer Networks Are Heading For Data Loss Disaster



INTRODUCING THE SOLUTION. DATASTORE:lan.

The database management software that prevents costly data loss when several users share the same data.

Hardly anyone knows about it until it happens. And then it's too late. There's a collision. An entire database is destroyed. Vital records and information are lost. And untold dollars and man-hours are required to replace them. An entire business is thrown into chaos.

Why does database destruction occur? Because today's leading database management systems were designed for single users only. So when you have more than one employee accessing the same database, look out.

Happily, there is now a simple solution to this serious problem—DATASTORE:lan, the first software designed specifically for personal computer networks. DATASTORE:lan puts an end to data loss once and for all. And, it offers many other sophisticated database advantages as well:

■ **SECURITY AND PRIVACY** unheard of in single-user database systems. It permits selective access to sensitive information, screening out all those who should not

see it. You can even protect data down to the field and record level with DATASTORE:lan.

■ **BUSINESS-SIZE CAPACITY** for growth. It provides up to 16 megabytes of information per database with no limitation on the number of records, and each record can be up to 16,000 bytes with over 500 fields. In addition, there are 16 key fields, and you can join up to 15 different databases. Obviously, single-user systems pale by comparison.

■ **EASILY COMPATIBLE.** If you are currently using single user database management software there's no need to re-enter files when you upgrade to DATASTORE:lan. Compatible with leading database management software including dBase II® and PFS:file®.

■ **EASIER TO USE** than virtually any other database product on the market. A step-by-step menu leads any user easily through the program.

■ **AVAILABLE** for IBM PC and compatibles, TI Professional and all leading networks including Corvus,

3Com, Nestar, Novell, Davong and PCnet™

If you don't want to gamble with your company's data, call us or write to find out more about DATASTORE:lan. Or stop in to Businessland, participating ComputerLands, Engré Computer Centers, or other major retailers.

For more information, a full-function demonstration disk, or the dealer nearest you, call toll-free:

1-800-LAN-DBMS
or 1-800-LAN-DATA in California.

Or write:

Software Connections
2041 Mission College Blvd.
Santa Clara, California 95054

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

SOFTWARE CONNECTIONS
THE FIRST NAME IN NETWORK SOFTWARE.

Size us up.

**We solve tomorrow's computer problems today.
EVERYWARE™ systems from Perkin-Elmer.**

With so much at stake, your doubts about choosing the right computer system are well-founded. That's why you should take a look at the one family of computers that without a doubt offers everything you've been looking for: EVERYWARE systems from Perkin-Elmer.

The EVERYWARE family embodies a comprehensive merging of the world's major hardware, software and communication standards. A solution

for virtually every computing need. Ready to grow with you, while protecting your software investment and data integrity every step of the way.

A Comprehensive Family.

We offer one of the broadest choices of mutually-compatible professional micro and supermini computers, easily integrated and supplemented as your processing needs change. Our Series

3200 32-bit superminis span a complete spectrum of computing capabilities with outstanding performance... from the compact, economical 3205 to the incredibly fast and powerful 3200 MPS. And all points in between.

The newest member of our family is the advanced, M68000-based 7350 super micro, bringing EVERYWARE systems to your desktop. With vivid color graphics. Windowing convenience. And

a choice of off-the-shelf applications software—including word processing, spread sheets, graphics packages and development tools.

Operating Environment Flexibility.

Only EVERYWARE systems offer such diverse operating environment alternatives. Real-time processing under our proprietary OS/32 operating system. Reliance PLUS, our proven on-line relational DBMS that enables powerful, user-friendly transaction processing. The Resilient System™, a new concept in fault tolerance that offers the high-availability advantages of two real-time, on-line processors while assuring 99.4% uptime. Or time sharing. Or batch processing. Work in the environment that suits your needs. Or run any combination of them simultaneously through one powerful system!

To protect your single most important investment—the software—EVERYWARE computers offer a common operating environment derived

from world-standard UNIX® software. Via FORTRAN and C, it's bridged to our OS/32 real-time operating system. That's the best of both worlds. And results in true software portability, from system to system, environment to environment.

Communications Everywhere.

We can share information with IBM environments via SNA and BSC emulators. Form a local network using Ethernet. Or communicate globally through the CCITT X.25/X.29 Packet Switching Network.

And that's about the size of it. Except to remind you that Perkin-Elmer is strongly committed to supporting your systems with complete customer training, worldwide service...and world-class products.

We invite you to "size us up" soon. For more information, return the coupon. Or call toll-free **1-800-631-2164**. In New Jersey, 1-201-870-4712.

Tell me more about EVERYWARE Computers.

- ☐ Please send information on:
☐ Please have salesman call

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Telephone _____

Mail box _____

The Perkin-Elmer Corporation, Marketing Communications,
Two Crescent Place, Cosmopolis, N.J. 07077 **OWB1355**

EVERYWARE is a trademark of The Perkin-Elmer Corporation.
The Resilient System is a trademark of The Perkin-Elmer Corporation.

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

PERKIN-ELMER

The science and computer company.
Where solutions come first.

IN DEPTH/WORTH THE RISKS?

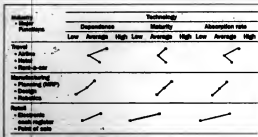


Figure 1. Absorption rate of three industries

logical absorption rate and status of the industry.

■ Measure and plot the risk/change relationship for the organiza-

tion.

■ Develop the organizational probability of success ratio (PSR) profile factors and measurements.

■ Measure and plot the organizational risk/PSR.
■ Develop the organizational risk management action steps.

One of the factors that many information system managers tend to overlook is the current level and dependence on information services technology in their industry. This industry absorption rate dictates the overall risk the organization faces from changes caused by information services technology.

The absorption rate is based on two factors. The first factor is dependence — the depth to which technology is an essential component of the industry. The level of dependence can be determined by asking the question: What would happen if the plug was pulled on all information technology in the industry today? Maturity is the second factor —

the extent and sophistication with which the industry has adopted the technology. The level of maturity can be determined by asking the question: How close to the leading edge of information services technology is the industry?

The combined effect of these two factors reveals the breadth and depth of technology absorption in the industry. A high absorption rate generally implies that the information services in the industry are strategic technology directed (Figure 1).

The steps to develop a chart like Figure 1 are: identify the industry's major information and communications functions; rate them as to maturity and dependence; and plot the organization's position relative to the industry. The following questions should then be asked:

■ What are the applications of computers and communications in the industry today and in the future?
■ What is the combined absorption rate for the industry?

■ What are the direction, pace and momentum of technological change within the industry and the organization?

■ Is the organization behind or ahead of the industry in its application of technology?

■ Are there opportunities to gain a meaningful competitive advantage by leading the industry in information services applications?

■ Can we employ the technology to support a unique strategic thrust of the organization?

The result is a list of potential technological directions that will give the organization a leadership position or enable it to gain parity within the industry. Either of these results will entail changes in the organization and, thus, increase its exposure to risk. To assist in managing this process, the next step is executed.

Risk/change ratio

A successful strategy must achieve a proper balance between growth, control and technological innovation. Executives need to know the potential bottom line impact of the application of information services technology. The following questions are useful in this regard:

■ What is the current strategy for information services?
■ Have the technologies we use paid off?

■ Do they support the business or drain its resources?

■ How do we compare with our competition?

■ Are we spending the right amount (too much or too little)?
Many factors affect the answers to these questions. Included are the technological dependence and maturity (absorption rate) of the industry and the organization; the focus of the organization's application systems — operational control, management control, strategic planning or decision support systems; the organizational maturity of the computer, communications, user and management team; the internal performance measurement systems of the organization; and the existing direction, pace and momentum of implementation.

Figure 2 shows the plot of a Fortune 500 company at the point when a new information systems management team was put in place (time x) and the same organization 24 months later (time y). In that 24-month

Two ways to show off your IBM PC.



There's no better way to show off your IBM PC — or any other micro — than with the new line of Toshiba printers. They offer state-of-the-art features, high reliability and low price.

P1361

The new Toshiba P1361 printer has a unique high-density 34-pin dot-matrix print head. It lets you print crisp, clean letter copy at 100 cps, draft copy at 192 cps. And with the software-selectable downloading fonts, you get to pick from a variety of type styles.

The P1361 has more stuff to show. Like 190 x 190 dots-per-

inch high-resolution graphics, 132-column-wide platen (great for spreadsheets and Lotus® 1-2-3® data processing and graphics), Qume SPeINT® 5™ emulation, and a choice of either a furrow tractor or automatic sheet feeder.

P1340

For considerably less, the new P1340 gives you just a little less. But it still has the same high-density 34-pin dot-matrix print head, the 190 x 190 dots-per-inch graphics resolution, and the Qume SPeINT® 5™ emulation. In addition to true proportional spacing and a

built-in forms tractor. Whichever printer you choose, nationwide service within 24 hours by Western Union technicians is available.

So the choice is yours. But when you choose Toshiba, you know you're putting on the best show possible.

For more information, call toll-free: 1-800-467-7777, Operator 32.

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Lotus and Lotus 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Qume SPeINT 5 is a trademark of Qume Corporation. © 1984 Toshiba America, Inc.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Information Systems Division, TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC.

IN DEPTH/WORTH THE RISKS?

period the organization went through significant change. The vice-president of information systems started to implement a new communications system within his company's field operations, converted from an early 70s-based computer operation to an '80s approach, revised the major business and information reporting systems and developed a new charter and role direction for the information services groups within the organization.

Case history

An initial analysis, utilizing the critical success factors approach, can identify four to eight items that have to go well for the organization to be successful. Here is a case history: A billion dollar organization had undergone a number of significant organizational changes. A new chief executive officer was installed, and several new strategic decisions were made.

Among these was the decision to outsize information services technology to provide the corporation with a meaningful competitive advantage. The successful information systems executive immediately started to change the way the organization related to the information services group and the MIS budget increased by more than 45%. However, new concerns were identified by the information systems executive, including:

- Senior management did not understand or support the MIS plans for computer hardware, operating systems, data bases, communications network and facilities.
- The status of four major development projects, which accounted for more than 36% of the salaries in the current budget, was not known.
- The decision to utilize outside

contractors to modify existing software resulted in a substantial expense during the prior four months.

■ Several key weaknesses of the MIS organization and key user organizations were revealed. The main concern was the high turnover rate of important specialists.

With this information the information systems executive was able to identify six profile factors. They were: (1) a strong information services management and delivery team; (2) a high independence from external contractors; (3) a measured growth of MIS technology; (4) a successful modification of the user organizations' operational characteristics; (5) a well-implemented system development, implementation and operational methodology; and (6) a new capital prioritization, budgeting and monitoring system.

Figure 3 provided an excellent communications vehicle showing where the executive's efforts had to be placed in order to minimize risk and to increase the probability of success. For example, although the information services team was experienced, it had not been with the organization long enough to absorb fully its culture. This resulted in an overall rating that was negative. The need for independence from the outside was the greatest problem. On the other hand, technological growth was normal, and the rate of change was within the overall optimal band.

Overall change management was low risk for the organization because a number of positive steps had been taken. The development methodology was at a normal level of risk, as was the capital budgeting, because of the control systems that had been put in place by the new information systems executive. These factors were then measured across all of the

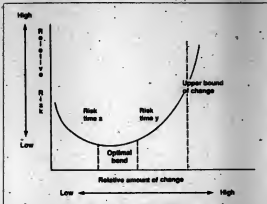


Figure 2. Risk/change relationship

Critical success factor measurement	Score	PSR profile			
		Worst (-1)	Even (0)	Best (+1)	
MIS team	-0.1				
Independence	-1.0				
Technology growth	0.0				
Change management	0.3				
Development methodology	0.0				
Capital budgeting	0.2				
Summation	-0.6				

Figure 3. Summary organizational PSR profile

SUCCESSFUL COMPUTER APPLICATIONS FOR REAL ESTATE LENDERS

Automation Workshop September 17
Computer Expo September 17-19
Internal Management Conference September 18-19

New Orleans, Louisiana

Program your company for the future by attending MIA's Automation Workshop, where you'll learn about the most successful computer applications for:

- Financial Planning and Accounting/Auditing
- Using Software for Loan Origination/Production and Servicing
- Planning Effective Management Information Systems
- Telecommunication Trends for Mortgage Lenders

Your registration includes a pass to the industry's best Computer Expo—your best opportunity to make on-the-spot product evaluations.

The Internal Management Conference will introduce you to current and future management techniques in corporate planning, accounting, tax, audit and internal control, personnel, finance, and additional topics in data processing. Learn more by calling MIA at (202) 661-6560.

Mortgage Bankers Association of America

1125 Fifteenth Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005

We've got the Swedish computer community covered. Have you?



In 1982, sales of computer hardware, software and services reached \$1.2 billion in Sweden. The market is expected to grow at an annual rate of 15% with the government and manufacturing industry being most affected.

And now our new sister publication, **Computer Sweden**, can bring your advertising message to

20,000 professionals in this expanding marketplace. **Computer Sweden** is published bi-weekly in a tabloid format and will bring Computerworld's high standards and editorial quality to the Swedish computer community.

Its circulation includes managers, marketing directors, engineers, consultants, DP managers and technicians.

CW International Marketing Services is your one-stop advertising service in countries around the computer world. For more information about **Computer Sweden** or any of our other foreign publications, just fill out the coupon below.

Diana La Murellie
Manager, International Marketing Services
CW COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
275 Concourse West, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701
(617) 879-0700

Please send me more information on:

☐ Computer Sweden ☐ Your other foreign publications

Name Title

Company

Address

City State Zip



CW COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
Publishers of Computerworld and other leading computer publications around the world.

3M intr one less worry a

We can't do anything about your taxes. Or the rush-hour traffic. Or the person who keeps stealing lunches out of the office refrigerator.

But we can take a big load off your mind when it comes to diskettes.

3M diskettes are certified 100% error-free. And guaranteed for life.

No floppy is more reliable.

There's no way one could be. Because only 3M controls every aspect of the manufacturing process.

We make our own magnetic oxides. And

the binders that attach them to the dimensionally stable substrate. Which we make ourselves from liquid polyester. Which we make ourselves.

We also test our floppies. At least 327 ways. And not just on exotic lab equipment with perfectly aligned, spotless heads. But also on office equipment like yours.

We even reject a floppy if its label is crooked.

Some people think we're a little crazy to go to all that trouble. After all, do you really need a diskette that can make one read/write

roduces thing to bout.



pass on every track, every hour, every day for
the next 200 years?

Not really.

But now that you know a 3M floppy can
do it, you can relax.

And worry about other things.

Like who stole your lunch from the office
refrigerator.

One less thing to
worry about.

IN DEPTH/WORTH THE RISKS?

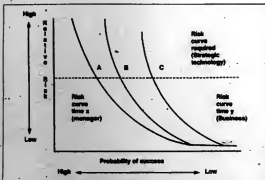


Figure 4. Probability of success

activities with which the organization was involved.

The information systems executive can develop a probability of success profile for his organization. Looking at the risk curve in Figure 4 for time x (manager directed), the relative risk (horizontal line) at point A is the same as the risk of point B (business directed) and point C (strategic technology directed). The area of difference is the probability of success. For the same level of risk the probability of success is greater for the strategic-directed organization than for the manager-directed one.

In Figure 4, the organization was initially manager directed. You can see the direction that this organization took. With its previous manager team (manager directed), the information services group did not

acquire the experience base needed to accomplish the company's objectives. For example, there were three failures in two years trying to implement a relatively simple distribution inventory control system. The company improved its position by adopting a business-directed strategy that helped it to reduce inventory control problems more closely to strategic business units. The difficulty the company must now face is that its corporate objectives require it to become a strategic technology-directed organization and to use information technology to gain customer service advantage over competitors. This shift in strategy should also improve its probability of success.

With these factors considered, it is a reasonable task for an information systems executive to define the set of action steps required for his organization to gain competitive advantage. First, the executive needs to look at the absorption rate and review the systems that are the focus of the "future leading competitors."

This data can identify the new services a financial services organization is going to provide, the new products an office automation company plans to implement or the new directions a manufacturing or distribution organization can take to improve productivity. From this, a plan for the information services function can be created.

The information systems executive can identify his organization's risk/change function and identify the direction, pace and momentum necessary to achieve its plan. By reviewing the individual activities of the information services function, the executive can then identify specific steps required to change its PSR profile and meet its objectives.

Vice-presidents of information systems can succeed and help their organizations achieve a meaningful competitive advantage by developing a business strategy based on information services technology. This advantage can be translated into new market opportunities as well as the traditional cost-reduction systems.

For example, any information systems executive who looks only at a "simple" application of office automation and does not see potential new ways for linking it to the business strategy or his basic business plan is missing an opportunity. Companies that have prospered in these difficult times, for the most part, have been innovators. Many of them have implemented innovations in the information services area.

The process presented here is straightforward. The ideas are little more than a new application of good management practices. If you are to succeed in the next decade, you will need to manage risk, reward and probability of success.

About the author

M. Victor Jansalatte is president and founder of Position Support Review, a Los Angeles-based management consulting firm specializing in technology and change management, risk assessments and information systems for Fortune 500 corporations. He has co-authored Managing the System Development Process. As an executive at IBM, Jansalatte helped develop the initial marketing programs for the IBM 370.

HOW TO PROTECT YOUR COMPUTER SERVICE FIRM AGAINST THESE TYPICAL SOURCES OF ERROR.

No matter how skilled you or your staff may be, there are still bound to be errors now and then.

But when another company hires you or your firm to perform a computer service for them, an error can have costly repercussions.

And you or your firm could end up responsible. For example, what would happen if someone's error causes one of your computers to issue more payroll checks than it should?

Or if a mistake in a computer's accounting program puts a halt to a client's business-as-usual?

You don't need a computer to calculate that the lawsuit costs from errors such as these could be too steep to handle.

And you can't always rely on a "hold harmless agreement" to protect you either, because a court of law can invalidate it and find you liable anyway.

That's why National Union Fire Insurance Co. of Pittsburgh, Pa. is offering Electronic Data Processors Errors & Omissions Insurance. It's designed to protect fee-based computer service firms against financial losses from claims made against them for wrongful acts occurring during the performance of services for others.

One of the most comprehensive EDP E&O policies on the market today. Unlike some EDP E&O policies, ours isn't limited to covering data processing, programming, or software designing. It also covers consulting and providing advice and opinions.

What's more, National Union has been a well-known and respected source for professional liability coverages for nearly two decades now. And that means you can count on our experience and stability to back up every policy we issue.

So remember: as the demand for outside computer services increases, so will the potential risks. Which means there's one error you can't afford to make—leaving yourself or your firm unprotected by National Union's EDP E&O Policy.

ONCE AGAIN THE ANSWER IS AIG.

☐ Send me more information on EDP E&O Coverage from National Union.

Name Title
Company
Address
City State Zip

Return to:
National Union Fire Insurance Co. of Pittsburgh, Pa.
Dept. A, 70 Pine Street, New York, NY 10270

(Policy provisions are only briefly highlighted here. Refer to policy forms for complete details.)

Keeping Formica Corporation On Top

"The integrity of Formica Corporation is very important to me. When we promise rapid delivery, we mean it," reports Gordon Sterling, President.

American Software's Sales Forecasting system helps us keep our promises and maintain a high level of customer service by more effectively managing our inventories. Our investment in American Software's Sales Forecasting system has more than paid for itself... and I look forward to even more savings in the future."

American Software can provide you with proprietary software packages for Sales Forecasting, Purchasing, Inventory, Manufacturing, and Materials Management. Plus extensive consulting help, and the training you need for successful implementation.

American Software: The Power of the Right Decision™



443 E. Paces Ferry Rd., Atlanta, GA 30305 (404) 261-4381

© 1994 American Software, Inc.

The Institute for Information Management is a non-profit organization established in 1967. It is a leader in the field of information management research and development. The Institute's research is based on a survey of information management practices in the United States (banks, insurance companies, etc.).

The Institute for Information Management is a non-profit organization established in 1967. It is a leader in the field of information management research and development. The Institute's research is based on a survey of information management practices in the United States (banks, insurance companies, etc.).

Institute for Information Management Information Investment Questionnaire*

Name of Organization: _____

Name/Title of Respondent: _____

Address: _____
Telephone: _____

1. Total number of employees: _____
2. % of total employees working with information (white-collar): _____ %
3. Number of employees working with information: _____
4. Estimated % of information employees' time spent creating and maintaining information: _____ %
5. Equivalent number of employees dedicated to creating and maintaining information: _____
6. Estimated annual payroll expense per information employee (white-collar) \$ _____
7. Estimated annual overhead expense per information employee (fringe benefits, facilities, supplies, etc.) \$ _____
8. Total annual information employee expense \$ _____
9. Total annual information investment \$ _____
10. Total information investment \$ _____
11. Annual budget for information systems (MIS or data processing) \$ _____

*See explanatory notes for each question on ID/26.

RETURN TO:
Institute for Information
Management
510 Delwood Drive
San Jose, CA 95128

IN DEPTH/BOTTOM LINE

information worker salary was about \$30,000 to \$35,000, with the related costs running from 80% to 100% of salary. These figures are especially significant when two-thirds of the labor force may be employed as information workers over the next five years (Table 1). With a gross national product (GNP) of about \$3 trillion and gross national income of about \$2.7 trillion, that means that \$2.1 trillion, or more than one-third of the GNP, is being spent on information work.

Adam Smith's theory of economics, which traditionally views agriculture, manufacturing and service as the three labor divisions, must be modified to add a fourth: information. By lumping together pizza chefs, bank presidents and information workers, economists present a very warped and often dismal view

of our economy. Many even predict that we will become a nation of lazy "Big Mac" consumers rather than work hard to be more productive in those industries that can reduce our balance of payments deficit. Nothing could be further from the truth — Silicon Valley, Gulches and Prairies are springing up where relatively poor rural economies existed previously.

What is worse, economists ignore the impact of the information revolution. My concept of information economics recognizes the traditional components of current and fixed economic assets. However, as the labor force moves into information-intensive work, a new fundement for information investment must be used to make sound national policy based on the new labor utilization.

I am not suggesting that the U.S.

will produce fewer automobiles or basic materials as John Naisbitt suggests in *Megatrends*. I am saying that the labor component that has been required to produce manufactured goods will atrophy — a result of the automation that must take place to allow U.S.-produced goods to compete in a world economy with cheap local labor.

Consequently, experts from the

U.S. will contain a high element of technology, which can only be a result of redeployment of an adequately trained labor force. The current social upheaval and unemployment is, in part, due to this longer range redeployment.

Impact of shift

This shift from an industrial economy to an information-based economy will have a major impact on the way that labor is utilized and the way that information-oriented output is valued. In the manufacturing environment, labor has traditionally been included in the cost of goods sold. Therefore, labor is matched by the inventory process with cash flow as manufactured goods are sold. This accounting reinforces the management emphasis on reducing the labor component in goods manufactured in the U.S. so that exports can compete in the world market.

On the other hand, the increasing investment in information workers (and equipment, facilities and so on) is treated as a routine expense item and is neither inventoried nor capitalized as is labor in the manufacturing environment.

Consequently, the benefits to be realized from the information

Table 1. Labor utilization

Micro-to-mainframe: Before you settle for a simplistic solution, ask a few serious questions.

Choosing a micro-to-mainframe communications system is no game. To insure you lay around with "easy" solutions, ask some serious questions.

Will this product support full IBM Terminal Emulation?

Make sure the system can emulate remote batch and interactive IBM terminal systems.

Does the company offer a variety of products?

You should have your choice of word-processor front-ends, IBM PC or XT boards, or an OEM board. All ready to run on the most popular operating systems.

Can I get fast answers to my questions?

Insist on toll-free access to qualified service personnel before and after the sale.

What if I need a quick analysis of a problem?

Ask if the manufacturer has a Communications Test Center for product testing over public phone lines. And find out if the system has internal diagnostics.



DataTalker™

By Whitelaker, Incorporated

Whitelaker, Incorporated has been providing data communications solutions to major manufacturers of computers and word processors since 1978. Our DataTalker front-ends and PC boards are used by companies around the world, from start-up manufacturers to the Fortune 1000.

Suppose something goes wrong with the unit?

The company should offer a 30 day money-back guarantee and a 12 month warranty that includes a free replacement unit.

What about future product development?

Make sure the products you're going to need soon will be available soon.

Who am I dealing with anyway?

How long have they been in business? The longer, the better.

How much is all this going to cost?

Here's a point of reference: Our own DataTalker product line will give you all the capabilities and services you've desired for as little as \$195. Complete. If you'd like to know more, contact our Marketing Support Group at 1-800-357-7765.

Whitelaker, Incorporated
3853 Research Park Drive
P.O. Box 2100, Ann Arbor, MI 48106
313-662-2008 800-357-7765
TWX 810-225-2423
TELEX 234-226

EVERYONE WHO WANTS TO USE THE COMPANY MAINFRAME RAISE YOUR HAND.

Introducing power to the people.

Better known as the Data Pipeline™ from Intel.

It's based on our iDIS™ Database Information System. A powerful, integrated package of hardware and software with multi-user capability built right in. And now, through iDIS, just about any pc or terminal can easily share data with just about any mainframe.

With the iDIS Pipeline, you'll be able to establish and manage your pc-to-mainframe connections in a way never before possible. Yet you'll still be able to offer department users a fair degree of independence. Since iDIS comes with all

the software they need. Starting with the Xenix® operating system, built around a relational DBMS. Plus the Multi-

plan* spreadsheet, word processing, electronic mail, and a forms/menu development tool.

The iDIS Pipeline is powerful, too. Each one will handle 5 full-time users, or between 12 and 15 on dial-up. And you can even network with other iDIS systems. But you're always in control. You decide which data are

accessible, and extract only those to your iDIS system. Users then access their data sets from iDIS's hard disk.

Actually, using the iDIS Pipeline is a lot like giving users their own little mainframe.

Which is a lot better than giving them yours.

It's also a lot cheaper.

Less than half the cost of a direct pc-to-mainframe connection.

It's also fully supported and serviced from one responsive source. Us. Best of all, it's available now.

For more information about how our iDIS Data Pipeline can help you manage the revolution in your office, call us at 800-538-1876; in California, 800-672-1833. Or write Intel, Lit. Dept. H-18, 3065 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051.

Of course, if you're undecided about what to do you can always ask for a show of hands...

intel



Our Data Pipeline™ allows practically any pc to share data with practically any mainframe.

IN DEPTH/BOTTOM LINE

investment may or may not be matched with revenue. This causes management to make decisions based on a profit equation in the current period and discourages management from investing in proper, top-down, decision-oriented, information-based systems that will favorably impact the return on investment over time.

The net result is that information-based systems are typically implemented on a piecemeal, ad hoc basis with little thought to the real value of the long-term information investment. A current example of such dubious accounting practice is the expensing of all software development in the current period — disregarding the fact that the application (or marketable product) may have substantial impact on future cash flows, yet little or no current benefit.

This extreme conservatism on the part of the accounting community is analogous to the expensing of all manufacturing labor in the current period, even though substantial inventories may be built for sale in future fiscal periods, and extensive plants and facilities may be built for future use. The discipline of analysis and valuation of the information investment (as with other traditional assets) is the basis for information economics.

Stored Information

In a recent study, Kodak Corp. claimed that there are 21 trillion pages of information stored in desks, files and archives. This information is not automated. The annual growth rate for this kind of stored "information" is about 20%. If this is the way that the information investment is being made available to information workers, then it is no wonder that the accounting community can't place a value on it. The value of information can only be determined when it contributes to organizational productivity. This can only be done with automated information systems.

Not all information has value. If information doesn't satisfy the need of the information worker in the productive performance of tasks critical to the larger organization, it is worthless. Too much information is worse than not enough. How might a company go about determining if it is spending the right amount on information systems or too much on information — in other words, does it have too many information-generating workers?

The goal of the research described in this article is intended to start the process of answering this question. Those companies wishing to participate and receive in-

dustry-specific results may complete the questionnaire on ID/36 and return it to Institute for Information Management, 610 Oakwood Pkwy., Bunnysville, Calif. 94006.

Of 2,000 questionnaires sent out, only a small percentage were returned, some completed, some with just a note that this information was not available or that it would take significant study to develop such statistics. I interpret this to mean that

top management is unaware of the implications of information work.

A total of about 50 completed questionnaires were received. Some could not be used because of missing data elements. One had calculated an information investment of \$273 million with a mere \$90,000 spent on information systems. This yields a ratio of more than 3,000:1 (the amount reported wasn't enough to produce the payroll; obviously, much of the

An example of such dubious accounting practice is the expensing of all software development in the current period — disregarding the fact that the application may have substantial impact on future cash flows, yet little or no current benefit.

**WHEN HEWLETT-PACKARD
DEVELOPED A PERSONAL COMPUTER
PRINTER THAT USES A QUIET JET OF INK,
PRINTS 150 CHARACTERS PER SECOND
AND COSTS ONLY \$495,**

THE WORD TRAVELED FAST.

THINKJET.

Hewlett-Packard research has used inkjet technology to make the ThinkJet personal computer printer surprisingly quiet while printing 150 high quality dot-matrix characters per second for text or graphics. The ThinkJet printer weighs only 6½ pounds and it takes up just a bit more room than your telephone. So, it can work right on your desk. There's even a battery-powered model that lets you print anywhere. And, the ThinkJet printer's ink supply and printhead are designed in one neat disposable unit that simply clicks out when it's time to change.

The ThinkJet printer will work with most popular personal computers, including Hewlett-Packard, IBM® COMPAQ® TT® or Apple II®.

Finally, as quiet, fast and compact as the ThinkJet printer is, it still has one more feature that's going to cause a commotion; its price... \$495.00*

See the entire family of personal computers, software and peripherals at your authorized Hewlett-Packard dealer.

Call (800) FOR-HPPC for the dealer nearest you.

Setting You Free

**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

HP-100000-001

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. COMPAQ is a trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation. TT is a registered trademark of Tandy Instruments, Inc. APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. *Suggested retail price.

IN DEPTH/BOTTOM LINE

information systems expense is buried in such things as banking services).

Another 41 companies sent their annual report, allowing some additional observations to be made coupled with interviews with their senior management. Like many research projects, the pure "scientific method" did not lend itself easily to conducting the study. Therefore, a fair amount of conjecture and intuition were used in evaluating the results.

Not all information has value. If information doesn't satisfy the needs of the information worker in the productive performance of tasks critical to the larger organization, it is worthless.

These are often called "partly baked ideas." At least they are a start in an area of investment that so far has

been almost entirely ignored. The results were dramatic. Some companies reported that as much as 80% of their

payroll and related overhead costs were spent on creating and maintaining information. One of the world's most successful information-driven manufacturing companies estimated that its information investment might be as high as \$45 billion.

Due to the confidentiality of the survey information, specific companies are not listed in the findings. Rather, the results were combined into two basic categories. As more responses are received,

industry-specific statistics will be more meaningful. The two basic categories are:

1. Information-driven companies. These include banks, insurance and service firms and two information-driven companies that include significant manufacturing of information equipment and software.

2. Manufacturing companies. Even though there are some significant companies that stand apart from the norm of manufacturing, there was enough consistency to include all of them as a group.

Other studies

The responses from the questionnaires were consistent with a study done several years ago that appeared in *IEEE Quarterly*, September 1981. In this paper, Franz Edelman, who was then RCA's vice-president, Business Systems and Analysis, put forth some statistics from RCA concerning the cost of information.

The study, conducted in 1978, was confined to RCA and took a slightly different view of the "information worker" term used by John Naisbitt in *Megatrends* or Alvin Toffler in *The Third Wave*. However, Edelman's statistics were easily modified to resemble more closely the approach taken here.

An even earlier study was conducted by Paul A. Strassman. Titled "Managing the costs of information," it was published in the *Harvard Business Review*, September-October 1976. In this study, the ratio of information investment to the annual expense of DP ran about 68:1 based on some restructuring of the data. This is consistent with the fact that at that time most systems were purely production batch-oriented.

In Edelman's 1978 study, the statistics for RCA indicated a ratio of about 58:1 based on some restructuring of the data to match the methodology used in this article. RCA at that time had moved into the interactive systems mode for some of its applications. However, RCA was at the beginning of this endeavor, and significant changes were anticipated. Edelman retired shortly thereafter, and more recent statistics are not available.

In summary, Edelman's and Strassman's studies showed that in the 1970s, information systems investment had been 68 and 58 times the hardware/software annual expense, respectively.

The results of the survey, shown in Table 3 on D/29, included 57 valid responses, 11 from information-driven industries and 16 from manufacturing-based organizations. Although this is a very small sample, the results

WHEN HEWLETT-PACKARD USED LASER TECHNOLOGY TO BRING YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER A LETTER QUALITY PRINTER THAT OPERATES AT UP TO 300 CHARACTERS PER SECOND,

THE WORD TRAVELED TWICE AS FAST.

LASERJET.

Now you can print an entire page of text in just 7 1/4 seconds. That's the equivalent of 300 characters per second. The LaserJet personal computer printer can do it. Hewlett-Packard has brought the speed, quiet and letter quality of laser printing to the personal computer user for under \$3,500*.

The LaserJet printer is designed for Hewlett-Packard personal computers, the IBM® PC, PC

compatibles and most other personal computers.

No other personal computer printer is engineered to do what the LaserJet printer can do at such an affordable price. But then consider where it came from.

See the entire family of personal computers, software and peripherals at your authorized Hewlett-Packard dealer. Call (800) FOR-HPPC for the dealer nearest you.

Setting You Free.

HEWLETT-PACKARD

August 1984

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

*Suggested retail price.

IN DEPTH/BOTTOM LINE

indicated a trend in the ratio between the amount invested in information and the annual expenditures on hardware and software. Of the companies responding to the survey, the following are the summary results:

Table 3 was based on a much larger sample size and includes the survey respondents and where the information investment was calculated; the information systems budget was not available.

Major Influence

These large investment numbers were influenced heavily by two major information-driven firms that had \$15 billion and \$45 billion invested in information respectively. On an informal basis, the ratio between these figures and those of the information systems annual budget

were comparable to the ratios calculated from the survey results.

The manufacturing side was similarly influenced by four firms with an investment in the \$5 billion range. Again, on an informal basis, their management indicated that the ratios from the survey sample reflected approximately their ratios.

The first step toward determining the value of the information investment is ascertaining the business reason for the collection of information. The second step is to assess the ability of the information-handling system to provide the right information (as determined by the first step) at the right place, at the right time, in the right form and in the right quality.

The degree to which these two steps are satisfied in the key areas that determine success or failure of

	Information-driven Industries	Manufacturing Industries
Average information investment	17.6:1	35.7:1
Annual expense	11.8	25.7
One standard deviation	11	16
Number of companies	\$200 million	\$850 million

Table 2. Information investment vs. annual information budget

	Information-driven Industries	Manufacturing Industries
Average information investment	\$4,200 million	\$1,200 million
Number of companies	37	31

Table 3. Average information investment

SECURITY, NATURE'S WAY.

Our Security System Does Something Nature Doesn't Do. It Protects Your Data.

Only one security software is the accepted standard for IBM MVS, VSI, and VM environments: ACP2. The Access Control Facility.

Over 1200 organizations, including many Fortune 500 companies, trust ACP2 for access control because it gives peace-of-mind against unauthorized disclosure, modification, or destruction of data.

With ACP2, all data is protected automatically — by default. Authorization access is granted based on a need to know. This avoids confusion, assignment mistakes, and oversights.

Installation is fast. Implementation is painless. Critical data sets can be protected first, while less critical data can be secured in stages to avoid disruption of daily work routines.

All system resource accesses are monitored and controlled as they occur. A complete audit trail provides total accountability.

Surprisingly, all this control uses a minimum of administrative and machine overhead.

So if you would like to see how naturally ACP2 can blend into your data center, please call or write The Cambridge Systems Group for more information.

an enterprise must be assessed. Ultimately, the value of the information investment and the added value provided by information systems can be derived by measurement of resultant future cash flow.

Some industry sectors are especially driven by information. Specifically, their only product is a service. These are the firms that were designated as "information-driven" companies in the survey results. They include:

- Banking and financial services.
- Insurance and security services.
- Most government agencies.
- Marketing and sales organizations.
- Accounting and auditing firms.
- Software development firms.
- Investment houses.

The most common characteristic of all the above businesses is that their end product is based on the judicious use of information. They are also intensive, rely heavily on information systems and the results of their efforts are either read, heard or recorded for future access.

Haphazard process

In good times, little thought is given to the fact that unless information may be created or vital information may be missing. As long as profits and/or return on investment goals are met, the information investment remains latent. In times of economic stress, companies reduce payroll costs in order to protect the viability of the enterprise. No correlation has been made between the value of information and payroll expense. Therefore, the process of weeding out nonvital costs is haphazard at best. The conscientious valuation of information is a necessary practice in both good times and bad. The process of studying the relationship of the information investment to the amount expended annually for information systems is the first step based on the following methodology:

Step 1. Goals and objectives. The beginning points of valuing information for an enterprise are the goals and objectives of the business. These goals include obtaining greater market share, increasing revenue and profit (and, ultimately, return on investment) and expanding into new markets and ventures.

Most enterprises have goals and objectives that have been set at the highest executive level. Coupled with these goals and objectives is a handful of business areas that must have positive results in order to achieve the goals and objectives.



The Cambridge Systems Group

34275 Ellet, Los Altos Hills, CA 94022, U.S.A.
(415) 941-4556 • Telex: 357437

IN DEPTH/BOTTOM LINE

Because the goals deal with the future growth of revenue, profits and return on investment (future cash flow), the investment made to achieve positive results for those areas must be classified as a deferred expense or asset. The investment made in information and information systems plays a vital role in achieving positive results. Let's take a look at some examples of the process involved with establishing those areas needing positive results (critical success factors) to achieve a goal of doubling revenue and profits every five years. Business areas for a bank might:

- Offer the most complete line of financial services and conveniences for multinational corporations and consumers.
- Implement simplified loan processes to encourage more use of this bank.

- Give personalized and custom service to make customers feel that they are not being treated as numbers.

- Make sound financial investments to optimize return on investment.

- Maintain cost-effective operations so that rates for services may be highly competitive.

Step 3. Determine what information is necessary. The next step is to ascertain what information is necessary to achieve positive results of the critical success factors. Continuing the above example, the investment in the information asset for the banking business that would be needed would require the following steps:

- Create a complete information base on multinational firms, the locations of every part of their operations and affiliates, financial and tax status and probable needs and the names, titles and some personal information about all key executives and contacts. Include complete records on which competitor is now meeting those needs and the history of any problems or stress in any of those relationships. Create complete subject information bases on all current and prospective multinational bank consumers: their habits and preferences, their behavioral financial history and their demography.

- Automate the loan process so that loan officers need not have the applicant fill out a financial statement. (There is already sufficient data to determine credit worthiness: Provide the customer with a simple process to create loans (Via or MasterCard) and provide loans through fraternal and civic organizations.)

- Create a subject information base to ascertain which banking services are used and preferred by each individual bank customer. Include any past problems, solutions and open items to ensure that all customers can call in at any time, and the necessary information will be available to a bank employee contacted by a customer. The bank employee will have access to the appropriate history of the customer and can treat that customer as an "old friend" of the bank.

- Maintain complete subject information bases on all forms of financial investment, their historical behavior and complete analyses of economic and business events or their impact on any present or possible future investment. Create the capability to advise bank customers who have vested interests in any

particular investment as to past, current and future prospects of the quality of the investment.

- Eliminate any information bases that are not required by law or necessary to achieve positive critical success factors. Consolidate all bank planning activities for the planning of the business, the information asset and the planning of information technology. Integrate them as a single cohesive effort.

This process bears a strong relationship to the Business Systems Planning methodology promoted by IBM. This was a critical success factor in establishing the information resource plan at the World Bank — a leader in implementing this methodology in a pragmatic manner. It is also significant that the World Bank has a chief information officer, Mel Ray.

Step 3. Creating the information bases. The investment to create the above information bases will be substantial. In all likelihood this information will be created not as a corporate information investment, but as a splintered effort of various data bases "owned" by the various banking departments, with provincial guidelines on who has access to the data. A preferable strategy would be to recognize this investment as a corporate investment with augmented custodianship by the operating groups who use and maintain a particular information base. This process has recently been overcome at the Wells Fargo Bank by its chief information officer, Jack Hapenok.

The valuation process, the useful life of the asset and the future costs of maintenance should be planned at the time of the decision to create the

information bases. The basis for estimating the amount of the investment to be made would include all labor and information technology costs (data collection methods, hardware, software and communications systems acquired, and application systems created).

This investment is being made to create future net cash flow. It is far the exclusive use of the bank. Great lengths will be taken to ensure the security of the information, and the bank will finance the investment out of its own internal funds. The bank has created what in future years might be considered a capitalizable asset — and it deserves to be treated as such.

The investors in the bank deserve to know the amount invested in these kinds of projects. Likewise, the information systems planners need

Microcomputers contribute more when they have mainframe power.

Competitiveness between mainframes and micros has continually challenged experts in information services. But now Boeing makes this dynamic combination of power and computing life. The result: unprecedented productivity.

We call this powerful breakthrough MAINSTREAM® Distributed Services. For example, our Business Management Workstation combines the new IBM® PC XT/370 with our EIS® (Executive Information Services) Decision Support Software. You can perform functions like modeling and report generation on the PC XT/370, which simulates a System 370 mainframe. And you can switch instantly to your mainframe data base via MAINSTREAM teleprocessing. For those not requiring the full functionality of the EIS software at the desktop, we also offer the EIS Micro

Workstation, which lets you download, manipulate and upload data between your IBM PC or PC XT and the MAINSTREAM service.

Because both workstations have Value-Added Dealership (VAD) agreements with IBM, Boeing is your single source for hardware, software, host processing, education and training, and support.



Our Micro/6410 brings this powerful micro-mainframe combination to structural engineering. The Micro/6410 lets engineers formulate and reformulate on the MDX 11 microcomputer. And then quickly upload to IBM, CYBER or CRAY mainframes for detailed calculations using any of the most powerful design packages.

These distributed services are all part of Boeing's approach to complete, integrated information services. Enhanced remote computing services. Distributed processing and micro/mainframe links. Office information systems. Software solutions. Education and training. And a variety of professional support services. For more information or the location of the sales office nearest you, call toll-free 1-800-447-4768. Or write BOEING COMPUTER SERVICES, M.S. CV-26-178, 7980 Galloway Court, Vienna, Virginia 22180.

BOEING COMPUTER SERVICES

A Division of
The Boeing Company

Boeing is an authorized Value Added Dealer for the IBM Personal Computer, Personal Computer XT and Personal Computer XT/370. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. EIS and MAINSTREAM are registered service marks of The Boeing Company.

IN DEPTH/BOTTOM LINE

The investors in the bank deserve to know the amount invested in these kinds of projects. Likewise, the information systems planners need to be integrally involved in this process.

to be integrally involved in this process. It will be the information systems that will make it all possible. Most leading-edge banks have high-technology groups to assess how new information systems technology can be used to serve a strategic need.

At present, the information and information system investments are simply buried in "operating expense," with a resultant reduction in current earnings. Because of this kind of accounting, unsophisticated banks in attempting to maximize

profit or return on investment, will not undertake the full and complete program necessary to survive in the long run. Rather, they will force information systems to patch older, less efficient and incomplete information-handling processes. The end result will be reduced future revenues, reduced profits, low returns on equity and, quite likely, a new bank merger.

The basis for valuation of the information investment and the attendant information system investment

should be conducted just as any other "construction" project such as the completion of a building. The accounting principles for construction are standard project accounting principles. The value of the building is established as the total cost of the project, including material, labor and overhead. The building's ultimate value will be determined by the rents produced.

Bank of America

This same process is being used by the Bank of America in restructuring the way that it handles interactive processing with its customers. Executive Vice-President Max Hopper is using information technology to gain a competitive advantage by providing additional revenue-generating services (including the bank's use of the Airline Control Program that he

successfully used at American Airlines).

The valuation of the information base as an asset may be valid, but it also contains risk — the risk contained in valuing any asset. The foundation of the building might be inadequate, and the government authorities might rate the building uninhabitable. An inventory of precious metals may be written down in a future period because the market price has fallen drastically, or an electronic component carried at some high value in inventory might be rendered obsolete in the next year.

An investment in information might not achieve the desired effect on critical success factors. However, it is the job of management (later audited by the DP auditors and financial auditors) to determine the risk associated in making any significant investment.

Ultimately, the financial community will agree that if an information investment affects a critical success factor, then it merits valuation as a true corporate asset.

An easy step for the accounting of information would be to measure expenditures on information as research and development expense. This would result in an initial step of a new expense category on the profit and loss statement: information. This is the way information investments were treated in the survey conducted for this article.

For those not wishing to modify their profit and loss statements, at least a footnote to the financial statements is in order. With the recognition of an information "expense" including all the above components (labor, overhead and technology), the auditing staff can determine the effectiveness of this new expense category and whether the value added by information systems is being optimized. Validating the effectiveness of this expense will lead to the question of how to benefit future cash flows (revenue) by optimizing the investment in information and realizing its value with sufficient information systems.

The auditors must also search for the answer to another vital question: which critical success factors are not supported by an investment in information. Perhaps the lack of an appropriate information base constitutes a real concern for top management. Can you imagine a scenario where critical information was neither created, maintained nor available because the information systems group (often reporting to the chief financial officer) was an undesirable expense that should be heavily controlled so that it doesn't get out of hand?

The Institute for Information Management will continue this research and has developed a program to assist management and corporate analysts in understanding the interaction of the information and information system investment and organizational productivity.

About the author

David R. Vincent is general manager of the Institute for Information Management. He is vice-president of Boole & Babbage, Inc. Vincent has more than 30 years of financial, accounting and information management experience and has managed firms in 15 countries. He is currently writing a book on information economics.



**WE'VE KEPT MORE THAN 800 VERY
LARGE COMPANIES VERY HAPPY.
BY LEADING THE LEADER.**

Our customers know one thing very well: they can count on NCR Comten 100% of the time.

It's important that we're the leading manufacturer of IBM compatible data communication systems. We continually lead the leader: our users get more system intelligence. More reliable software. Better service. And a business partner that stands beside them.

As a result, users are comfortable with their NCR Comten data communication systems. Oil and computer companies. Telephone companies. Manufacturing companies. More than 800 of them worldwide. Wherever the flow of business, industry or government depends on the certain flow of information, our customers depend on us.

Customers who choose NCR Comten stay with NCR Comten. To find out why ask for our executive briefing. Write "Data Communications Systems" NCR Comten, Inc., 2700 Snelling Ave. N., St. Paul, MN 55113. Or call 1-800-334-2227.

KNOWN BY THE COMPANIES WE SERVE

NCR

NCR Comten, Inc.

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

MDS Quantel offers top-end addition to supermini family

By Tom Harkett
CW Staff

HAYWARD, Calif. — MDS Quantel, Inc. has unveiled a top-end addition to its line of supermini-computers called the System 364. The system consists of a 16-bit CPU plus a 64-bit memory interface that is said to handle instruction fetching and encoding.

The system is said to offer twice the internal throughput of the firm's older System 64, which was announced in 1982. A spokesman said the speed increase is largely a result of newer circuit technology used in the System 364. The System 64, however, is still being marketed, the spokesman said.

Claiming the System 364 offers internal

performance of roughly 1.5 million instructions per second, the vendor said the System 364 offers a maximum main memory capacity of 16M bytes and a disk storage capacity of 1.4G bytes. The System 364 features a CPU cycle time of 100 nsec and a memory cycle time of 300 nsec. It can support up to 16 I/O control units, the vendor said.

All current Quantel systems are field-upgradable to the System 364, the vendor said. A spokesman said the least extensive upgrade, a series of board changes to convert the System 64 into the System 364, costs approximately \$30,000.

The System 364 is said to be compatible with Quantel's Best operating system and

See ENVP page 90

■ Symbolics, Inc. unveiled a 32-bit color graphics system that uses Lisp Machine, Inc. software/83

■ Selvo Instruments USA, Inc. enhanced its line of graphics terminals with a desk-top model/82

MODE

Terminals/88

Printers/Plotters/87

Graphics Systems/88

Power Supplies/88

Board-Level

Devices/88



HARD TALK

Tom Harkett
CW Staff Writer

Look-alikes: Only the unique survive

There is an interesting dichotomy that results from the ready availability of off-the-shelf components like semiconductors and microprocessors.

On one hand, the fact that virtually anyone can purchase the components necessary to build a computer system gives small entrepreneurial companies a rare chance to break into the highly profitable high-tech marketplace. On the other hand, easy access to so-called standard components makes it incredibly easy for start-up firms to produce look-alike versions of successful products.

Perhaps the classic example of the latter case is the microcomputer industry. Based on the early success of companies like Apple Computer, Inc., many companies (both big and small) decided to jump on the microcomputer bandwagon. IBM, for example, created the highly successful Personal Computer line from components purchased from other vendors. And as everyone knows, the result was a flood of smaller companies making IBM look-alike microcomputers. It got to the point where there were well over 100 companies making microcomputers. That was until the washout started. Now, microcomputer companies appear to be dropping like flies.

Graphics workstation start

The same thing appears to be happening in the graphics workstation market. In the past six months, *Computerworld* has published, on the average, three new graphics workstation product announcements each week. Each of the companies that has unveiled graphics workstations is convinced it has hit upon the approach to graphics. Many of their stories sound suspiciously alike, however.

Undoubtedly, some vendors of graphics workstations will be highly successful because they really do have a unique, innovative approach to computer graphics used in applications like computer-aided design and manufacturing and printed-circuit design.

Others, however, unfortunately are doomed to drop by the wayside, mainly because they are offering look-alike or "me-too" products.

From the business aspect, the fact that some companies succeed and others fail is a fact of life. Entrepreneurship, while it offers the potential for phenomenal success, also carries the threat of abrupt failure.

From the user's standpoint, the flood of very similar products can be abysmally confusing. Not to mention the threat that many smaller companies may wind up going out of business, possibly leaving the owners of their products out in the cold.

Like the microcomputer business, there will be a washout in the graphics workstation market. The victims will most likely be the companies that have failed to take an innovative approach to designing a graphics workstation.

Envoy turnkey links micros, superminis

FRAMINGHAM, Mass. — Envoy Systems Corp. recently announced a turnkey system that integrates portable microcomputers and Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11 series supermini-computers. The system was designed for use by sales personnel for medium- to large-size field sales organizations.

Called the Salesmate system, the unit uses 16-bit portable microcomputer workstations with a modular family of sales ap-

plication software that can be linked to a home office VAX-11 system via standard modems using telephone lines.

The microcomputer is from Gavilan Computer Corp., and the sales application software was developed by Envoy. Communications are via Envoy's full-duplex protocol, and the central office minicomputer can be a VAX-11/780, VAX-11/750 or VAX-11/780. Branch offices can be

See ENVP page 91

Controller enhancements tout performance

LOUISVILLE, Colo. — Storage Technology Corp. recently announced three enhancements for its intelligent disk controller, the 8690 Sybercache.

Said to improve the performance of the data storage subsystem it controls, the Sybercache now offers up to 18M bytes of cache memory, an eight-channel switch and a special dual-frame configuration said to combine two 8690 units.

The 18M-byte memory, a field-installable option to be available in December, is said to support the expanded cache needs for the firm's 8380 disk drives and the company's 8350, 8360 and 8660 drives. Previously, memory in the 8690 Sybercache could be either 1.5M, 3M, 6M or 12M bytes, the company said.

The eight-channel switch, which allows eight channels to be connected to the Sybercache, is said to permit the disk subsystem to be shared by multiple processors. The switch will be available in December, the company said.

With the dual-frame option, two Sybercache units

can be interconnected. If there is a power interruption, the second controller is said to provide an alternate path to attached data, the company said.

The dual-frame option is available to users of existing 8690 units and can be added as an upgrade at the user's site, the company said.

The 8690 Sybercache intelligent disk controller is said to improve I/O response time by as much as 75%, depending on the application, the company said. The improvement is accomplished by prestage data in a solid-state memory, allowing computer access at electronic speed, the company said. Sybercache is said to be compatible with the IBM 4300, 370/136-168, 80 series or equivalent CPUs, the company said.

The 8690 also supports all IBM MVS, VM and DOS/VSE operating systems and was intended for use with Storage Technology's 8350, 8660, 8360 and 8380 disk drives, the company said.

More information is available from Storage Technology, 2770 S. 88th St., Louisville, Colo. 80025.

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

Symbolics offers 32-bit CPU-based graphics system

LOS ANGELES — Symbolics, Inc. has introduced a modular color graphics system based on the Symbolics' 3670 32-bit CPU. Using software developed by Lisp Machine, Inc., the unit is said to provide image generation and processing capabilities. The firm also announced optional graphics software packages for the system.

Available in September, the system is targeted to graphics production users such as broadcasters, post-production and special effects houses. The system's applications are said to encompass industrial and educational areas including comput-

er-aided design and manufacturing, architectural design, training and graphics research.

The color frame buffer is said to offer programmable resolution ranging from 640 by 480 pixels to 1,280 by 1,024 pixels. The color frame buffer is also said to offer two million pixels worth of memory, hardware pan and hardware zoom.

The Symbolics color graphics system offers a choice of either 256 pseudocolors of eight bit/pixel or direct color of 24 bit/pixel. A palette of more than 16 million colors is available.

The software options include: 5-Paint digital canvas; 5-Geometry three-dimensional data base, editor and display; 5-Render three-dimensional rendering; 5-Dynamics motion and frame recording control; and standard Symbolics packages, such as Fortran and the Maxima symbolic mathematics system.

The system contains on-line hard disk frame and program storage and off-line archiving on 4-in. cartridge or industry standard 4-in. tape or removable media disk, the company said. The system contains 167M-byte disks come in 167M-byte and 474M-

byte sizes, and a 300M-byte removable disk is available.

The basic system configuration includes the Symbolics' 3670 CPU with 4M bytes of main memory, the High-Resolution Pseudo-Color Frame Buffer, a high-resolution black-and-white bit-mapped console, a digitizing graphics tablet, a 167M-byte Winchester disk and a cartridge tape drive.

The basic system costs \$130,000 in single quantities.

Symbolics is located at 1401 Westwood Blvd., West Los Angeles, Calif. 90024.

Seiko unveils desktop graphics terminal, 2414 enhancements Targeted toward scientific and engineering markets

MILPITAS, Calif. — Seiko Instruments U.S.A., Inc. has announced a desktop version of its D-Scan GR-2414 graphics terminal, called the GR-2424, and also a parallel interface and 16-million-color palette enhancement for the 2414.

Targeted to scientific and engineering markets, the 2424 is said to have a resolution of 1,280 by 1,024 pixels at a 60Hz refresh rate and 1,024 colors from the expanded optional color palette of 16.8 million, the vendor said.

Based on Zilog, Inc.'s 8-bit Z80 and 16-bit Z8002 microprocessors, the 2424 is said to feature the ability to expand to 16-bit planes. Display list memory is 1M byte, and the unit includes an RS-232 interface, the vendor said.

The GR-2424 costs \$16,950 and is available 90 days after receipt of order, the vendor said.

The company's enhanced GR-2414 terminal features a 16-bit parallel interface that is said to ensure compatibility with the Digital Equipment

Corp. VAX-11 family of supermini-computers.

Two logical devices can be used simultaneously on the 2414 via the RS-232 ports. The unit's terminals editor operates at 19.2K bit/sec while concurrently downloading images from the host through the parallel interface.

The enhanced color palette extends the 2414's standard 8-bit digital-to-analog converter (DAC) to an 8-bit DAC, extending the color palette to 16.8 million with up to 1,024

active colors, the company said.

Applications such as solids modeling and photographic-type imaging are supported by the extended palette, the company said.

The parallel interface option is priced at \$3,000, factory installed, and the GR-2414 is priced at \$15,950 in single quantities, the vendor said. It is also said to be available 90 days after receipt of order.

More information is available from Seiko at 1623 Buckeye Drive, Milpitas, Calif. 95035.



CAN THIS JOB BE SAVED?

NEW FROM YOURDON PRESS! The Definitive Book On Systems Analysis

Essential Systems Analysis, written by practicing analysts Stephen M. McNamee and John F. Palmer, is for all project managers and systems analysts. It includes complete explanations of the most up-to-date tools and strategies currently available to DP professionals involved in the process of systems development. With 200 easy-to-follow diagrams, and many examples from actual experience. An article introducing the concepts described in *Essential Systems Analysis* is featured in the In-Depth section of this Computerworld.

ISBN: 0-917012-36-8, 488 pages, \$28

Essential Systems Analysis

A Guide to Systems Analysis



SHIPPING INFORMATION: Price includes \$1.25 postage and handling per book. CA, WA, VA & NY state residents, please add applicable sales tax. Orders must be prepaid, or you can charge it to ☐ VISA or ☐ MASTERCARD. Cash, too.

Quantity: _____
Box: _____
☐ I want the definitive book on systems analysis. Enclosure is \$29.25 for each copy of McNamee & Palmer's *Essential Systems Analysis*.
☐ Please send a catalog and more information.

Name: _____
Company: _____
Box: ☐ or **Street:** _____
City: _____ **State/Zip:** _____
Box: ☐ or **Home:** ☐ **Phone:** _____ **CW-12**

YOURDON PRESS, 1133 AVE. OF AMERICAS, NYC 10036
(800) 223-2452, Ext. 3328 or (212) 391-2828, Ext. 3328

Hewlett-Packard introduces the HP 2302A

When you get this new HP display terminal, suddenly you'll be running applications

More helpful.
With eight non-volatile, programmable function keys, it will take you

less time to enter commands or repetitive commands. A handy terminal status line tells you what mode you're working in. And

17

with less effort. In less space. For less money. And with more confidence, having HP's reliability and quality to count on.

Less effort

The first thing that will impress you is how easily everything fits into place. Integral tilt and swivel make screen and keyboard adjustments easier. Power and

national
language
key-
boards
are available
to make work easier for
everybody, just about
everywhere.

You get more speed,
too. You'll
communicate

WILLI VON

[illegible]

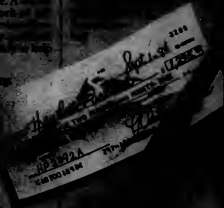
The HP
ANSI
mark
is your
guarantee

technology to achieve component count and increase

But if you need post services, just up the phone. A nationwide network is available by dialing 1-800-275-8275 to help you.

Let's get started with

post
more
\$1,200
our new
play
But that's







SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

TERMINALS

TELEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.
1186 Intelligent Workstation

Telex Computer Products, Inc. has unveiled the 1186 Intelligent Workstation, which the vendor said allows users of 3270 terminals to use most software developed for the IBM Personal Computer.

The 1186 can operate as a stand-alone local processor,

using Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS operating system, or as an on-line 3270 display station for host interaction. Its optional coaxial feature board enables users to support 3270 host access for applications requiring on-line capabilities.

The 1186 uses an Intel Corp. 80186 microprocessor. It is offered with either two dual-in-line, double-density floppy disk drives, each 360K bytes of formatted capacity, or a 10M-byte hard

disk drive with a single floppy disk drive.

Memory capacity for the 1186 ranges from 128K bytes of random-access memory (RAM) and 32K bytes of read-only memory to an extended capacity of up to 512K bytes of RAM.

The 1186, which supports a monochrome display, also supports a color monitor without the addition of a feature board.

The 12-in., nonglare display features tilt-erase ca-

pability and is available in either green or amber phosphor. Standard features include two serial ports and one parallel port.

The 1186 is priced at \$3,025 for the model with two floppy disk drives, 128K bytes of RAM and an MS-DOS operating system. The 1186 model with a hard disk drive, 256K bytes of RAM and MS-DOS is priced at \$4,900.

Telex Computer Products, 6422 E. 41st St., Tulsa, Okla., 74135.

TANDY CORP.
DT-100

Tandy Corp. has introduced the DT-100, an Ascl 3.54-compatible display terminal, and a 9,800 bit/sec serial-to-parallel converter.

The DT-100 is said to offer ergonomic design and excellent compatibility with Digital Equipment Corp. VT100 terminals. It also reportedly features a built-in serial printer port with programmable transmission rates, a 14-in. screen character set and a keyboard with DEC VT220-compatible editing keys and 16 programmable function keys.

Also reportedly included in the DT-100 is the full 128 Ascl character set and support for 60- or 133-cpi, by 54-row displays. The power-up parameters for the DT-100 can be changed by the operator and stored in nonvolatile memory.

The DT-100 is priced at \$795, and the 9,800 bit/sec serial-to-parallel converter is priced at \$90 and is expected to be available by Sept. 15.

Tandy, 1600 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102.

LEE DATA CORP.
Model 406

Lee Data Corp. has announced the Model 406 controller in its 4000 controller line, said to be designed for offices requiring up to eight lines to Digital Equipment Corp. or Hewlett-Packard Co. CPUs in addition to standard IBM 3270 terminal communications.

The eight asynchronous lines feature performance levels from 1,200 to 9,600 bit/sec per line, the company said. In the 3270 mode, the Model 406 is said to support up to 16 display stations and use either binary synchronous or IBM's Systems Network Architecture or Synchronous Data Link Control communications standards with speeds from 1,200 to 9,600 bit/sec.

The Model 406 is said to support all Lee Data's display terminals. The 406 costs \$8,075 in single quantities and is available now, the vendor said.

Lee Data, 7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Minneapolis, Minn. 55344.

DELTA DATA SYSTEMS CORP.
Model D2830-III

Delta Data Systems Corp. has announced the Model D2830-III Burroughs Corp.-compatible terminal, featuring a detachable 96-key keyboard said to be capable of storing up to 300 keystrokes in nonvolatile storage.

The Model 2830-III is said to offer dual host communications for selection of Burroughs' protocol or a second mainframe, the company

A MAJOR BREAKTHROUGH

RAMS II... THE LEADER INTO A



Now the unique combination of 4th- and 5th-generation technology that makes RAMS II the benchmark in mainframe productivity software is available for effective PC integration.

RAMS II/PC: A NEW DIMENSION FOR THE XI/370

RAMS II/PC brings all the functions of the leading 4th-generation language to the first desktop computer specifically designed to run mainframe software.

Performance-optimized for the XI/370, RAMS II/PC delivers complete application portability from desktop to mainframe, and can be purchased from Mathematics on its own or together with an IBM XI/370 as a complete, ready-to-run desktop information system.

RAMLINK: HIGH QUALITY PC/MAINFRAME CONNECTION

RAMLink is the most effective way to connect IBM PCs and XT's to the full power of mainframe RAMS II. Press a single key and RAMLink will put you in touch

with RAMS II's complete full screen environment.

RAMLink downloads data from RAMS II, IMS, VSAM or other mainframe files, and formats it for immediate use with KeepIT™, 1-2-3™, and other popular PC software. RAMLink also uploads data from the PC—all without expensive protocol conversion hardware.

IT/Software: FLEXIBLE PERSONAL COMPUTING

Easy to use and flexible, IT/Software is a complete local system—from spreadsheet to graphics, word processing to electronic mail—all built around a comprehensive file manager that makes exchanging data simple. Whether you're working standalone or linked to the mainframe, IT/Software offers the ideal solution for decision support or local applications on your IBM PC or XT.

TOTAL SYSTEM SOLUTION: SEE IT IN ACTION

Mathematica's innovative 3-level PC product line delivers a total

system solution that greatly enhances the productivity of board and users and computer specialists. See for yourself at one of our regional Product Demonstration Centers.

For more information, contact your local Mathematica office... call toll free, 800-257-5171... or return the coupon.

MATHEMATICA PRODUCTS GROUP
A MARTIN MARETTA DATA SYSTEMS COMPANY

MATHEMATICA PRODUCTS GROUP
P.O. Box 2392, Princeton, NJ 08540

☐ Please send more information describing the full power of your system solution for PC users.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City

State

Telephone

Facsimile

Operating System

OW 8712

RAMS II... THE LEADER BY DESIGN

RAMS II is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

Continental Imaging BT 4535T for standard text-printing applications and the 4535V for bar code and label printing.

RS-232 and Centronics Data Computer Corp. interfaces are standard, the company said.

The 4535 is priced at \$1,775 in single quantities, the vendor said. **Phone:** 800 *Main Durable* Road, Newbury, N.Y. 09061.

VMWARE, INC. Models 7282, 7283, 7284, 7424 plotters

Veratec, Inc., a Xerox Corp. company, has added four models to its 7000 fam-

ily of plotters.

Models 7222 and 7422 plot on 22-in.-wide media, and Models 7224 and 7424 plot on 24-in.-wide media, the company said. Models in the 7200 series plot at 300 point/in., and models in the 7400 series plot at 400 point/in., the company said.

An adjustable plot speed control permits the operator or host processor to set the speed from 125 in./sec to a rated speed of 1.5 in./sec (7200 series), enabling 24-in. models to plot up to 16 sq ft/min, the company said.

Maximum accumulated error of a plot is $\pm .15\%$, horizontal and vertical.

The models use standard

voltages and demand less power, said to be reduced from 1,800W to 600W.

The 7000 series plotters are intended to meet maintenance problems of 4,000 power-on hours.

The Model 7222 and 7234 cost \$28,500; and the Model 7422 and 7424 cost \$35,800, the vendor said. Shipments of the plotters are scheduled for November.

Veratec, 2710 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, Calif. 95051.

TEMPTEST TECHNOLOGIES, INC. DWP6155

TempTest Technologies, Inc. has announced the

DWP6155 daisy-wheel printer, said to have an RS-232C interface and printing speed of 48 char./sec.

The printer is said to accept printwheels of 10, 12, 15 pitch and over 100 font styles.

The DWP6155 costs \$5,500.

TempTest Technologies, 1778 Old Meadow Road, McLean, Va. 22108

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC. 8706 series

California Computer Products, Inc. has announced the 8700 series of four electrostatic plotters/printers, said to operate with media widths up to 36 in., speeds of up to 3 in./sec and resolution of up to 400 dot/in.

The series targets inte-



WAX SPREADSHEET WITH GRAPHICS

GRAPHIC-OUTLOOK combines an electronic spreadsheet with full business graphics. **GRAPHIC-OUTLOOK** interfaces to your **DISPLAY, BASICS, or BROAD** graphics software. Or you can **Run It** complete with its own graphics software. Over 30 **Run It** demonstration tape includes the full spreadsheet with graphics.

- Horizontal and vertical bar charts, pie diagrams, line and scatter plots.
- Direct mail popular graphics terminals and plotters.
- A 2-dimensional spreadsheet capability lets you use spreadsheets together.
- Read and write ASCII interface files.
- Justifying, sorting, cell labels, user-defined functions, cell edit.
- Special project scheduling functions.
- Extensive on-line help, and keyboard.
- Run **SPREAD** command, communicates interactively with user-written programs that update worksheet values.
- Over 60 built-in mathematical, scientific, financial, statistical, and worksheet manipulation functions.
- Low resolution graphics provides bar charts and line drawings on VT100-type terminals.

Graphic Outlook.

Micro Microdata Computing

1000 Cambridge Dr., Santa Barbara, CA 93101

(805) 964-9191

DISPLAY is a registered trademark of DISCO.

Run It is a registered trademark of Run It Software Corporation.

ANNOUNCING FLASHER

- ENHANCES OUTPUT RETRIEVAL USING SP/IFF
- MENU SELECTION TO VIEW, DELETE, AND REQUEUE JOBS ON JES POOL
- USES SP/IFF BROWSE DIRECTLY AGAINST JOBS IN JES POOL
- 10 - 20 TIMES FASTER RETRIEVAL THAN SP/IFF 3.5
- WORKS WITH HELD CR
- WORKS - HELD DATASETS
- ALLOWS DISPLAY OF SYSLIST
- SIM I/O OR MVS/IXA WITH JES2 OR JES3
- FULLY SUPPORTED

TONE
Software Corp.



SPECIAL PRICES IN EFFECT
 30 DAY TRIAL
 JES 2 PPL \$2500.
 18 MONTH LEASE \$99/MO
 JES 3 PPL \$4800.
 12 MONTH LEASE \$149/MO

1700 S. Broadway
 Anaheim, CA 92701 (714) 961-0400
 Telex 161-200

MINI from page 81

said. Models 240/4 and 260/4 include a microprocessor with a 32M-byte removable media disk drive and a 52M-byte fixed media disk drive, the company said.

The 8000 series uses an Amel 3270 3 Small Computer Systems Interface disk bus to attach up to four disk subsystems and up to eight disk drives, for a maximum of 360M bytes of on-line Winchester disk storage with intelligent disk controllers, the company said.

Microprocessor support

The Model 240 uses a Motorola 6800E 8/16-bit microprocessor with a memory mapping unit, multichannel direct-memory access controller and time-of-day clock with battery backup.

The Model 260 is based on a Motorola 68010 microprocessor with 32-bit instructions, 24-bit address bus, 6-bit data bus, virtual memory and demand paging support, according to the company.

Up to 15 serial interfaces can be included to support host communications workstations and printers, the company said.

With a modem, the company said a 2000 series workstation and attached printer can be placed remotely from the processor. Virtual memory and demand paging have been added to the 2000's version of Unix System V, the company said.

A 2000 series Model 240/3 with one workstation, 394K bytes of memory and 20M bytes of Winchester disk storage lists for \$8,710, the company said.

A Model 260/4 with four workstations, a Motorola 68010 microprocessor, 512K bytes of error-correcting memory, a master I/O controller and 57M bytes of Winchester disk storage costs \$20,500, according to the vendor.

More information is available from Four-Phase, which is located at 10700 N. De Anza Blvd., Cupertino, Calif. 95014.

PROFESSIONALISM IS A COMMITMENT CERTIFICATION IS THE TEST

If you need the **CERTIFICATE IN DATA PROCESSING (CDP) EXAMINATION** in May because of a scheduled conflict, you now have another opportunity to sit for the test on Saturday, December 8, 1984.

To better serve the computer and information systems industry and practitioners, the **INSTITUTE FOR CERTIFICATION OF COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS (ICCP)** has expanded the

examination schedule to twice a year. The tests will be offered on the first Saturday in May and the second Saturday in December at test sites throughout the world.

Application deadline for the December 1984 CDP Examination is November 2. Allow yourself adequate time to review your knowledge in the field by sending in the coupon below today.

Send the "Certificate in Data Processing Basic/Intermediate and Study Skills," including Answer Test Site List, Exam Content, Bibliography, and Codes of Ethics, Courtesy and Good Practice.

Name

Street Address

City

State/Province/Country

Zip Code

MAIL COUPON TO:

Institute for Certification of Computer Professionals
 35 East Wacker Drive - Chicago, IL 60601

CDP44

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

Continued from page 59

models, 1,728 by 2,560 8-bit pixel resolution, programmable scan times and windows. The focus and framing capability is activated by the host computer or from an optional hand controller, the company said.

The Wipe software includes applications software that can interface to most IBM Personal Computer word processing, integrated information management systems and data base management software packages.

The Model 900 package includes the Model 610F EDC and Wipe software, the Model 110 image processing interface board for the IBM Personal Computer, Model 30A professional camera stand with optimized illumination, Model 40 lens set, Model 21A EDC power supply and interface cabling, the vendor said. The Model 900 integrated imaging system costs \$10,945 and will be available in October, the vendor said.

Intelligence, 1215 Terra Delia Ave., Mountain View, Calif. 94043.

DICOMED CORP.**D88C system**

Dicomed Corp. has announced the D88C computer graphics design system, an enhancement of the Dicommed D88+ design station said to combine the capabilities of the D88+ with a 2,000- to 4,000-line resolution 35mm recording camera.

Aimed at the computer-generated presentation graphics market, the D88C

combines a design workstation with a self-contained camera recording unit. The system is said to offer a range of color graphics for slide productions.

Features include 64 colors and free-form digitizing, the company said. Two type fonts, Helvetica Medium and Century Schoolbook, are included in the basic system; 20 additional fonts are optional, including a Greek Pi font for technical and medical visuals, according to the

company.

Other features include 360-degree rotation, figure-to-figure interpolation, mirror imaging, Dicommed's Image Library of computer clip art and Dicommed features like Flexigon and Flexiline figure types for automatic smooth curves, the company said.

The D88C can serve as the designer's access to Dicommed's D148 series of film recorders, which can record images at 4,000- to 8,000-line resolution in a variety of film

formats. Images created on the D88C can be transmitted to a D148 series film recorder, located either in-house or at a Dicommed service bureau, the company said.

The system can develop in a variety of formats, including slides, 8-in. by 10-in. overhead transparencies, 4-in. by 5-in. transparencies for print applications, black-and-white or color photos and cinema film, the company said.

To be available in November, the system costs

\$99,960, the vendor said.

Dicommed, 9700 S. Newton Ave., Minneapolis, Minn. 55431.

TRICAD, INC.
Graphics 3

Tricad, Inc. has announced the Graphics 3 computer-aided design system for the architectural, engineering and construction industries.

Continued on page 62

MDS

from page 61

can use Quantel's Best/Net local-area network.

A basic configuration of the System 264 includes a transaction processor, 1M byte of main memory, a real-time clock, terminal controller, communications controller and 26 I/O interface slots. The configuration costs \$105,000, the vendor said.

A 2M-byte configuration, including 800M bytes of disk storage, a 1,000 line/min printer, a 1/4-in. streaming tape drive for backup, 12 CRT workstations and four matrix printers, costs \$370,000, the vendor said.

MDS Quantel is located at 4142 Point Eden Way, Hayward, Calif. 94546.

Management
INFORMATION
SYSTEMS
FOR THE 800 800
For more information
contact Charles White, at
MDS, 4142 Point Eden, Cal.
P.O. Box 4000
Oakland, CA 94617
510/510-2778

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

ENVOY See page 81

equipped with VAX-11/720 or VAX-11/730 CPUs, the company said. The vendor said the turnkey system could be modified to support other portable microcomputers or base computer systems.

The applications programs are written in the C language, and the operating system is Unix-based with relational data base technology.

The Gavilan micro weighs

9 pounds and can be powered by a nickel-cadmium battery for up to eight hours of usage per charge, the company said. It features a 16-line LCD screen, an integrated function key touch pad and a standard typewriter-like keyboard. The micro also features a CMOS-based memory with a capacity of up to 192K bytes, and it houses a 344-in. floppy disk drive with 360K bytes of formatted memory.

An internal modem offers

communication with any remote data base over normal telephone lines, and an RS-232C port is sold to permit direct connect data transfer at a 9,600 bit/sec rate. An optional 5-in printer is sold to produce letter-quality printing at the rate of 50 char./sec. A self-contained battery pack prints up to 60,000 characters between charges, the vendor said.

To load software in the field, sales representatives use the 344-in. microfloppy

disettes. Sales data can also be stored on the disks, and information can be forwarded from them to branch and central office CPUs. Salesmate shares a 33K-byte segment in nonvolatile CMOS memory called Magic Memory. Set aside from other processing areas, the Magic Memory is used for storing intertransaction data, workstation-control data and interdisk data, the company said.

Account summary files

within Magic Memory are said to maintain summaries of clients and prospects, including such information as telephone numbers, credit limits and account forecasts.

Software is 85% standard and 15% tailored to company needs, an Envoy spokesman said.

The cost of tailoring can range from \$5,000 to \$100,000, the spokesman said. A total of 12 software packages are planned, the company said.

A typical central office configuration includes the CPU with up to 4M bytes of main memory, from 2M bytes to 400M bytes of disk storage, two or more Digital Equipment Corp. VT240 video monitors, an on-line, letter-quality printer and communications options. The options include from four to eight telephone modems to one or two multiplexers, each capable of supporting eight to 16 phone lines, the company said.

A typical branch office system includes the CPU with up to 3M bytes of main memory, up to 50M bytes of disk storage, at least one DEC VT240 terminal and one letter-quality printer, the company said.

For sending information from the field, users can use public phone lines and Envoy's communications protocol, structured similarly to X.25 and sold to feature fault-duplex transmission with error checking and correction to the application level.

Purchase prices for a typical pilot program are as follows: 20 microcomputers cost \$3,620 each, five software modules have a \$150/mo licensing fee; a VAX-11/725 with 4M bytes of main memory, a 121M-byte disk drive, a 1,600 bit/in. tape drive and two VT102s costs \$42,000; the communications package costs \$5,500, and customized system consultation services cost \$40,000, the company said.

The cost for the above system, for a three- to five-year lease, would be \$320/mo, the vendor said.

More information is available from Envoy, 1432 Main St., Waltham, Mass. 02154.

Available for IBM PC and compatible, plus HP 91, DEC VAX-11/725, VAX-11/730, VAX-11/750, VAX-11/760, VAX-11/770, VAX-11/780, VAX-11/790, VAX-11/800, VAX-11/810, VAX-11/820, VAX-11/830, VAX-11/840, VAX-11/850, VAX-11/860, VAX-11/870, VAX-11/880, VAX-11/890, VAX-11/900, VAX-11/910, VAX-11/920, VAX-11/930, VAX-11/940, VAX-11/950, VAX-11/960, VAX-11/970, VAX-11/980, VAX-11/990, VAX-11/1000, VAX-11/1010, VAX-11/1020, VAX-11/1030, VAX-11/1040, VAX-11/1050, VAX-11/1060, VAX-11/1070, VAX-11/1080, VAX-11/1090, VAX-11/1100, VAX-11/1110, VAX-11/1120, VAX-11/1130, VAX-11/1140, VAX-11/1150, VAX-11/1160, VAX-11/1170, VAX-11/1180, VAX-11/1190, VAX-11/1200, VAX-11/1210, VAX-11/1220, VAX-11/1230, VAX-11/1240, VAX-11/1250, VAX-11/1260, VAX-11/1270, VAX-11/1280, VAX-11/1290, VAX-11/1300, VAX-11/1310, VAX-11/1320, VAX-11/1330, VAX-11/1340, VAX-11/1350, VAX-11/1360, VAX-11/1370, VAX-11/1380, VAX-11/1390, VAX-11/1400, VAX-11/1410, VAX-11/1420, VAX-11/1430, VAX-11/1440, VAX-11/1450, VAX-11/1460, VAX-11/1470, VAX-11/1480, VAX-11/1490, VAX-11/1500, VAX-11/1510, VAX-11/1520, VAX-11/1530, VAX-11/1540, VAX-11/1550, VAX-11/1560, VAX-11/1570, VAX-11/1580, VAX-11/1590, VAX-11/1600, VAX-11/1610, VAX-11/1620, VAX-11/1630, VAX-11/1640, VAX-11/1650, VAX-11/1660, VAX-11/1670, VAX-11/1680, VAX-11/1690, VAX-11/1700, VAX-11/1710, VAX-11/1720, VAX-11/1730, VAX-11/1740, VAX-11/1750, VAX-11/1760, VAX-11/1770, VAX-11/1780, VAX-11/1790, VAX-11/1800, VAX-11/1810, VAX-11/1820, VAX-11/1830, VAX-11/1840, VAX-11/1850, VAX-11/1860, VAX-11/1870, VAX-11/1880, VAX-11/1890, VAX-11/1900, VAX-11/1910, VAX-11/1920, VAX-11/1930, VAX-11/1940, VAX-11/1950, VAX-11/1960, VAX-11/1970, VAX-11/1980, VAX-11/1990, VAX-11/2000, VAX-11/2010, VAX-11/2020, VAX-11/2030, VAX-11/2040, VAX-11/2050, VAX-11/2060, VAX-11/2070, VAX-11/2080, VAX-11/2090, VAX-11/2100, VAX-11/2110, VAX-11/2120, VAX-11/2130, VAX-11/2140, VAX-11/2150, VAX-11/2160, VAX-11/2170, VAX-11/2180, VAX-11/2190, VAX-11/2200, VAX-11/2210, VAX-11/2220, VAX-11/2230, VAX-11/2240, VAX-11/2250, VAX-11/2260, VAX-11/2270, VAX-11/2280, VAX-11/2290, VAX-11/2300, VAX-11/2310, VAX-11/2320, VAX-11/2330, VAX-11/2340, VAX-11/2350, VAX-11/2360, VAX-11/2370, VAX-11/2380, VAX-11/2390, VAX-11/2400, VAX-11/2410, VAX-11/2420, VAX-11/2430, VAX-11/2440, VAX-11/2450, VAX-11/2460, VAX-11/2470, VAX-11/2480, VAX-11/2490, VAX-11/2500, VAX-11/2510, VAX-11/2520, VAX-11/2530, VAX-11/2540, VAX-11/2550, VAX-11/2560, VAX-11/2570, VAX-11/2580, VAX-11/2590, VAX-11/2600, VAX-11/2610, VAX-11/2620, VAX-11/2630, VAX-11/2640, VAX-11/2650, VAX-11/2660, VAX-11/2670, VAX-11/2680, VAX-11/2690, VAX-11/2700, VAX-11/2710, VAX-11/2720, VAX-11/2730, VAX-11/2740, VAX-11/2750, VAX-11/2760, VAX-11/2770, VAX-11/2780, VAX-11/2790, VAX-11/2800, VAX-11/2810, VAX-11/2820, VAX-11/2830, VAX-11/2840, VAX-11/2850, VAX-11/2860, VAX-11/2870, VAX-11/2880, VAX-11/2890, VAX-11/2900, VAX-11/2910, VAX-11/2920, VAX-11/2930, VAX-11/2940, VAX-11/2950, VAX-11/2960, VAX-11/2970, VAX-11/2980, VAX-11/2990, VAX-11/3000, VAX-11/3010, VAX-11/3020, VAX-11/3030, VAX-11/3040, VAX-11/3050, VAX-11/3060, VAX-11/3070, VAX-11/3080, VAX-11/3090, VAX-11/3100, VAX-11/3110, VAX-11/3120, VAX-11/3130, VAX-11/3140, VAX-11/3150, VAX-11/3160, VAX-11/3170, VAX-11/3180, VAX-11/3190, VAX-11/3200, VAX-11/3210, VAX-11/3220, VAX-11/3230, VAX-11/3240, VAX-11/3250, VAX-11/3260, VAX-11/3270, VAX-11/3280, VAX-11/3290, VAX-11/3300, VAX-11/3310, VAX-11/3320, VAX-11/3330, VAX-11/3340, VAX-11/3350, VAX-11/3360, VAX-11/3370, VAX-11/3380, VAX-11/3390, VAX-11/3400, VAX-11/3410, VAX-11/3420, VAX-11/3430, VAX-11/3440, VAX-11/3450, VAX-11/3460, VAX-11/3470, VAX-11/3480, VAX-11/3490, VAX-11/3500, VAX-11/3510, VAX-11/3520, VAX-11/3530, VAX-11/3540, VAX-11/3550, VAX-11/3560, VAX-11/3570, VAX-11/3580, VAX-11/3590, VAX-11/3600, VAX-11/3610, VAX-11/3620, VAX-11/3630, VAX-11/3640, VAX-11/3650, VAX-11/3660, VAX-11/3670, VAX-11/3680, VAX-11/3690, VAX-11/3700, VAX-11/3710, VAX-11/3720, VAX-11/3730, VAX-11/3740, VAX-11/3750, VAX-11/3760, VAX-11/3770, VAX-11/3780, VAX-11/3790, VAX-11/3800, VAX-11/3810, VAX-11/3820, VAX-11/3830, VAX-11/3840, VAX-11/3850, VAX-11/3860, VAX-11/3870, VAX-11/3880, VAX-11/3890, VAX-11/3900, VAX-11/3910, VAX-11/3920, VAX-11/3930, VAX-11/3940, VAX-11/3950, VAX-11/3960, VAX-11/3970, VAX-11/3980, VAX-11/3990, VAX-11/4000, VAX-11/4010, VAX-11/4020, VAX-11/4030, VAX-11/4040, VAX-11/4050, VAX-11/4060, VAX-11/4070, VAX-11/4080, VAX-11/4090, VAX-11/4100, VAX-11/4110, VAX-11/4120, VAX-11/4130, VAX-11/4140, VAX-11/4150, VAX-11/4160, VAX-11/4170, VAX-11/4180, VAX-11/4190, VAX-11/4200, VAX-11/4210, VAX-11/4220, VAX-11/4230, VAX-11/4240, VAX-11/4250, VAX-11/4260, VAX-11/4270, VAX-11/4280, VAX-11/4290, VAX-11/4300, VAX-11/4310, VAX-11/4320, VAX-11/4330, VAX-11/4340, VAX-11/4350, VAX-11/4360, VAX-11/4370, VAX-11/4380, VAX-11/4390, VAX-11/4400, VAX-11/4410, VAX-11/4420, VAX-11/4430, VAX-11/4440, VAX-11/4450, VAX-11/4460, VAX-11/4470, VAX-11/4480, VAX-11/4490, VAX-11/4500, VAX-11/4510, VAX-11/4520, VAX-11/4530, VAX-11/4540, VAX-11/4550, VAX-11/4560, VAX-11/4570, VAX-11/4580, VAX-11/4590, VAX-11/4600, VAX-11/4610, VAX-11/4620, VAX-11/4630, VAX-11/4640, VAX-11/4650, VAX-11/4660, VAX-11/4670, VAX-11/4680, VAX-11/4690, VAX-11/4700, VAX-11/4710, VAX-11/4720, VAX-11/4730, VAX-11/4740, VAX-11/4750, VAX-11/4760, VAX-11/4770, VAX-11/4780, VAX-11/4790, VAX-11/4800, VAX-11/4810, VAX-11/4820, VAX-11/4830, VAX-11/4840, VAX-11/4850, VAX-11/4860, VAX-11/4870, VAX-11/4880, VAX-11/4890, VAX-11/4900, VAX-11/4910, VAX-11/4920, VAX-11/4930, VAX-11/4940, VAX-11/4950, VAX-11/4960, VAX-11/4970, VAX-11/4980, VAX-11/4990, VAX-11/5000, VAX-11/5010, VAX-11/5020, VAX-11/5030, VAX-11/5040, VAX-11/5050, VAX-11/5060, VAX-11/5070, VAX-11/5080, VAX-11/5090, VAX-11/5100, VAX-11/5110, VAX-11/5120, VAX-11/5130, VAX-11/5140, VAX-11/5150, VAX-11/5160, VAX-11/5170, VAX-11/5180, VAX-11/5190, VAX-11/5200, VAX-11/5210, VAX-11/5220, VAX-11/5230, VAX-11/5240, VAX-11/5250, VAX-11/5260, VAX-11/5270, VAX-11/5280, VAX-11/5290, VAX-11/5300, VAX-11/5310, VAX-11/5320, VAX-11/5330, VAX-11/5340, VAX-11/5350, VAX-11/5360, VAX-11/5370, VAX-11/5380, VAX-11/5390, VAX-11/5400, VAX-11/5410, VAX-11/5420, VAX-11/5430, VAX-11/5440, VAX-11/5450, VAX-11/5460, VAX-11/5470, VAX-11/5480, VAX-11/5490, VAX-11/5500, VAX-11/5510, VAX-11/5520, VAX-11/5530, VAX-11/5540, VAX-11/5550, VAX-11/5560, VAX-11/5570, VAX-11/5580, VAX-11/5590, VAX-11/5600, VAX-11/5610, VAX-11/5620, VAX-11/5630, VAX-11/5640, VAX-11/5650, VAX-11/5660, VAX-11/5670, VAX-11/5680, VAX-11/5690, VAX-11/5700, VAX-11/5710, VAX-11/5720, VAX-11/5730, VAX-11/5740, VAX-11/5750, VAX-11/5760, VAX-11/5770, VAX-11/5780, VAX-11/5790, VAX-11/5800, VAX-11/5810, VAX-11/5820, VAX-11/5830, VAX-11/5840, VAX-11/5850, VAX-11/5860, VAX-11/5870, VAX-11/5880, VAX-11/5890, VAX-11/5900, VAX-11/5910, VAX-11/5920, VAX-11/5930, VAX-11/5940, VAX-11/5950, VAX-11/5960, VAX-11/5970, VAX-11/5980, VAX-11/5990, VAX-11/6000, VAX-11/6010, VAX-11/6020, VAX-11/6030, VAX-11/6040, VAX-11/6050, VAX-11/6060, VAX-11/6070, VAX-11/6080, VAX-11/6090, VAX-11/6100, VAX-11/6110, VAX-11/6120, VAX-11/6130, VAX-11/6140, VAX-11/6150, VAX-11/6160, VAX-11/6170, VAX-11/6180, VAX-11/6190, VAX-11/6200, VAX-11/6210, VAX-11/6220, VAX-11/6230, VAX-11/6240, VAX-11/6250, VAX-11/6260, VAX-11/6270, VAX-11/6280, VAX-11/6290, VAX-11/6300, VAX-11/6310, VAX-11/6320, VAX-11/6330, VAX-11/6340, VAX-11/6350, VAX-11/6360, VAX-11/6370, VAX-11/6380, VAX-11/6390, VAX-11/6400, VAX-11/6410, VAX-11/6420, VAX-11/6430, VAX-11/6440, VAX-11/6450, VAX-11/6460, VAX-11/6470, VAX-11/6480, VAX-11/6490, VAX-11/6500, VAX-11/6510, VAX-11/6520, VAX-11/6530, VAX-11/6540, VAX-11/6550, VAX-11/6560, VAX-11/6570, VAX-11/6580, VAX-11/6590, VAX-11/6600, VAX-11/6610, VAX-11/6620, VAX-11/6630, VAX-11/6640, VAX-11/6650, VAX-11/6660, VAX-11/6670, VAX-11/6680, VAX-11/6690, VAX-11/6700, VAX-11/6710, VAX-11/6720, VAX-11/6730, VAX-11/6740, VAX-11/6750, VAX-11/6760, VAX-11/6770, VAX-11/6780, VAX-11/6790, VAX-11/6800, VAX-11/6810, VAX-11/6820, VAX-11/6830, VAX-11/6840, VAX-11/6850, VAX-11/6860, VAX-11/6870, VAX-11/6880, VAX-11/6890, VAX-11/6900, VAX-11/6910, VAX-11/6920, VAX-11/6930, VAX-11/6940, VAX-11/6950, VAX-11/6960, VAX-11/6970, VAX-11/6980, VAX-11/6990, VAX-11/7000, VAX-11/7010, VAX-11/7020, VAX-11/7030, VAX-11/7040, VAX-11/7050, VAX-11/7060, VAX-11/7070, VAX-11/7080, VAX-11/7090, VAX-11/7100, VAX-11/7110, VAX-11/7120, VAX-11/7130, VAX-11/7140, VAX-11/7150, VAX-11/7160, VAX-11/7170, VAX-11/7180, VAX-11/7190, VAX-11/7200, VAX-11/7210, VAX-11/7220, VAX-11/7230, VAX-11/7240, VAX-11/7250, VAX-11/7260, VAX-11/7270, VAX-11/7280, VAX-11/7290, VAX-11/7300, VAX-11/7310, VAX-11/7320, VAX-11/7330, VAX-11/7340, VAX-11/7350, VAX-11/7360, VAX-11/7370, VAX-11/7380, VAX-11/7390, VAX-11/7400, VAX-11/7410, VAX-11/7420, VAX-11/7430, VAX-11/7440, VAX-11/7450, VAX-11/7460, VAX-11/7470, VAX-11/7480, VAX-11/7490, VAX-11/7500, VAX-11/7510, VAX-11/7520, VAX-11/7530, VAX-11/7540, VAX-11/7550, VAX-11/7560, VAX-11/7570, VAX-11/7580, VAX-11/7590, VAX-11/7600, VAX-11/7610, VAX-11/7620, VAX-11/7630, VAX-11/7640, VAX-11/7650, VAX-11/7660, VAX-11/7670, VAX-11/7680, VAX-11/7690, VAX-11/7700, VAX-11/7710, VAX-11/7720, VAX-11/7730, VAX-11/7740, VAX-11/7750, VAX-11/7760, VAX-11/7770, VAX-11/7780, VAX-11/7790, VAX-11/7800, VAX-11/7810, VAX-11/7820, VAX-11/7830, VAX-11/7840, VAX-11/7850, VAX-11/7860, VAX-11/7870, VAX-11/7880, VAX-11/7890, VAX-11/7900, VAX-11/7910, VAX-11/7920, VAX-11/7930, VAX-11/7940, VAX-11/7950, VAX-11/7960, VAX-11/7970, VAX-11/7980, VAX-11/7990, VAX-11/8000, VAX-11/8010, VAX-11/8020, VAX-11/8030, VAX-11/8040, VAX-11/8050, VAX-11/8060, VAX-11/8070, VAX-11/8080, VAX-11/8090, VAX-11/8100, VAX-11/8110, VAX-11/8120, VAX-11/8130, VAX-11/8140, VAX-11/8150, VAX-11/8160, VAX-11/8170, VAX-11/8180, VAX-11/8190, VAX-11/8200, VAX-11/8210, VAX-11/8220, VAX-11/8230, VAX-11/8240, VAX-11/8250, VAX-11/8260, VAX-11/8270, VAX-11/8280, VAX-11/8290, VAX-11/8300, VAX-11/8310, VAX-11/8320, VAX-11/8330, VAX-11/8340, VAX-11/8350, VAX-11/8360, VAX-11/8370, VAX-11/8380, VAX-11/8390, VAX-11/8400, VAX-11/8410, VAX-11/8420, VAX-11/8430, VAX-11/8440, VAX-11/8450, VAX-11/8460, VAX-11/8470, VAX-11/8480, VAX-11/8490, VAX-11/8500, VAX-11/8510, VAX-11/8520, VAX-11/8530, VAX-11/8540, VAX-11/8550, VAX-11/8560, VAX-11/8570, VAX-11/8580, VAX-11/8590, VAX-11/8600, VAX-11/8610, VAX-11/8620, VAX-11/8630, VAX-11/8640, VAX-11/8650, VAX-11/8660, VAX-11/8670, VAX-11/8680, VAX-11/8690, VAX-11/8700, VAX-11/8710, VAX-11/8720, VAX-11/8730, VAX-11/8740, VAX-11/8750, VAX-11/8760, VAX-11/8770, VAX-11/8780, VAX-11/8790, VAX-11/8800, VAX-11/8810, VAX-11/8820, VAX-11/8830, VAX-11/8840, VAX-11/8850, VAX-11/8860, VAX-11/8870, VAX-11/8880, VAX-11/8890, VAX-11/8900, VAX-11/8910, VAX-11/8920, VAX-11/8930, VAX-11/8940, VAX-11/8950, VAX-11/8960, VAX-11/8970, VAX-11/8980, VAX-11/8990, VAX-11/9000, VAX-11/9010, VAX-11/9020, VAX-11/9030, VAX-11/9040, VAX-11/9050, VAX-11/9060, VAX-11/9070, VAX-11/9080, VAX-11/9090, VAX-11/9100, VAX-11/9110, VAX-11/9120, VAX-11/9130, VAX-11/9140, VAX-11/9150, VAX-11/9160, VAX-11/9170, VAX-11/9180, VAX-11/9190, VAX-11/9200, VAX-11/9210, VAX-11/9220, VAX-11/9230, VAX-11/9240, VAX-11/9250, VAX-11/9260, VAX-11/9270, VAX-11/9280, VAX-11/9290, VAX-11/9300, VAX-11/9310, VAX-11/9320, VAX-11/9330, VAX-11/9340, VAX-11/9350, VAX-11/9360, VAX-11/9370, VAX-11/9380, VAX-11/9390, VAX-11/9400, VAX-11/9410, VAX-11/9420, VAX-11/9430, VAX-11/9440, VAX-11/9450, VAX-11/9460, VAX-11/9470, VAX-11/9480, VAX-11/9490, VAX-11/9500, VAX-11/9510, VAX-11/9520, VAX-11/9530, VAX-11/9540, VAX-11/9550, VAX-11/9560, VAX-11/9570, VAX-11/9580, VAX-11/9590, VAX-11/9600, VAX-11/9610, VAX-11/9620, VAX-11/9630, VAX-11/9640, VAX-11/9650, VAX-11/9660, VAX-11/9670, VAX-11/9680, VAX-11/9690, VAX-11/9700, VAX-11/9710, VAX-11/9720, VAX-11/9730, VAX-11/9740, VAX-11/9750, VAX-11/9760, VAX-11/9770, VAX-11/9780, VAX-11/9790, VAX-11/9800, VAX-11/9810, VAX-11/9820, VAX-11/9830, VAX-11/9840, VAX-11/9850, VAX-11/9860, VAX-11/9870, VAX-11/9880, VAX-11/9890, VAX-11/9900, VAX-11/9910, VAX-11/9920, VAX-11/9930, VAX-11/9940, VAX-11/9950, VAX-11/9960, VAX-11/9970, VAX-11/9980, VAX-11/9990, VAX-11/10000, VAX-11/10010, VAX-11/10020, VAX-11/10030, VAX-11/10040, VAX-11/10050, VAX-11/10060, VAX-11/10070, VAX-11/10080, VAX-11/10090, VAX-11/10100, VAX-11/10110, VAX-11/10120, VAX-11/10130, VAX-11/10140, VAX-11/10150, VAX-11/10160, VAX-11/10170, VAX-11/10180, VAX-11/10190, VAX-11/10200, VAX-11/10210, VAX-11/10220, VAX-11/10230, VAX-11/10240, VAX-11/10250, VAX-11/10260, VAX-11/10270, VAX-11/10280, VAX-11/10290, VAX-11/10300, VAX-11/10310, VAX-11/10320, VAX-11/10330, VAX-11/10340, VAX-11/10350, VAX-11/10360, VAX-11/10370, VAX-11/10380, VAX-11/10390, VAX-11/10400, VAX-11/10410, VAX-11/1

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

Continued from page 30

Based on a Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11/730 CPU, Graphics 3 features 3M bytes of memory, a tape drive, a Hewlett-Packard Co. 7566 plotter and a black-and-white workstation. Software capabilities of the more powerful Graphics 3 models using the VAX-11/750 or 11/780 CPUs, the company said.

All the systems are said to include the Tricad intelligent workstation and the Ethernet protocol.

The Graphics 3 system costs \$150,000, the vendor said.

Tricad, 1655 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, Calif. 95035.

POWER SUPPLIES

SUPERIOR ELECTRIC CO.

Stallion

Superior Electric Co. has announced the Stallion uninterruptible power supply/conditioners, said to provide backup power to computers and other voltage-sensitive equipment within $\pm 5\%$ of nominal.

When a power disruption occurs, an audible alarm is activated, and the unit is said to provide a continuous sine wave output that will not overheat transformers or overstress other components.

The product is priced at \$800 to \$1,000, depending on the model, the vendor said.

Superior Electric, 353 Middle St., Bristol, Conn. 06010.

POWER GENERAL
3075 series

Power General, a subsidiary of Unitorde Corp., has announced the 3075 series of 75W, triple-output switching power supplies, said to comply with national and international safety standards.

The 3075 series offers 4,000 Vac isolation, 70% efficiency and a minimum holdup time of 32 msec, the company said. Standard features are said to include output overload protection and soft start.

The 3075 series includes three models giving output combinations of 5, 12 and 24 Vdc. The +12 Vdc and +24 Vdc outputs are said to accept pulse-load currents, making them useful in applications involving disk drives, printers or other pulse-load electromechanical devices, the company said.

All models are specified for operation over a temperature range of 0 degrees Celsius to 70 degrees Celsius, the company said. The power supplies are fabricated on a single 4-in. by 6-in. by 2-in. printed-circuit board that weighs 1 lb.

The price for each of three models, 3075-1, 3075-2 and 3075-3, is \$119, the vendor said.

Power General, P.O. Box 159, Canton, Mass. 02021.

CLARY CORP.
UPSjr

Clary Corp. has announced the UPSjr uninterruptible power system, intended for use with supermicro-

computers. The unit comes in three models: 750VA, 1.25 kVA and 2.5 kVA.

The UPSjr is said to be one-third the size of standard UPS units and can reportedly operate at a noise level of 55 dba, the company said.

The price for the 750VA model is \$3,400, and the price for the 2.5-kVA model is \$6,400, the vendor said.

Clary, 320 W. Clary Ave., San Gabriel, Calif. 91778.

ONEAC CORP.
FT4115

Oneac Corp. has announced the FT4115 480V-in/120V-out power conditioner for factory automation and electronic component applications.

The 1.5-kVA product operates at both 50Hz and 60Hz. At 50Hz, the product can be field-configured for 380V, 400V and 480V inputs at 60Hz. It can be configured for 440V, 460V and 480V inputs, the company said.

Electrical noise as severe as IEEE 587-1980, Part A (6,000V) is reduced to under 10V normal-mode and 14V common-mode, the vendor said.

The FT4115 costs \$1,005 in single quantities, the vendor said.

Oneac, 2807 Lakeside Drive, Bensenville, Ill. 60015.

CALIFORNIA DC
Model LR1029

California DC has announced the Model LR1029 add-on, disk drive switching power supply, said to be

rated at 5V at 3A for controller logic circuits and 15V at 1.5/2.5A for spin-drive and head motors.

Designed on a 394-in. by 394-in. circuit card, the unit has been tested on a variety of full-height and half-height floppy and hard disk drives, streaming tape units and removable-media systems, the company said.

Total voltage variation on both outputs is $\pm 5\%$ including load and line regulation, centering and cross-regulation, the company said.

The LR1029 costs \$40 in single quantities; OEM quantities of 1,000 cost \$33 each, the vendor said.

Califormia DC, 2180 Anchor Court, Newbury Park, Calif. 91320.

BOARD-LEVEL DEVICES

SBE, INC.
M68CPU

SBE, Inc. has announced a CPU board, based on Motorola, Inc.'s 68000 microprocessor, that also supports Intel Corp.'s Multibus. The M68CPU board is said to access 6M bytes on its companion memory boards at 10 MHz.

The M68CPU connects to its companion M68MEM memory boards using a memory bus that is separate from the Multibus. M68MEM comes in 512K-byte and 2M-byte versions. Up to four M68MEM boards can be connected to each M68CPU.

The M68CPU board costs \$2,995. SBE, 4700 Sun Pueblo Ave., Emeryville, Calif. 94608.



**CAN THIS JOB
BE SAVED?**

The foremost software experts of the 80s will take on the challenges of building large-scale industrial grade information systems.

Some of the most sophisticated talent in the field of information engineering—Tom DeMarco, Chester Delaney, Francis Frank, Mack Allford, Marilyn Parker, Vern Crandall, Vaughan Merlyn, Larry Martin, and Bob Lera, along with Ken Orr and J. D. Warner—will grapple with important issues concerning real time systems, enterprise planning, reusable software, function models and function metrics.

Feedback '84, the 9th Annual DSSD User's Conference, sponsored by Ken Orr & Associates, Inc., will focus on the specific problems of engineering reliable, maintainable, large-scale systems that meet the needs of major organizations.

The conference will be held Oct. 2-4 in

Topeka, KS; registration fee is \$500 for \$450, if prepayment is received by Sept. 1, 1984.

FOR INFORMATION

CALL TOLL FREE

800/255-2459



Tom DeMarco

Ken Orr

J. D. Warner

Registration Form

Name _____ Phone _____

Firm _____ Title _____

Address _____ City _____ State _____

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill Company (letter of authorization or purchase order must accompany registration)

Hotel: Holiday Inn West Holdoms, 605 Fairview, Topeka, KS, 913/272-8940

1725 Gage Blvd., Topeka, KS 66604

Ken Orr & Associates, Inc. 800/255-2459, in Kansas 913/273-0653

MICROCOMPUTERS

Zaisan offers voice/data tool

BOUNTON — Zaisan, Inc. has unveiled the ES.3 personal workstation, which integrates an IBM Personal Computer-compatible micro with an executive voice/data terminal.

The ES.3 is the first fully IBM-compatible personal computer system designed from the ground up to integrate sophisticated telephone functions, according to Zaisan, which raised \$10 million in a second round of venture capital financing last March and currently employs about 160 people.

The product combines an Intel Corp. 8088-based system with Zaisan's ES.1 voice/data station in a 16-in. by 14-in. desktop unit, the company said. A configuration featuring a 9-in. screen, 128K bytes of random-access memory (RAM), internal 300 bit/sec modem, a single disk drive and support software costs \$2,595. This price tag is about \$250 above the cost of a similar IBM Personal Computer, according to Donald Cooper, Zaisan marketing vice-president.

Using two telephone lines, the ES.3 supports simultaneous voice/data communications, Cooper said. The system offers a telephone directory offering single-key-stroke dialing, including authorization or logon procedures, and a phone log. A calendar management function reportedly



Zaisan, Inc.'s ES.3

permits users to maintain calendar and reminder files and to send electronic messages to other ES.1 or ES.3 units. Menus allow quick definition of calendar and telephone functions, Cooper said.

The system permits single-key-stroke switching between three main types of functions that run concurrently and are supported by three integrated microprocessors, according to Cooper. A Motorola, Inc. 6805 handles telephone functions; a Zilog, Inc. Z80 supports data terminal operation and personal time management software; and the 8088 chip runs IBM-compatible software.

The ES.3 runs under Microsoft's See 7000 page 57

3Com's data communications ware links micros to minis, mainframes

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — 3Com Corp. has announced Etherterm, an asynchronous data communications software package that reportedly connects personal computers on an Ethernet-series local-area network to mainframes and minicomputers.

With Etherterm, an IBM Personal Computer reportedly can emulate an ASCII terminal and transfer files to and from a mainframe. The package supports non-proprietary terminals, including Digital Equipment Corp.'s VT100s and VT52s, according to the vendor.

"By sharing modems, communications lines and computer ports, the overall cost of these resources can be reduced," according to Larry Hartig, 3Com's product

marketing manager.

Various interfaces

According to the vendor, Etherterm's interfaces reportedly include asynchronous RS-232C ports through dial-up or dedicated phone lines and interfaces to X.25 public data networks.

Etherterm uses Ethernet's Etherlink to access one of 64 ports on a Bridge Communications, Inc. gateway server, the vendor said.

Etherterm costs \$700 for an IBM Personal Computer server and \$1,200 for a 3Com AP server. 3Com can be reached through P.O. Box 7390, 1265 Shoreline Way, Mountain View, Calif. 94039.

Firm releases enhanced program generator for use with Dbase III

ELMWOOD PARK, N.J. — A version of Fox & Keller, Inc.'s Quickcode program generator that works with Ashton-Tate's Dbase III, reportedly provides expanded files and the ability to do calculations on the data entry screen.

Called Quickcode III, the software is written for IBM Personal Computers and Personal Computer XT's running under Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS 2.0 or later versions.

It expands the total number of data base files that may be open while users are working with Dbase III from one to eight, the vendor said.

Expanded file feature

Quickcode III's expanded file feature

also reportedly permits files of 1,000 fields and as many as 32,000 bytes to be created for Dbase III and allows line totals, column totals and running balances to be calculated on the data entry screen.

A third new feature of Quickcode III is said to be its ability to sort and select report data automatically, using a built-in report library established by the user, the vendor said.

Quickcode III is offered to current users of Quickcode at an upgrade price of \$100, the vendor said.

Dbase III users may purchase Quickcode for \$295.

More information is available from Fox & Keller, which is located at 604 Market St., Elmwood Park, N.J. 07407.



Will AT&T 'pull the Unix plug?'

While AT&T's Unix System V has taken the honors as the first operating system offered in *Sports Illustrated*, it is still far from being "the standard," as claimed by AT&T.

Many multiuser microcomputer hardware and software vendors are signing up with AT&T, and the first commercial products running System V are hitting the streets. But vendors remain understandably nervous that at some point in the future, AT&T will pull the plug. After all, to those vendors the system software represents a crucial business resource that is tightly controlled by a giant supplier competing across the board in both hardware and software.

AT&T has downplayed these fears over and over again since January 1983, when it began boosting System V for public consumption. Suppliers warily circling the AT&T camp, however, say that these assurances are not listed into AT&T's contracts, although every other conceivable concern is addressed.

An AT&T Unix contract "looks like something from a regulatory commission," according to Russell E. vice-president at Access Technology, Inc. in Hattick, Mass., a firm that sells Unix applications.

When our document was unveiled at Comdex/Spring '84, independent vendors kept saying, "This is a killer contract; it has to represent a first offer that will be negotiated down over time." Gee maintained.

"People were either amused by it, because it weighed more than your college calculus book, or really angered by it," he said.

AT&T seems to be reinvigorating all the rules for software licensing, according to F. J. Plauger, president of Whittemore Ltd. in Concord, Mass., which offers a Unix-compatible operating system.

"They're really anxious in this."

Each time AT&T changes Unix licensing practices, according to Jim Isaak, product marketing manager at Charles River Data Systems, Inc. in Framingham, Mass., "they roll over on various people's toes. They've never been able to avoid rolling over on [Microsoft Corp.'s] toes."

More important, however, is that pull-the-plug risk.

"The concern seems to be, 'Are you hooking us now with an open Unix system policy to skin us later with a closed policy?' AT&T Computer Systems Division Vice-President Jack Scanlon acknowledged last month. "Our goal and commitment is to move the independent software vendors toward writing for a standard operating system — ours, System V, available on as many buses from as many vendors as possible."

"We expect our Unix System V boxes, like everyone else's, to compete on hardware metrics," where AT&T's chip technology is a crucial advantage, Scanlon added.

■ Vector Graphic, Inc. strengthens product line/98

■ Smart Software, Inc. introduces forecasting package/98

■ Off Site Data, Inc. announces microcomputer storage program/98

INSIDE

Software/98

Systems/98

Communications/100

INTRODUCING AT&T INFORMATION SYSTEMS NETWORK

With this network, you're bound to shine.

The new AT&T Information Systems Network (ISN) is one of the most flexible, cost-efficient links between data processing and office devices under the sun. It builds your company's information network by linking terminals, workstations, personal computers, minicomputers and host computers, across departments, buildings or even campuses.

The network brings together a star topology, a



Packet Controller with a centralized transmission bus, and a collision-free network access protocol, making it truly unique in local networks. It not only performs with high stability in data flow conditions from low-load to near peak capacity, it also distributes access to as many as 1,900 individual users. ISN even provides centralized control and administration. And because all interfaces are housed in a central cabinet, security is high. Local and remote diagnostics make the system easy to maintain and administer.

Moreover, you're always assured of fast response time because of the shortness of the network's centralized transmission bus. A combination of low-cost copper wiring and optical fiber provides you with the

WE'LL MAKE YOU A STAR.

flexibility and high bandwidth to handle a wide range of applications and data volumes.

ISN is based on the communications and networking expertise drawn from AT&T Bell Laboratories, and AT&T's Information Systems Laboratories for advanced research and development in new technologies. And on AT&T's stellar reputation for product reliability. What's more, this new product is backed by AT&T Information Systems' professional, highly trained sales and service teams. They're committed to making the corporate data network a reality with ISN, from design through installation.

AT&T Information Systems Network will change the way you think about local area networks. It's the ideal

system to help build your company's network today and tomorrow. And make you a star.

For more information, call your Account Executive, or 1-800-247-1212, Ext. 194.

WHEN YOU'VE GOT TO BE RIGHT.



AT&T

Information Systems

MICROCOMPUTERS

Vector enhances micro line

THOUSAND OAKS, Calif. — Vector Graphic, Inc. has added a multi-user microcomputer, improved networking capabilities, increased mass storage and tape backup facilities to its microcomputer line.

Vector III, which supports four users, includes a Zilog, Inc. Z80 and Intel Corp. 8086 microprocessors; 384K bytes of random-access memory (RAM); eight 5.25-inch floppy disks; Digital Research, Inc.'s Concurrent CP/M 86 operating system; three 9-100 expansion slots; a serial port; two printer ports; and an RS-232C communications port, Vector said.

A two-user, 10M-byte Vector MX with one MT-50 terminal and 384K bytes of RAM is priced at \$8,580.

Line 3.0, Vector's local-area network, has been enhanced to support 32 rather than 16 users. Vector MX, Vector SX, Vector 4-S and Vector 4 microcomputers can be tied into Line 3 at a cost of \$650 per computer.

Vector reportedly has increased the storage capability of its hard disk, single-user microcomputers from 10M to 28M bytes. Vector SX-4500 costs \$8,895, while Vector 4-S/50 and Vector 4/50 microcomputers sell for \$7,995.

To back up these systems, Vector has added 20M- and 40M-byte streaming tape systems, priced at \$2,580 and \$2,995, respectively.

Vector Graphic, 500 N. Ventura Park Road, Thousand Oaks, Calif. 91320.

Smart Software releases package for business analysis, forecasting

BELMONT, Mass. — Smart Software, Inc. has introduced business forecasting software with graphics, statistical data analysis and data management capabilities.

Called Smartforecasts, the software is designed for managers, planners, analysts and market researchers. It blends statistical and judgmental forecasting methods, according to the vendor.

Smartforecasts' features reportedly include multivariate regression analysis and an array of time-series forecasting methods such as exponential smoothing and moving averages, linear and exponential trend

projections and "what-if" analyses.

The package also provides automatic forecasting of a single data series and simultaneous forecasting of multiple data series, such as the sales of all items in a product line, according to the vendor. On-screen graphical overrides of statistical forecasts are said to be offered, as are graphical and tabular reports of forecast uncertainty.

Smartforecasts' color graphics capability reportedly is supported by such features as descriptive statistics, histograms, line graphs, scatter plots, seasonal adjustments and both auto- and cross-correlations.

The program can be used either on a stand-alone basis or to enhance a spreadsheet. Smartforecasts reportedly exchange data files with Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 or VisiCorp's Visi Calc spreadsheets. The software runs on 256K-byte models of the IBM Personal Computer and Personal Computer XT.

Smartforecasts carries a \$895 price tag.

Additional information is available from Smart Software, 302 Concord Ave., Belmont, Mass. 02178.

ABOARD AFIPS-ASIA '85.

Demand is strong...the computer market is growing rapidly...expanding to over \$14 billion* in the next 5 years. AFIPS-ASIA '85 is your opportunity to secure your presence in Japan, Taiwan, Hong Kong, and Singapore.

AFIPS-ASIA '85 will take your products and expertise to thousands of international computer buyers in six key ports along the Pacific Rim. As an AFIPS-ASIA '85 exhibitor you will display your computer hardware, software, and related products in the ship's large, specially designed exhibit halls, with the unique advantage of only one set-up.

For more information about AFIPS-ASIA '85, complete the coupon below and mail to: Exhibit Sales, AFIPS-ASIA '85, 1899 Preston White Dr., Reston, VA 22091; or call us at (703) 620-8935.

*Source: I.D. Inc., of Cambridge

You, I'm interested
in finding out more about
AFIPS-ASIA '85!

☐ Send me additional information. ☐ I have one of your representatives call me.

MAIL COUPON TO:
AFIPS-ASIA '85, 1899 Preston White Dr., Reston, VA 22091

NAME _____
FIRM _____
COUNTRY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY/STATE/ZIP _____
PHONE _____

Off Site offers storage service

NORTHBROOK, Ill. — Off Site Data, Inc. has announced an off-site data storage program specifically for microcomputer users.

Disks or data cartridges are stored at Off Site's Chicago facility, which is fire-protected and environmentally controlled. The program includes storage, an inventory system that provides a report of every transaction, return transportation, insurance of stored data and next-day delivery of data, according to Off Site.

The system provides escrow of source code with limited access under restricted situations. If there is no activity in a 90-day period, Off Site will remind the user to back up his data files.

For \$150/year, the user can store 90 disks or four data cartridges. Additional space is available.

Off Site Data can be reached through P.O. Box 2067, Northbrook, Ill. 60062.

MICRO SOFTWARE

CONCEPT TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
Concept 100

Concept Technologies, Inc. has introduced Concept 100, a software and hardware package said to allow integration of text and graphics in letter-quality documents.

Concept 100, for the IBM Personal Computer XT, reportedly permits integration of graphics in drafts, final manuscripts and camera-ready copy for printing. It also is said to feature word processing capabilities and the ability to accept files from Wang Laboratories, Inc. and IBM Displaywriter word processors. Its charting soft-

MICROCOMPUTERS

ware is compatible with data files from the Lotus Development Corp. 1-3-3 spreadsheet, the vendor said.

The package also reportedly supports several type fonts, pen and zoom capacity, cross-hatching and shaded and color output. In addition, it can generate organizational charts, schedules and flow and block diagrams.

Concept 100 is priced starting at \$2,195 and includes a mouse, diskette-based software and documentation.

Concept Technologies, P.O. Box 5877, Portland, Ore. 97208.

ZENOGRAPHICS, INC.

Mirage; Autumn; Ego

Zenographics, Inc. has introduced three graphics software products for the IBM Personal Computer.

The firm's Mirage software reportedly produces charts, maps, diagrams and text images and accepts data from external sources such as Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-3-3 spreadsheet. It is said to include a data base query system to provide graphics generation.

The Autumn application package lets users select from more than 100 types of charts, all cataloged in a chart book, according to Zenographics. Users follow menu prompts to create charts and fill in the variable data for their application, the company said.

The Ego software reportedly allows users to insert, delete, color, scale, rotate, zoom and perform other graphics editing functions.

Mirage is priced at \$595. Autumn costs \$295, and Ego is priced at \$395, the vendor said.

Zenographics, Suite 250, 19755 MacArthur Blvd., Irvine, Calif. 92715.

TOOL

from page 93

MS-DOS and is operationally compatible with the IBM machine, Cooper said. The system design includes many CMOS chips, reducing power draw and eliminating the need for a fan (with its attendant noise), he emphasized.

The product also incorporates a speakerphone, a real-time clock and a parallel printer port, Zeisler said.

Options include an internal 1,200 bit/sec full-duplex modem, an RS-232C serial and tape cassette interface, a second communications channel, expanded RAM to a total of 640K bytes, a second diskette drive and Micro-soft's GW-Basic.

ES-3, a retail product, is scheduled to begin shipment next month, the company reported.

Zeisler is located at 1910 Champion Forest Drive, Houston, Texas 77069.

ELLOG, INC.

Tape drive

Ellog, Inc. has introduced a nine-track streaming tape drive that reportedly utilizes the firm's enhancement of the Unix kernel in its System 8000 supermicrocomputers.

Offered as an option to the System 8000, the nine-track drive handles 16-in., 40M-byte capacity tapes with a density of 1,600 bit/in.

The nine-track tape drive is priced at \$12,450.

Ellog, 1315 Dell Ave., Campbell, Calif. 95008.

C. FISH ELECTRONICS, INC.

PC Itoh Utilities

C. Fish Electronics, Inc. has announced PC Itoh Utilities, a printer utility program for the IBM Personal Computer.

The program reportedly allows users to print spreadsheet graphics in color, run software written for non-C.

Itch printers and create custom character sets, a spokesman for the company reported.

PC Itoh Utilities allows the user to print combined text and graphics on an IBM Personal Computer screen.

It also provides the user with on-line menu control of special printer functions, adjusts top-of-form positioning with variable line pitch feed and has the ability to print any Ascii file.

With the custom character

set editor, users of the PC Itoh Utilities can move, copy, replicate, invert, shift, rotate and mirror-image characters, according to the vendor spokesman.

The printer utility program works with eight C. Itoh dot matrix printer models.

PC Itoh Utilities is priced at \$55.

C. Fish Electronics, 5301 Beethoven St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90064.

See SOFTWARE page 98

ELXSI vs. VAX



NOW OR LATER

Unmatched performance, deliverable now, and potential for expansion. That's ELXSI. The ELXSI System 6400, with one CPU has 4 times the performance of the VAX 11/780. Plus you can add up to 5 CPUs in the initial cabinet, and deliver 20 times VAX performance. 10 CPUs in two cabinets. Now. Or later.

The 64-bit multiprocessor System 6400 offers a choice of either EMBOS, our proprietary message-based operating system, or ENIX, our virtual memory UNIX System V operating system.

You can choose either one or both. All configurations feature 32, 64, or 80-bit floating point arithmetic hardware, virtual memory, Ethernet link, the largest physical memory in the business, and more.

The ELXSI System 6400. No one can match our performance or our potential. Not now. Not later. Contact ELXSI today for complete information.

ELXSI

ELXSI, 2334 Lundy Place, San Jose, California 95131
408/942-1111, Telex 172320.

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. Ethernet is a trademark of Xerox Corporation. VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. EMBOS and ENIX are trademarks of ELXSI.



MICROCOMPUTERS

SOFTWARE from page 57

TMAKER CO.

T/Maker

Tmaker Co. has announced T/Maker integrated software, an integrated word processing, spelling checker, spreadsheet, list processor, graphics and data base program.

Since all functions operate under the word processing environment, no windowing or mode shifting is required to integrate applications. Tmaker said. The word processing application reportedly features headers, footers and automatic footnote placement. Data bases may be linked to generate reports, and the spelling checker can be used with any application, according to the vendor.

The package runs on a number of microcomputers that use either Microsoft's MS-DOS, IBM's PC-DOS or Digital Research, Inc.'s CP/M operating systems. To operate under MS-DOS or PC-DOS, 128K bytes of random-access memory (RAM) are required; microcomputers running CP/M need 64K bytes RAM for the program.

T/Maker integrated software costs \$450.

Tmaker, 2115 Landings Drive, Mountain View, Calif. 94043.

CUBICOMP CORP.

Rasel for CS-5

Cubcomp Corp. has introduced a version of its Rasel graphics software package for its CS-5 solid-modeling design system for IBM Personal Computers and compatible systems.

The Rasel software reportedly allows users to paint full-color images on their screens using a graphics tablet. Its free-stroke painting and special graphics effects options can be combined with the three-dimensional solid-modeling capabilities of the CS-5, according to the vendor.

Images drawn on a digitizing tablet on a CS-5 system running Rasel reportedly appear immediately on the screen. The software is said to provide over 4,000 colors simultaneously from a palette of 16.5 million and to allow a variety of brush strokes, from paintbrush-like to airbrush style.

Rasel for the CS-5 is priced at \$2,450.

Cubcomp, 3165 Adeline St., Berkeley, Calif. 94703.

FOUNTAIN HILLS SOFTWARE, INC.

Camps C3

Fountain Hills Software, Inc. has introduced Camps C3, an expert custom-circuit costing system that runs on the IBM Personal Computer and Radio Shack's TRS-80 Model 100 microcomputer.

The system reportedly determines program costs, risk factors and schedules for custom circuit design. The product is geared to managers, system designers and purchasing personnel who design custom circuits, Fountain Hills said.

Using natural language prompts, Camps C3 reportedly provides the user with a design checklist, cost recommendations and prototype schedule. The system uses graphics to depict various custom approaches.

The IBM Personal Computer version of the program sells for \$385, while the TRS-80 Model 100 system

costs \$195.

Fountain Hills Software, Suite 1000, 6900 E. Camelback Road, Scottsdale, Ariz. 85251.

SMALL COMPUTER CO.

Filepro 16

The Small Computer Co. has introduced the Filepro 16 data base software package for Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS-based, 256K-byte microcomputers with hard disks, including the IBM Personal Computer XT.

Filepro 16 reportedly offers the ability to set up a simple electronic filing system with automatically created screens and reports. It is driven by a menu with English-language selections and has relational capabilities that allow data to be automatically transferred between files, Small Computer said.

Filepro 16 is priced at \$495.

Small Computer, Suite 1200, 290 W. 41st St., New York, N.Y. 10006.

DIGITAL RESEARCH, INC.

AT&T Personal Computer software

Digital Research, Inc. has announced that several of its software products have been made available for the AT&T Personal Computer through AT&T Information Systems.

Among those products are DR Draw and DR Graph, which reportedly let users create and edit presentation-quality graphs and diagrams on monochrome or color monitors. Digital Research's DR Logo, its version of the Logo programming language, will also be offered, as will several other languages, including Basic and PL/I.

The products are priced as follows: DR Draw, \$295; DR Graph,

\$195; DR Logo, \$150; Basic, \$95;

and PL/I, \$750.

Digital Research, P.O. Box 679, Pacific Grove, Calif. 93950.

SYSTEMS

KAYPRO CORP.

Kaypro 4X

Kaypro Corp. has introduced its Kaypro 4X, which reportedly offers two high-density diskette drives, each with 2.6M bytes of storage capacity.

Called the Kaypro 4X, the new model offers the Kaypro 4's standard bundled software, the company said. Among packages in that bundle, Micropro International Corp.'s Wordstar and Ashton-Tate's dBase II are provided on one disk, eliminating the

The Firebreathers from Gould
blast the competition
into oblivion.

MICROCOMPUTERS

need for multiple diskettes and back-ups, Kaypro said. The Kaypro 4X also has a battery-operated clock and internal modem.

The Kaypro 4X is priced at \$2,485.

Kaypro, 535 Stevens Ave., Solana Beach, Calif. 92075.

KAYPRO CORP. Kaypro 1XX

Kaypro Corp. has introduced its Kaypro 1XX microcomputer, which reportedly comes with a 10M-byte hard disk storage unit and a 2.5M-byte high-density drive for 5¼-in. diskettes.

The hard disk's data reportedly can be backed up by the high-density drive on three high-density diskettes. The 1XX also comes with a library of bundled software said to include Micropro International Corp.'s Word-

star, Mailmerge, Database, Calculator, Reportstar and Infostar; Ashton-Tate's Dbase II; and other packages.

The Kaypro 1XX is priced at \$2,295.

Kaypro, 535 Stevens Ave., Solana Beach, Calif. 92075.

TANDY CORP.

Dbase II for Tandy 3000

Tandy Corp. has announced that it will offer Ashton-Tate's Dbase II for the Tandy 3000 personal computer.

Dbase II is a data base management system said to be useful for the generation of reports relating to accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory, personnel, customers, payroll and mailing lists and maintaining data on those topics.

Dbase II also reportedly can be used to sort in any desired order and

to create standard or custom formatted reports. Dbase II can be used on Tandy 3000 computers with a minimum of 256K bytes of memory and either a 10M-byte hard disk and one floppy disk or two 720K-byte floppy disks.

Dbase II for the Tandy 3000 is priced at \$265.

Tandy, 1600 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102.

COMPUTRO SYSTEMS, INC.

System 816/G; System 816/Gg

Computro Systems, Inc. has introduced two new microcomputers, the Systems 816/G and 816/Gg, both based on the National Semiconductor Corp. 88-346 NS883016 microprocessor and said to be fully compatible with the IEEE 68000/68010 bus.

Both models reportedly feature

the choice of 80M, 40M or 20M bytes of hard disk storage or a 2.4M-byte, dual 8-in. floppy diskette subsystem. They also offer the National Semiconductor NS33043 memory management unit and NS83091 floating-point unit.

The 816/G is priced as follows:

\$17,485 with dual diskette drives; \$19,485 with a 20M-byte hard disk unit and an 8-in. diskette drive; \$19,985 with a 40M-byte hard disk unit and an 8-in. diskette drive; \$23,985 with a 80M-byte hard disk unit and an 8-in. disk drive.

The 816/Gg is priced as follows: \$12,485 with dual diskette drives; \$14,485 with a 20M-byte hard disk unit and an 8-in. diskette drive; \$18,985 with a 40M-byte hard disk unit; and \$18,985 with an 80M-byte hard disk unit.

Computro Systems, 2006 Riverwater Court, Hayward, Calif. 94645.

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL, INC.

Eve II

Computer Technology International, Inc. has introduced its 14-in Eve II portable computer, which runs software written for either Apple Computer, Inc.'s Apple-DOS or Digital Research, Inc.'s CP/M operating systems.

The Eve II reportedly comes with a 5-in. monitor, two 5¼-in. half-height disk drives and a full-size typewriter-style keyboard with numeric key pad. The unit also is said to offer three Apple-compatible expansion slots, a choice of 40- or 80-emb. display and 64K bytes of memory.

Processors in use in the Eve II reportedly are the Intel Corp. 8002 and the Zilog, Inc. Z80. The Eve II's interfaces are said to include an RS-232 serial port, a Centronics Data Computer Corp. parallel printer port, a joystick port and an external monitor jack. A carrying case is included.

The Eve II portable costs \$1,585.

Computer Technology International, 300 Murray Hill Plaza, East Rutherford, N.J. 07073.

ISI INTERNATIONAL CORP.

ISI 6160

ISI International Corp. has introduced a microcomputer designed for industrial use that is said to be compatible with the IBM Personal Computer XT.

According to the manufacturer, the ISI 6160 uses Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS operating system and GW Basic and is compatible with Digital Research, Inc.'s Concurrent CP/M.

The ISI system includes one or two double-sided, double density, 5¼-in. floppy disk drives and optional 10M-, 20M- or 30M-byte Winchester drives.

Continued on page 100

Data General

- SYSTEMS / ADD ONS
- LOCAL FIELD SERVICE
- NATIONAL DEPOT REPAIR
- UP TO 60% OFF LIST
- ALL CABLES

BUY • SELL • LEASE



PURDINE INTERNATIONAL
214-728-0000 217-381-7582
100 N. Lake Road
Des Plaines, Ill. 60018



GOULD

MICROCOMPUTERS

Continued from page 98
according to the vendor. It reportedly supports IBM Personal Computer-compatible monochrome and color/graphics monitors and keyboards.

The system features a 4.77-MHz Intel Corp. 8088 chip, a socket for an Intel 8087 math coprocessor and 128K bytes of RAM (expandable to 256K bytes).

The 6160 will be available in August and can be ordered in minimum quantities of 25.

Price for the system with a single floppy drive is \$2,000. ISI International, 1875 Hawthorne Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94089.

COMMUNICATIONS

QUADRAM CORP.
Quad 3278

Quadram Corp. has announced Quad 3278, a terminal emulation and screen

capture board designed for the IBM Personal Computer.

Quad 3278 emulates an IBM 3278 terminal and allows the microcomputer to access an IBM mainframe via a 3270 series control unit, Quadram said.

Quad 3276, which includes an interface card, user manual and software, is priced at \$1,195. A 100-ft co-axial cable sells for \$95.

Quadram, 4555 International Blvd., Norcross, Ga. 30063.

GATEWAY
MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
Microgate/WS

Gateway Microsystems, Inc. has introduced Microgate/WS, a communications product for IBM Personal Computers with IBM's PC-DOS 1.1 operating system.

The product provides both interactive and batch microcomputer-to-mainframe communications capabilities, Gateway said. In interactive mode, it reportedly trans-

fers the IBM Personal Computer into an IBM 3270 series terminal. In batch mode, the product is said to simulate an IBM 2780 or 2780 terminal.

Microgate/WS's features are said to include automated command mode for direct user control; batch commands for unattended operation; error detection, retries and looping within command files; EBCDIC, ASCII and transparent text transmission and reception; and on-line Help screens.

Microgate/WS, priced at \$595, includes the Gateway Serial Communication Controller and the software to drive it.

Gateway Microsystems, Suite 105, 8601 Capital of Texas Highway N., Austin, Texas 78708.

TECHLAND SYSTEMS, INC.

BlueLynx Gateway

Techland Systems, Inc. has introduced BlueLynx Gateway, which transforms an IBM Personal Computer into a 3274 controller and allows other users to communicate with an IBM mainframe.

The product reportedly will support uploading and downloading of files and 16 concurrent mainframe sessions, Techland said. BlueLynx Gateway is designed for a number of local-area networks, including those from Davong Systems, Inc., Novell Data Systems, Inc. and Xcomp, Inc.

A BlueLynx Gateway configuration of four users, which includes communications boards for IBM Personal Computers, costs between \$2,000 and \$2,500.

Techland Systems, 85 Waterville Plain, New York, N.Y. 10010.

PATHWAY DESIGN, INC.
Pathway Design/BSC-EJE

Pathway Design, Inc. has announced Pathway Design/BSC-EJE, which provides micro-to-mainframe file transfer in an IBM 2780 or 2780 EJE-emulated mode and communications between remote personal computers in a 3780-emulated mode.

Among package features are user exits that maintain the host session while executing local personal computer sessions and support of wild-card characters for file concatenation, according to Pathway.

The package runs on the IBM Personal Computer, Compaq Corp. Computer, Sperry Corp. Personal Computer and Wang Laboratories, Inc. Professional Computer. It works with Pathway's communications adapter board and adapter cable.

Pathway Design/BSC-EJE is available for \$595.

Pathway Design, 177 Worcester St., Woburn, Mass. 02181.

INTRODUCING PINWRITER DOT MATRIX PRINTERS. AND A HEAD TO HEAD COMPARISON OF WHY THEY'RE BETTER.

Our new multi-mode Pinwriter® dot matrix printers have a lot in common with our Spinwriter® letter-quality printers. Designed and manufactured with the same quality and reliability that has made our Spinwriters the best selling letter-quality printers to PC users. We also gave them many unique capabilities you won't find on other dot matrix printers. Especially at such an affordable price.

More dots, more fonts, more versatility. One thing that makes Pinwriters stand out from other



Our exclusive 18-pin array head is significantly sharper than a 9-pin print, as this undistorted print shows.

dot matrix printers is our printhead. It has 18 pins. Compared to the usual nine. It also has true dual-pass printing. The result: an amazing 240x240 dots per inch.



These prints show all your printing needs.

That's why the print is as close to letter quality as you can get without getting a

Spinwriter. And why charts, illustrations and graphics look so crisp.



Our new PS and PS dot matrix printers give you everything our Spinwriter letter-quality printers are without its, including term numbers.

Pinwriters have something else no other dot matrix printers have. Eight operator-selectable print styles, plus as many as 11 international character sets. And an LED display to tell you which style has been selected.

What else? Three printing speeds. 300, 900 or 1800 words per minute to handle all your printing needs from word processing to data processing.

Plus, a variety of forms handlers to speed up all your paperwork. All made and designed by NEC. And all easily installed and changed by the operator.

For the final word, see your NEC dealer.

Only a demonstration can

show our Spinwriter and Pinwriter are represented trademarks of NEC Corporation.

show you how clearly superior the Pinwriter is compared to other dot matrix printers. And how versatile it is.

For the Pinwriter retailer nearest you, call 1-800-343-4419. In Massachusetts call 617-264-6635.

And find out why more and more PC users are saying, "NEC and me."



NEC Information
Systems, Inc.
1314 Main Ave.
Bridgewater, MA
01778

MICROCOMPUTERS

APPLIED INTELLIGENCE, INC.
Netview

Applied Intelligence, Inc. has introduced Netview, its windowing enhancement for the firm's PC/NOS network operating system that reportedly provides users access to and control of network resources.

Netview is said to be a window-based command processor that allows users to browse the network and locate resources and specialized network applications. The software ties to resources via a connection language that allows users to connect hardware and software to specific workstations with windowing manipulation, Applied Intelligence said.

Netview's windows appear by positioning the cursor at a specific menu item, the vendor said. Other features reportedly include the ability to allow resource owners to establish access privileges for other users on the network, based on the user's group name or access level.

Netview is priced in two parts: user-mode software at \$250 and back-end software at \$650.

Applied Intelligence, 1043 Sherrin Road, Mountain View, Calif. 94043.

UNGERMANN-BASS, INC.
Personal Network Interface Controller

Ungermann-Bass, Inc. has announced a network interface controller for connecting IBM Personal Computers and selected compatible microcomputers to its Net/One local-area network system.

According to a spokesman, the Personal Network Interface Controller (Personal NIC) plug-in board is compatible with other Net/One Personal Connection products and gives users the same network capabilities as the company's Personal Network Interface Unit. The product is said to be designed for use in Personal Computer workstations and to execute its protocols in the Personal Computer.

Personal NIC's high network throughput reportedly is derived from its packet-handling techniques, which utilize 12K bytes of receive buffers and 4K bytes of separate transmit buffers. The product is said to support all Net/One media and to permit use of the full range of Net/One and Personal Connection software.

The Personal NIC is priced at \$595.

Ungermann-Bass, 2560 Mission College Blvd., Santa Clara, Calif. 95050.

M/H GROUP
Textcon

The M/H Group has introduced Textcon, which reportedly permits communications between IBM Personal Computers running Multimate International Corp.'s Multimate and Wang Laboratories, Inc. systems.

Textcon reportedly maintains document integrity between Multimate and Wang systems. It is said to consist of a circuit board that fits into one of the Personal Computer's expansion slots, a Personal Computer software diskette and cabling.

Documents sent by Textcon are usable immediately after being received or sent, the vendor said. Textcon's user interface is said to be menu-oriented and not to require document names to be typed when sending from the Personal Computer.

Textcon is priced at \$1,200.

M/H Group, 223 W. Adams, Chicago, Ill. 60606.

CORE TECHNOLOGY CORP.
Bridge

Core Technology Corp. has announced Bridge, a communications system that connects a Texas Instruments, Inc. Professional microcomputer to a Burroughs Corp. mainframe or minicomputer.

Bridge reportedly provides Burroughs TD830 terminal emulation and file transfer capabilities. Standard TD830 functions supported include status lines, multiple pages, background printer address and reverse video, Core said. Bridge is said to feature on-line Help, multiple configuration files, user definition of the number of pages displayed and a line

monitor.

Bridge consists of Bridge I (\$495), a TD830 terminal emulation program; Bridge II mainframe Despooler (\$1,195); and Bridge II Micro Despooler (\$405).

The program requires a Professional with 128K bytes of random-access memory, a disk drive, Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS 2.0 operating system and a synchronous or asynchronous serial card.

Core Technology, Suite A, 1900 W. Stadium Blvd., Ann Arbor, Mich. 48105.

PROTOCOL COMPUTERS, INC.
PCI-Link

Protocol Computers, Inc. (PCI) has announced PCI-Link, a mainframe-to-personal computer communications package.

PCI-Link reportedly supports concurrent synchronous and asynchronous sessions through the product's windowing features. The product includes Help screens, a status line, on-line notepad, modem support, password security, diagnostics, on-line screen management and printer control, PCI said.

Keyboard-mapping functions reportedly allow the user to replicate IBM 3278 terminal functions with a personal computer, keyboard or mouse. The product also includes pop-up menus and macros of up to 4,000 characters, the vendor spokesman said.

The program requires Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS 2.0 or IBM's PC-DOS 2.0 operating systems, a double-sided disk drive, 80-col. display, asynchronous communications adapter and

Continued on page 105

The Phoenix System
Ties All Your CBT Together.

Mainframe to PC.
Phoenix
Meets all your needs
in a dynamic training environment

Mainframe to PC. The one computer-based training solution in the Phoenix® System. Coupled with Phoenix's all purpose frame screen development and training management facilities transportable to the IBM PC. Only with Phoenix does a complete vendor support system backed every product user. And only Phoenix provides flexible pricing for companies with large numbers of users. Call today for a Phoenix demonstration.

Over the last three years, Phoenix has become the new standard for developing computer-based training. The world's largest EDP training vendor has standardized on Phoenix. Companies with widespread training needs have standardized on Phoenix. The system is being incorporated as a new feature into many of the most widely used

software products available today.

The reason is simple: Phoenix solves intensive computer-based training in a simple, and it makes the training function easy to understand.

To support Phoenix users, Goal Systems provides telephone hotline support, network and regional user groups, consulting services, a regular newsletter and CBT technology, and training courses in the many facets of developing computer-based courses.

Mainframe to PC, or other system has the training power or the support of Phoenix.

Call today for your free personal demonstration of the Phoenix/Micro System. Both Phoenix and Phoenix/Micro are available on IBM PC. Phoenix: Recently CBT training systems that's Goal Systems.

Goal Systems

Software Solutions

Goal Systems International, Inc.
5455 N. High Street
Columbus, OH 43234-1183
600-545-6840

The Phoenix/Micro System is available only to licensees of the mainframe version of the PHOENIX System.

MICROCOMPUTERS

Continued from page 104

356K bytes of random-access memory.

PCI-Link costs \$995, according to the vendor.

PCI, 6150 Canoga Ave., Woodland Hills, Calif. 91367.

UNIQUE AUTOMATION

PRODUCTS CO.
CAP-Link for DEC Professional

Unique Automation Products Co. has introduced a version of its UAP-Link file transfer software for the Digital Equipment Corp. Professional microcomputer executing RT-11.

Using UAP-Link, users reportedly can call any Ascll-based time-sharing facility and move text files with no special host software. Host computers with a companion UAP-Link module reportedly can transfer error-free

binary and text files with data compression, correct formatting and automatic sessions.

UAP-Link companion modules reportedly are available for the DEC 335, 350 and Rainbow; DEC systems under RT, RSX, RSTS and VAX-11/VMS; the IBM Personal Computer and IBM systems under VM/CMS; and systems under Unix.

The UAP-Link module for the DEC Professional is priced at \$500, the vendor said.

Unique Automation Products, Suite G, 15401 Red Hill, Tustin, Calif. 92680.

FORTUNE SYSTEMS CORP. 3270 terminal emulator software

Fortune Systems Corp. announced a 3270 interactive terminal emulation software and hardware package

that permits Fortune Systems' 3216 desktop computer users to access IBM mainframes or non-IBM systems that support an IBM 3276 Model 2 cluster controller unit.

Fortune's 3270 emulator allows the 3216 to mimic an IBM 3276 Model 2 cluster control unit, an IBM 3276 Model 2 display terminal or an IBM 3278 Model 1 or 2 printer, according to the vendor. The emulation package reportedly supports up to three concurrent users while additional users perform tasks on other Fortune-supplied software.

An intelligent communications controller handles all line synchronization and data transfer between the Fortune system and the IBM or IBM-like host. The 3270 terminal emulator software costs \$995. The intelligent communications controller board costs \$995.

Fortune Systems, 101 Twin Dolphin Drive, Redwood City, Calif. 94065.

MOLECULAR COMPUTER

Cleo-3270, Cleo-3780

Molecular Computer has introduced two communications software packages, Cleo-3270 and Cleo-3780, that reportedly link its multiterminal business systems to IBM mainframes.

The Cleo-3270 emulates an IBM 3278/3 display controller and supports up to eight 3278 interactive display terminals or 3287 printers, Molecular said. The Cleo-3780 reportedly emulates an IBM 3780 remote batch workstation for high-speed transmission and reception of data files over telephone lines.

Both packages are said to support up to 9,600 bit/sec transmission. Both are available on 8-in., single-density or 5 1/4-in. double-sided, double-density diskettes.

The Cleo-3270 costs \$995; the Cleo-3780 costs \$495.

Molecular Computer, 351 River Oaks Plaza, San Jose, Calif. 95134.

TANDY CORP.

T-176 SNA/SDLC

Tandy Corp. has introduced the T-176 SNA/SDLC, a protocol converter that reportedly allows the firm's TRS-80 microcomputers to communicate with IBM Systems Network Architecture/Synchronous Data Link Control (SNA/SDLC) networks.

For use on the Tandy 8000, TRS-80 Model 12 and Model 4/4P, DT-1 and DT-100, the product emulates an IBM 3276 controller and allows TRS-80 microcomputers or various terminals to emulate IBM 3276 devices, Tandy said.

The product reportedly allows users to determine the availability of the local communications link, the SDLC communications status and see all SNA information. According to Tandy, both address and control bytes of the SDLC line can be displayed, and each terminal can display its own SNA frames.

When used with TRS-80 microcomputers emulating Digital Equipment Corp.'s VT100 terminal, the T-176 reportedly gives the user the capabilities of an IBM 3270 terminal. Maximum speed of the converter is 9,600 bit/sec.

The communications controller is available in configurations of one to seven ports. A seven-port version sells for \$4,300.

Tandy, 1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102.

NEW ERA TECHNOLOGIES, INC. Conexus

New Era Technologies, Inc. has introduced Conexus, an integrated electronic mail, computer teleconferencing and bulletin board system for the IBM Personal Computer, Personal Computer XT and compatible systems.

Conexus reportedly can be used in a local-area network or via telecommunications. It is said to offer group conferencing and keyword-accessible bulletin boards for up to 1,000 users, each with their own ID, password or one of eight different access levels.

Electronic mail is delivered automatically by Conexus at the time of sign-on and can be answered, forwarded or copied to a conference, according to the vendor.

Continued on page 104

IBM 3270 Compatible!



Do you use:
**ATMS SCRIPT
etc PROF
EMUL?**

**Our Model 736
Letter Quality Printer
plugs right in and gives you
automatic selection of cut sheets from two trays without
making any software changes on your present IBM system.**

The ISI-736 is plug compatible with the IBM 3287 for on-line printing from your IBM system. It works with all popular word processing packages.

Unlike the IBM 5210, it requires no expensive software changes to the system. Simply plug it in and it feeds cut sheets selectively from two hoppers under program control.

With multiple fonts and separate pitches, it will support most languages. Other features include underscoring and boldface capability.

Call, write or TWX us today!
We sell, lease and service nationally.

**Interface
Systems,
Inc.**

5855 Interpace Drive, Ann Arbor, MI 48103
Telephone: (313) 769-6900, TWX: 910-222-0450
or call toll free 1-800-644-4072

Ask about the ISI-687, too, a high speed dot matrix printer that allows you to tear off output immediately, without using forms. Also prints large characters for labels.

MICROCOMPUTERS

Continued from page 103

according to New Era. Mail can be sent under pen names, and users can trace the receipt status of messages and modify the message before it is received, the vendor said.

Consent is priced at \$434.

New Era Technologies, Suite 204, 2025 Rye St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006.

WINTERHALTER, INC. DataStar/MAC

Winterhalter, Inc. has introduced its DataStar/MAC, a front-end communications processor for the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh.

The DataStar/MAC reportedly allows the Macintosh to emulate the following IBM terminals: 3271, 3277, 3274, 3278, 3275 and 3276. The unit's controller includes an alarm, device addresses, a control unit and transmission parameters that are user modifiable, the vendor said. Also included are selectable Ascii and Ebcidic transmission code, according to Winterhalter.

The DataStar/MAC also reportedly supports all IBM 3270 function keys. Terminal characteristics include a display of 1,920 characters in 34 lines, the vendor said. IBM 3270 status indicators are said to be displayed on the screen.

DataStar/MAC reportedly operates at 9,600 bit/sec. It is priced at \$1,000.

Winterhalter, P.O. Box 2180, 3553 Research Park Drive, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106.

MAY-CRAFT INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC. Porta-Graph

May-Craft Information Systems, Inc. has announced Porta-Graph, which allows an IBM Personal Computer to access mainframe graphics packages by emulating an IBM 3279 Model 520 terminal.

By hitting a single key-stroke, the user can move from microcomputer to mainframe session, May-Craft said. The product works in conjunction with May-Craft's PJ 3278/79 emulator board.

Porta-Graph costs \$1,265 and Porta PJ 3278/3279 costs \$1,195. Host-based, file-transfer capabilities can be added for \$1,000.

May-Craft Information Systems, 4318 Belwood Place, S., Dallas, Texas 75254.

STORAGE

BERING INDUSTRIES, INC.

Sponge Model T100

Bering Industries, Inc. has announced a tape drive sub-

system for Hewlett-Packard Co.'s personal and technical computers.

The Sponge Model T100 is a 30M-byte tape drive subsystem for the HP Series 80 and 900, HP 165, 120/125, 250 and 1000; and HP 9500 series desktop computers. It is plug-compatible with the 9154X disk subsystems or an equivalent. According to the vendor, optional drivers make it compatible with IEEE-488 or HP-IB interface systems.

The Sponge reportedly provides a backup for an entire 9154X-type hard disk without the use of a computer. A 64K-byte cache memory, included to improve the performance of the random read and write operations, gives the ability to emulate a hard disk, according to the vendor.

The Sponge is priced at \$2,380.

Bering Industries, 1400 Fulton Place, Fremont, Calif. 94539.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, INC.

Winchester disk drive option

Texas Instruments, Inc. has introduced an 18.2M-byte Winchester disk drive option for its Professional Computer.

The Winchester disk drive option is said to be compatible with Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS 1.25 and 2.1 and to have applications in local-area networks and where large data bases are needed.

The Winchester option offers more than twice the access speed of comparable 10M-byte hard disk storage units and will fit inside the microcomputer's case, the vendor said.

The 18.2M-byte Winchester disk option is priced at \$2,995, including diagnostics software, controller board, installation manual and cables.

TI, Data Systems Group, P.O. Box 900663, Dallas, Texas 75396.

3 2 7 0 S T R

You have to think
ahead a few moves to win
the network game.



MONO-COMPUTERS

PRINTERS/
PLOTTERS/
PERIPHERALSSTAR MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
PC Printers

Star Microsystems, Inc. has introduced a line of IBM Personal Computer-compatible printers that reportedly also works with IBM Personal Computer-compatible systems.

The PC Printers are said to offer dot-matrix impact printing in both 10- and 15-line versions. They provide the features of the firm's Radix-10 and Radix-15 printer line, including two print speeds, a 1024-byte buffer and print sizes of 6, 8, 8.5, 10, 12 and 17 char./in., according to the vendor.

The devices also reportedly provide standard ASCII characters, the ability to handle many kinds of paper and a user-replaceable print

head with a life expectancy of more than 100M char.

The Radix-10 PC Printer is priced at \$424. The Radix-15 PC Printer is priced at \$694, the vendor said.

Star Microsystems, 200 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10166.

QUADRAM CORP.
Quadchromes II

Quadram Corp. has introduced Quadchromes II, a color monitor for the IBM Personal Computer.

The monitor, equipped with a 14-in. tube, delivers a resolution of 640 by 340 pixels and is designed for graphics applications, Quadram said.

The product reportedly can display 16 colors simultaneously in its 85-line by 80-char. format.

The Quadchromes II monitor is priced at \$660, according to the vendor.

Quadram, 4555 International Blvd., Norcross, Ga. 30063.

AT&T INFORMATION
SYSTEMS
Printer series

AT&T Information Systems has introduced six new printers: Models 470, 475, 476, 466, 467 and 468.

The Model 470, 475 and 476 reportedly are 120 char./sec dot matrix printers, which are equipped with various interfaces. The Model 470 (4706) has a Centronics Data Computer Corp. parallel interface, the Model 475 (4606) features an IBM Personal Computer Centronics parallel interface and the Model 476 (4746) possesses an EIA RS-232C interface.

The Model 466, a 66 char./sec, letter-quality daisy-wheel printer, offers three operator-installable interface modules: Centronics parallel, IBM Centronics parallel and serial RS-232, AT&T said. Options reportedly include a tractor-feed attachment, automatic sheet feeder, paper catch basket and a cover that reduces noise to 56 db. The Model 466 costs \$1,206.

The Model 467 and 468 printers, priced at \$1,696, are 46 char./sec, letter-quality daisy-wheel printers with tractor-feed and automatic sheet feeder options, AT&T said.

AT&T Information Systems, One Spacewalk Ave., Morrisville, N.J. 07960.

INTERSECT, INC.
Colanjet 132

Intersect, Inc. has introduced its Colanjet 132 inkjet printer, which is said to offer 36 colors and up to 363 dot/in. resolution.

The Colanjet 132 reportedly is compatible with the IBM Personal Computer, for which a screen dump disk is available. The device can print 132 columns compressed and 90 columns normal, Intersect said.

It also reportedly offers double-width, double-height and double-size printing along with underline, italics and programmable foreground and background colors.

According to the vendor, the Colanjet 132 also prints in full videotex format from a Centronics Data Computer Corp. parallel input.

The Colanjet 132 is priced at \$796.

Intersect, 233 N. Juniper St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19107.

EXTENDED SYSTEMS,
INC.
Sharepool controllers

Extended Systems, Inc. has announced two shared printer controllers as part of its Sharepool family of controllers.

The ESI-3016 Sharepool reportedly uses an option slot in an IBM Personal Computer XT which allows up to

Continued on page 198

A T E G I E S

Datastream can help you develop and implement a strategy that will lead to the 3270 network your company needs. We can show you how to utilize existing equipment (even hardware that is not mainframe compatible) to give more people in your company access to your network, without compromising security. And, we can show you how your network can grow without expensive cable or leased lines.

In Good
Company

As the 3270 network concept has grown, more and more companies have turned to Datastream for planning and for precision products that provide a system solution. We are pleased

to have played a major role in new networks for RCA Service Company, GTE Sprint, Manufacturers Hanover Trust, and even Xerox.

We can also show you how Datastream system strategy helped a Texas data processing network expand its services to 214 new school districts while saving \$500,000. Similar success stories

have occurred at a semiconductor manufacturer, an insurance agent automation company, and a large New York bank.

If you have expansion plans for your 3270 network, let us work with you. And if network expansion is still on the "back burner," now is a good time to find out more about Datastream. Return the coupon, and we'll send you our new Application

Series: detailed case histories of successful network strategies. We're ready to help you.

Send me your Application Series.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ ZIP _____
Telephone _____

Datastream Communications, Inc.
2520 Mission College Blvd.
Santa Clara, California 95050
(408) 964-8032
Outside California, call toll free
1 (800) 952-2500



MICROCOMPUTERS

Continued from page 105

three additional microcomputers, which would include an IBM Personal Computer XT and any two other personal computers, to share an RS-232C interfaced printer.

The ESI-3018 also uses an IBM Personal Computer XT option slot and allows three personal computers to share a Centronics Data Computer Corp.-compatible parallel printer, the vendor said.

Each product reportedly features up to 64K bytes of spooler buffer memory and is transparent to the user.

The ESI-3018 and ESI-3018 Shareplot controllers are available now and cost \$465 each, according to the vendor.

Extended Systems, 6062 Morris Hill Lane, Brea, Idaho 83711.

CENTRONICS DATA COMPUTER CORP.

Model 361-PC

Centronics Data Computer Corp. has unveiled a multifunctional dot matrix printer that works with IBM's Personal Computer.

The Model 361-PC features three-way forms handling of fanfold, demand document and single cut sheets, Centronics said. Model 361-PC is said to print at a speed of 300 char./sec in draft mode and 66 char./sec in proportional, multiple-pass, near-letter-quality mode.

The printer supports pin-addressable graphics, self-test diagnosis, bidirectional, logic-seeking printing and operator selection of page length. Model 361-PC sells for \$2,198.

Centronics Data Computer, One Wall St., Hudson, N.H. 03051.

EXTENDED SYSTEMS

ESI-6002 Shareplot

Extended Systems has introduced ESI-6002 Shareplot, which provides a 64K-byte print buffer for Hewlett-Packard Co. 7470A, 7475A and 7560A plotters used with the HP 150 micro.

By using one expansion slot, Shareplot reportedly allows three HP 150s to share a plotter. ESI-6002 Shareplot utilizes intelligent buffer management and job recognition algorithms to plot each successive job. The product reportedly supports two modes of operation, single sheet and sheet feed.

ESI-6002 Shareplot costs \$485. An additional 64K-byte buffer costs \$80. *Extended Systems, P.O. Box 4973, 6062 Morris Hill Lane, Brea, Idaho 83711.*

LANEGRAPHICS, INC.

Rascal

Lanegraphics, Inc. has introduced its Rascal printer controller, a microprocessor-based raster color image-mapper for the IBM Personal Computer and other microcomputers.

The Rascal controller reportedly receives high-level graphical objects from a Lanegraphics image driver or in the host computer and rasterizes them into color dots to drive the accompanying printer, leaving the personal computer free for other functions.

The controller links to personal computers via an RS-232C port or a Centronics Data Computer Corp. 8-bit parallel interface.

The Rascal is said to be compatible with the Diablo Systems, Inc. C-150 printer and Xerox Corp. 1770 color ink-jet printers.

The Rascal is priced at \$1,995. *Lanegraphics, 17971 Cowan Ave., Irvine, Calif. 92714.*

APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

AppleColor Monitor 100

Apple Computer, Inc. has announced a 12-in. red, green and blue monitor that works with the Apple IIe, Apple III and Apple III Plus personal computers to produce color display of both text and graphics.

The AppleColor Monitor 100 includes an 80-column text display for data processing, color display for business graphics applications and capabilities for mixing the two, the company said. The monitor includes a screen tilting mechanism and an anti-reflective screen surface.

Apple's Extended 80-Column Text/AppleColor Card is required to connect the monitor to the Apple IIe computer. The card supports 80-column text display and 64K bytes of internal memory, expanding the IIe's total internal memory to 128K bytes. The monitor plugs directly into the built-in color video port of either the Apple III or III Plus.

The AppleColor Monitor 100 is available for \$600. The 80-Column Text/AppleColor Card sells for \$290. *Apple Computer, 20525 Marston Ave., Cupertino, Calif. 95014.*

MICRO PROJECTS ENGINEERING, INC.

Xcaltor

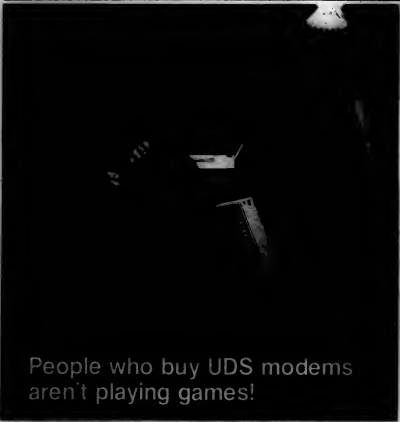
Micro Projects Engineering, Inc. has introduced a 16-bit upgrade peripheral for Tandy Corp.'s TRS-80 Models I, III and 4 and LNW Research Corp.'s LNW Model II computers.

Operating under Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS Version 2.11, the Xcaltor reportedly can be mounted internally or externally and is compatible with 16-bit software available for the IBM Personal Computer.

An optional monochrome video display card allows the TRS-80 to execute such programs as Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 and Multimate.

Xcaltor sells for \$495 for a 64K-byte card and includes MS-DOS and IBM Personal Computer expansion capabilities. Options include random-access memory expansion to 256K bytes, IBM Personal Computer serial RS-232C parallel printer ports, 80-character by 25-line monochrome video display card, power supply and enclosure.

Micro Projects Engineering, Suite B, 3951 Figueroa St., Culver City, Calif. 90230.



People who buy UDS modems aren't playing games!

You can often judge a personal computer user by the hardware he selects. If the modem comes from UDS, chances are he has a serious investment in computer and software, a serious data communications requirement and serious computer-based decisions to make.

UDS modems offer true pro-quality performance to the serious microcomputer owner. Data rates range from 0 to 9600bps. Depending on data rate, asynchronous and synchronous models may be selected for half- or full-duplex communications. Their prices put them within easy reach of the serious user.

If data communications has progressed beyond the game-playing stage in your microcomputer system, it's time to investigate UDS. The efficiency, reliability and potential for faster data transfer can add real professional capability. Contact Universal Data Systems, 9000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35895, telephone 205/937-8100; TWX 810-726-2700. Supply facilities: 800/933-6282, ext. 264.

UDS Universal Data Systems

 **UNIVERSAL DATA SYSTEMS**
International Headquarters

Courtesy: AppleLink, Inc., White Plains, N.Y.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

IBM's compromise: Symbolic or substantive agreement?

By Peter Bartlett
CW Staff

After more than a decade of getting its own way in antitrust challenges, IBM's recent compromise with the European Economic Community (EEC) represents a symbolic surrender by the world's largest computer vendor to government regulation of economic markets.

Two observers and participants in the information services industry have placed much significance on the actual disclosure requirements by which IBM has agreed to abide. Yet, in contrast to the U.S. Justice Department's 1982 surrender in its own antitrust action against IBM, the EEC's commitment to obtain from IBM a written declaration to abide by certain guidelines.

The Justice Department, after a decade-long dispute, simply folded its

hand and declared the U.S. antitrust case was "without merit."

The EEC, on the other hand, was from IBM the pledge to subordinate main memory, disclose sufficient interface information to allow competing companies to attach hardware and software to 370 series equipment and to release interface information in a timely manner.

The laudable reaction from U.S. industry observers was that the compromise was a means of the EEC saving face by obtaining a written set of principles from IBM, but essentially not winning any substantive concession.

The most enthusiastic response from an IBM competitor was at Amdehl Corp., where spokesman Richard Whitcomb said:

"There was no understanding prior to this that IBM would in See IBM page 124

ANALYSIS

IBM Chairman John E. Opel: No "significant changes"

IBM's monopoly seen distorting market

By Peter Bartlett
CW Staff

Monopolistic power, in and of itself, distorts the rewards system that normally spurs innovation in a free market economy, according to the economist who played a key role in the U.S. government's decade-long and ultimately unsuccessful antitrust action against IBM.

Dr. Alan F. McAdams, an economist at Cornell University, was an expert witness and chief economic adviser to

the U.S. Justice Department's trial team in the U.S. v. IBM antitrust suit that was dismissed at the government's behest in January 1982.

In a recent interview, McAdams said of the recently concluded European Economic Community (EEC) action against IBM: "There couldn't be a clearer demonstration of the power of IBM. The EEC has backed down.... It is pretty clear the EEC backed down substantially from what it initially intended." See IBM page 123



INDUSTRY INSIGHT
David Oltos
CW Staff Writer

Fujitsu's strategy in U.S. explained

Of the various Japanese computer companies seeking to capture a bigger share of the U.S. market, none has a larger presence than Fujitsu Ltd. The largest computer maker in Japan, with revenues roughly comparable to Digital Equipment Corp. (about \$4.4 billion in 1983), Fujitsu has a marketing arm in the U.S. in its wholly owned subsidiary, Fujitsu America, Inc.

Fujitsu America, founded in 1976, had estimated sales of about \$300 million in 1983, according to market research firm International Data Corp. Fujitsu America functions as the parent organization of three other major subsidiaries: Fujitsu Microelectronics, Inc., which markets semiconductors and microcomputers; Fujitsu Systems of America, Inc., which markets point-of-sale and financial systems; and American Telecom, Inc., which markets private branch exchanges and key telephone systems. Fujitsu also owns a 69% stake in Amdehl Corp.

In a recent interview, Eino Iwai, president of Fujitsu America, discussed the Japanese giant's operations and strategy in the U.S. as well as its relationship with Amdehl.

Fujitsu's four subsidiaries employ about 1,700 people, about 94% of whom are American, according to Iwai. A majority of top-level managers are also American, including the presidents and chief executive officers of two of the units.

See IBM page 126



The research and development federal tax credit took a beating recently during testimony on Capitol Hill/118

■ The former head of GTE Corp. surfaced recently as the new chief executive officer of Apollo Computer, Inc./111

■ Gene Adahli recently spoke a little bit about his plans to develop some type of system using Trilog's water-scale integration/112

■ Hot on the heels of its pending acquisition of Electronic Data Systems Corp., General Motors Corp. recently announced investments in three machine vision companies/118

Global-USI acquires Magnuson in bankruptcy settlement

By David Oltos
CW Staff

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Magnuson Computer Systems, Inc., a maker of IBM-compatible mainframes, has been formally acquired by Global-Ultimate Systems, Inc. (Global-USI), a majority-owned subsidiary of Storage Technology Corp.

The acquisition comes nearly 1½ years after Magnuson scrambled for protection from creditors under Chapter 11 of the Federal Bankruptcy Act when its once-prosperous business crumbled in the early 1980s due to competition from IBM.

Under the previously announced reorganization plan approved in California Federal District Court here, Global-USI, a Boulder, Colo., computer maker, will acquire virtually all of Magnuson's assets. In exchange, a private investor group that held most of Magnuson's \$8 million in secured debt will receive 706,680 shares of Global-USI stock, valued at less than \$6 million, according to Magnuson.

Global-USI, which is 58% owned by Storage Technology, will acquire Magnuson's inventory of IBM 4300-

"We're finding ourselves in a market niche that essentially has been abandoned by everybody except IBM and us."

— George Filmanis, president, Global-Ultimate Systems, Inc.

series-compatible computers, design and manufacturing rights and other assets. Nearly all of Magnuson's remaining 60 employees will go to work for Global-USI. Those employees will be headquartered at Magnuson's San Jose, Calif., computer manufacturing plant, which has also been transferred to Global-USI.

The plan also requires that approximately \$2.5 million in cash be set aside to settle partially all other creditors' claims allowed by the court and administrative expenses. Magnuson's unsecured creditors have filed claims totaling about \$20 million.

Global-USI, which together with Storage Technology have been virtually Magnuson's only customer, manufactures IBM plug-compatible computer systems, minicomputer

turnkey systems and applications software.

George Filmanis, president of Global-USI, said his company has been using Magnuson's IBM 4300-series-compatible processors and Storage Technology peripherals as part of its turnkey systems, which have found a place in such niche markets as manufacturing and distribution. He said the turnkey systems compose about one-third of the company's total business and "have been doing very well for us."

"The other reason for [the purchase] was to acquire [Magnuson's] field engineering group and a customer base," Filmanis said. "The field engineering group essentially allows us to double our field service group, and that opens up more cities for

marketing."

Global-USI plans to continue making the Magnuson computer, but will market it under its own name. The company also will be responsible for servicing the installed base of the Magnuson systems.

According to Filmanis, the company acquired an inventory that "will allow us to fulfill all our marketing plans for this generation of equipment."

"Our major concern now is to have a next-generation CPU that will allow us to continue to be competitive, and we're working on that," he added. He said the new machine will be aimed at the IBM DOS marketplace and will probably originate through an outside source and be marketed through an OEM agreement.

"We're finding ourselves in a market niche that essentially has been abandoned by everybody except IBM and us," Filmanis said.

As part of the agreement, Q. T. Wiles, chairman of Hambrecht & Quist, Inc., a San Francisco-based venture capital firm, will join the Global-USI board of directors.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

U.S. needs Japanese approach to do business in Japan



OUTSIDE LINES
Arno D. Stauden

This is the second of a two-part series.

Japan's intellectual property laws have been a sore point for Americans for some time. The good news is that the old system is to be scrapped. But the bad news is that under proposed legislation, Japanese copyright (C/R) law would be placed under the Ministry of International Trade and Industry (MITI).

MITI's responsibility is the promotion of industry and not the protection of software rights. This promotional approach has drawn severe criticism from the Japanese themselves. An editorial in Japan's leading business newspaper, *Nihon Keizai Shimbun*, claimed that "This law makes the period of protection 15 years, far shorter than the 50 years offered under [C/R] law. Items not in the C/R law are also included — such as the right to make changes ... without the developer's permission and an arbitration system, which can require licensing under certain conditions."

MITI's approach also allows the Japanese to close the software gap. American critics believe, given the disclosure requirements of the software registration system, MITI offi-

cially were forthright in stating that this law signals a major shift in emphasis away from hardware to software.

The discriminatory barriers imposed by Japanese law have been illustrated in recent attempts by the U.S. government to "liberalize" Japan as a market. The U.S. claims that Japan denies business an "equal competitive opportunity." Government-to-government negotiations regarding the entry and participation of non-Japanese financial institutions have resulted in some gains, and the U.S. Department of Commerce is pleased with its efforts to force MITI to make the C/R laws more palatable.

U.S. officials are now saying that they will push hard for implementation of agreements now on the books, such as the NTT (Nippon Telegraph & Telephone) purchasing agreement and the agreements regarding the value-added networks, lest those agreements become paper tigers.

Business-to-government activity is also picking up. The American Electronics Association has opened its first non-U.S. office in Tokyo. That office, headed by a legal specialist in Japan-U.S. trade, will, among other efforts, monitor, review and lobby regarding Japanese laws.

Of course, the Japanese can exert pressure too. One reason for the collapse of many Japanese-American joint ventures is that the government forced companies into partnerships

that, with 20-30 hindsight, simply could not work. Having a Japanese face has always been important in doing business in Japan, so the local partner must often have de facto control, if not de jure control, of the operation. Many of these failed ventures are now painfully untangling, and buyouts and dissolutions are being seen with increasing frequency.

Government can be pleasant

But if the government can be heavy-handed, it can also be quite pleasant when it suits Japanese needs. The Japanese economy is in a slump. There have even been layoffs involving management personnel. As a result, the Japanese government wants foreign companies to pick up the slack, and it has been offering deals involving loans, land and other concessions.

The problem with the legal system is that where there is protectionism, favoritism or discrimination, all enforced by law (or, seemingly, by custom), there is no recourse to the Japanese courts. Many changes will, therefore, have to be made at a policy level by trade associations, the threat of U.S. government retaliation and individual company involvement.

With respect to the garden-variety commercial legal matters, there is of course the availability of the courts, a vigorous bar and a well-trained judiciary. Since closing a deal in Japan

has all of the elements of a ritual that includes along the way the execution of a contract, the contract does not have the staid weight that it has in America. But most executives know that some memorialization of a transaction is always required at least as a basis for negotiation because, writes Zentaro Kitagawa, professor of law at Kyoto University, in *Doing Business in Japan*, "The most frequently means (for problem resolution) is direct negotiation between the disputants themselves."

Finally, if the Japanese are feeling an economic pinch and concessions are becoming available, American companies may be better able to negotiate more favorable terms that could tie them in more closely to the fabric of commercial life: the local governments and the industrial complex.

Doing business in Japan requires a legal strategy tailored to Japan: a commitment to long-term, extensive lobbying; excellent trade relations; access to rule-making procedures; and a local law firm to handle ordinary commercial activity, such as the institution of joint ventures and registration with the local authorities, all mixed with a dash of patience.

Senders is a Boston-based attorney with a practice focusing on international marketing, antitrust and corporate finance.

Comdisco reports revenues down

ROSEMONT, Ill. — Comdisco, Inc. recently reported third-quarter profits of \$6.9 million, or 35 cents per share, representing a 47% decline from the comparable quarter a year ago, when profits were \$13.1 million, or 46 cents per share.

Revenues for the third quarter ended June 30 were \$133.1 million, a 4.4% increase over the \$127.4 million reported a year earlier.

Comdisco said the decline in earnings was primarily due to a decrease in the volume of tax-advantaged

transactions. The Internal Revenue Service this past January initiated a review of the transactions, but completed the review in May without taking any adverse action.

In April, Comdisco reported profits of \$4.06 million, or 14 cents per share, compared with year-earlier profits of \$10.3 million, or 35 cents per share.

For the first nine months of fiscal year 1984, Comdisco's revenues were \$415.7 million, a 3.5% increase over the first nine months of fiscal 1983.

VM/SP Printer Roulette

Round and round it goes, where it prints nobody knows!

The stakes are high: Your corporate information. The game is fixed: You have little control of your print files or small printers.



Stop gambling. Stack the odds in your favor. The ACX-PM™ Printer Manager gives you complete control and management of your 320X, 320X, and ASCII printers.

No risk, 30-day free trial.

For more information, drop us your business card.

ACX

Advanced Computer Systems, Inc.
5150 Belmont Road, Suite B
Downers Grove, Illinois 60555

or for faster access, (312) 671-1505.

**CAN THIS JOB
BE SAVED?**

ANNOUNCING COMPUTERWORLD'S UNIX™ EXTRA!

On September 26, we'll turn a dynamic operating environment into an ideal advertising environment.

UNIX.™ Or not.

A decision nearly everyone faces sooner or later.

That's why we're devoting the September 26 Computerworld Extra! to UNIX. And why it promises to be one of the best-read Computerworld issues of the year. It's a hot market, and Computerworld is eager to bring our readers—your prospects—this special update.

We'll be delivering over 122,000 copies to Computerworld subscribers. As a special bonus to advertisers, the Computerworld UNIX Extra! will be mass-merchandised at Info-84 and UNIX Expo.

We'll ask—and answer—some fundamental questions.

- Is UNIX appropriate outside the high-end micro environment?
- Is networking difficult?
- Is it worth the effort to learn the system?
- Who supports it?
- What do the look-alikes offer? And are they really compatible?
- Major hardware vendors' views of UNIX.
- Status report on the development of UNIX standards.
- What users can get from UNIX, and what they cannot.
- Portability of UNIX look-alikes.
- UNIX on mainframe computers.
- Status of UNIX-based applications software for microcomputers.
- UNIX-based software for super micro systems and larger systems.

We'll talk to users and find out what they think.

We'll even provide tips for the people who've already jumped on the bandwagon.

UNIX hits home with just about everyone. So if you want to hit home with over 122,000 paid Computerworld subscribers, our Computerworld UNIX Extra! is an issue you can't afford to miss.

Call the Computerworld Sales Office nearest you to reserve space for your advertising. Space closes August 24. Materials are due August 31.

UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

To: Ed Marecki, National Sales Director
Computerworld, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880,
Framingham, MA 01701

- ☐ Please send me advertising information on
Computerworld UNIX Extra!
☐ Please have a sales representative call me.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Telephone _____

CW

COMPUTERWORLD

THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

Sales Offices

BOSTON: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham MA 01701, (617) 879-0700
NEW YORK: Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus NJ 07652, (201) 967-1350
CHICAGO: 2601 South River Road, Suite 304, Des Plaines IL 60018, (312) 827-4433
ATLANTA: 1853 Peebler Road, Suite D, Atlanta GA 30338, (404) 394-0758
HOUSTON: 8401 Westheimer, Suite 110, Houston TX 77063, (713) 952-1220
LOS ANGELES: 18008 Sky Park Circle, Suite 260, Irvine CA 92714, (714) 261-1230
SAN FRANCISCO: 300 Broadway, Suite 20, San Francisco CA 94133, (415) 423-7330

Subcommittee questions benefits of R&D tax credit

By Mike Sells
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The computer industry's bid to make the 35% federal tax credit for research and development a permanent part of the tax code was dealt another setback at recent congressional hearings when several researchers questioned the credit's effectiveness.

The hearings were held Aug. 2-3 by the U.S. House Ways and Means Committee's Subcommittee on Oversight, which is gathering testimony to guide next year's deliberations on the fate of the R&D credit that is scheduled to expire on Dec. 31, 1985. A proposal to extend the R&D credit permanently was rejected by House

Ways and Means Committee members during consideration of this year's tax legislation [CW, July 9].

"Our mission is to find out whether we're wasting money," the subcommittee chairman, Rep. Charles B. Rangel (D-N.Y.), said. He repeatedly questioned witnesses about whether the tax credit has benefited the American economy, whether it has been properly targeted to innovative, high-technology research and whether the credit should exist at all for industries that conduct R&D as a regular part of their business.

Congress' General Accounting Office (GAO) reported that the tax credit will reduce federal revenues by roughly \$7 billion under current

law. Johnny C. Finch, the GAO spokesman, said preliminary statistics collected since the credit was enacted in 1961 provide conflicting evidence about the effectiveness of the credit, so he suggested it not be made permanent.

Edwin Mansfield, an economics professor at the University of Pennsylvania, said his studies show that the tax credit increased the R&D expenditures of 11 industries less than 2% a year. For 1983, he said, the R&D induced by the credit amounted to about \$638 million, while the tax credit reduced U.S. Treasury revenues by an estimated \$1 billion.

Consequently, Mansfield endorsed the Reagan administration's position

on the matter, which is to extend the R&D credit for three years to further study its effectiveness, rather than make the credit permanent.

Carlman, a tax policy chief for the Treasury Department, also urged Congress to revise the definition of qualifying R&D expenditures to ensure that only innovative technology research is rewarded with the tax credit. He said the administration does not support permanent extension because there is inadequate data and limited experience with the credit.

Eudolph G. Penner, director of the Congressional Budget Office, told the subcommittee that the R&D credit has complicated the federal tax code and become just one of many special tax breaks afforded large corporations. "In 1961, half of all corporations had no tax liabilities," Penner said. "We have reached the point that our tax system is asked to do so much that it does nothing very well. That includes its fundamental purpose — raising revenues."

Attempting to counter the skepticism, the Electronic Industries Association (EIA) argued forcefully for a permanent extension. Testimony by EIA President Peter F. McCloskey said a permanent R&D credit would help U.S. firms compete in world trade, reduce the U.S. trade deficit and provide firms with stability for R&D planning.

"If the credit is going to become an on-again, off-again proposition — every two or three years — the prospect of more R&D every year is diminished," he said.

Libervise, Michael D. Eashin, director of taxes for Apple Computer, Inc., testified in support of a permanent extension, asserting that "the greatest killer of the usefulness of a tax incentive is uncertainty."

John Young, president and chief executive officer of Hewlett-Packard Co. and spokesman for the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association, testified that a permanent R&D credit would help create new products, new jobs, more tax revenue, greater productivity and a higher standard of living.

The Lear Siegler, Inc., Instrument Division, Grand Rapids, Mich., reported that its R&D expenditures increased nearly 44% after enactment of the tax credit, and that it claimed the credit for such items as the award-winning Lear Siegler Flight Management Computer System used in Boeing Co. commercial aircraft.

Sen. Dennis DeConcini (D-Ariz.) testified that the credit is needed to help computer and electronics companies in his state that face tough foreign competition. DeConcini, who is author of a tax reform proposal that would eliminate virtually all tax credits, said the R&D credit should be extended until that major tax reform is accomplished.



COMPUTER INDUSTRY

Apollo looking to continue growth under new chief

By Kathleen Barlow
CW West Coast Bureau

CHELMSPORD, Mass. — Apollo Computer, Inc., a manufacturer of stand-alone workstations for scientists and engineers, recently announced a top management reorganization said to be aimed at meeting high-growth goals in an increasingly crowded market niche.

Thomas A. Vandervelle, who resigned in December as president and chief executive officer of GTE Corp., will replace Apollo founder J. William Poduska Sr. as chief executive officer and Charles P. Spector as company president.

Poduska will continue in his role as chairman of the board, focusing on long-range planning. Spector will assume new duties as vice-chairman of the board and will continue to run operations on a day-to-day basis. Vandervelle was responsible for GTE's domestic and international telephone, communications and electrical products operations; during his tenure, GTE's sales grew to over \$13 billion.

Apollo, founded in 1980, manufactures Unix-based workstations. Since 1981, when the company lost \$2.9 million on sales of \$3.4 million, Apollo has forged a stunning business success. Second-quarter revenues were over \$44 million, a 260% increase over the same period in 1983. Apollo's profits last year were \$13 million, while revenues for that same period climbed to \$50.7 million.

"With the addition of [Vandervelle]," Poduska said, "we are putting the infrastructure in place for our next phase of growth." Poduska said Apollo is aiming to exceed \$1 billion in sales by 1986.

Ned B. Kleinman, general manager of International Data Corp.'s Pacific Technology Center, said "Apollo seems to recognize that to become a

major player in the computer industry, they have to be a full service computer corporation. New competitors are forcing them to up the ante and position themselves to expand their product line into wider areas that will logically include both high- and low-performance processors. They are one of today's premier companies, and I would place them in the same fast-growth category that [Intel Corp.] once was."

Fred Cohen, an analyst at L.F. Berchard, Unterberg Towres in New York, said Poduska is easing out of Apollo's everyday operations to devote more time to his personal life.

How to tell if you really need an on-line application development system.

To reduce backlog without adding specialized Command Level COBOL resources... more and more DP managers are installing on-line application development systems. Do you need one? And if so, which one(s) do you need? You'll learn the answers by using our grid.

The Resource Management Grid. It defines your unique needs.

Oxford Software developed the grid based on our experience with more than 2,000 CICS users. In matrix form, it expresses the two basic criteria that affect the management of every on-line application project... Delivery Time Concerns and Performance Concerns. Both factors are vital to consider... because, without exception, every approach to on-line application development asks you to compromise somewhat between them.

How to use the grid.

Using our free kit, define and then plot on the grid your realistic concerns about getting on-line application project on your work list. The composite plot will graphically define your application development system needs and your overall management challenge.

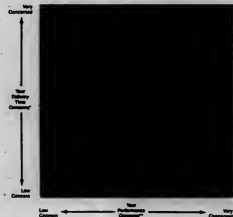
How to tell if you need an application development system.

If many of your plot points cluster outside of the Command Level COBOL "strength area" (shown in orange), you'll benefit tremendously by using an on-line application development system. And, by analyzing the patterns of your plot points, you can tell which on-line application development system(s) will meet your needs best.

Call or write for your Grid Kit.

Our Grid Kit will help you define your own unique parameters... and with overlays it will show you where each of our on-line application development systems perform best. It illustrates and compares two distinct approaches to on-line applications development—

The Application Development Resource Management Grid.



* A Function of—Number of programs, Number of applications, Data problems, Data class
* A Function of—Application resource availability, Application complexity, Transaction volume

1. UFO... the fourth generation solution.

More than 1,700 UFO users can tell you it's the fastest way to develop and maintain on-line applications.

2. UFOCOBOL... the COBOL solution.

Now all your programmers who write in ARS-COBOL can develop on-line applications. It's fast, easy to learn, and its machine productivity is truly exceptional.

One (or both) of these systems could be the best answer to your application development needs. Call or write for details.

**Call OXFORD today
(800) 631-1615**

OXFORD SOFTWARE CORPORATION
114 Boulevard, Hawthorne Heights, NJ 07641

☐ Please send me your Grid Kit.
☐ I'd like to schedule a UFO and/or UFOCOBOL demo.
Please call to test a date.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State/Prov _____ Zip/Code _____
Phone () _____

OXFORD Fall Seminar Series

An important session for those concerned with optimizing CICS and MIS systems. Topics include resource management, ADRS options with UFO and UFOCOBOL, and the new spreadsheet and PC to mainframe data link capabilities of MAXICALC II and POSMANFRAME. For reservations call (800) 831-1615 or fill out and send in the coupon below.

Northeast	
September	12—Pittsburgh, PA
	25—Cherry Hill, NJ
October	3—Syracuse, NY
	4—Hartford, CT
	9—New York, NY
	11—Seddie Brook, NJ
	15—Boston, MA
South	
August	16—Atlanta, GA
September	13—Miami, FL
	19—Baltimore, MD
	20—Washington, DC
October	4—Nashville, TN
	5—Hilton Head, SC
Midwest	
September	6—Indianapolis, IN
	11—Des Moines, IA
	18—Chicago, IL
	25—Detroit, MI
October	11—St. Louis, MO
	16—Minneapolis, MN
	25—Omaha, NE
November	30—Columbus, OH
	15—Milwaukee, WI
West	
September	25—Newport Beach, CA
	28—Los Angeles, CA
October	2—Houston, TX
	16—Dallas, TX
	23—Phoenix, AZ
November	6—Denver, CO
	13—Portland, OR
	21—Concord, CA
Canada	
September	19—Montreal, PQ
October	4—Toronto, ON

Seminar City _____ Date _____
Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State/Prov _____
Zip/Code _____ Phone () _____

OXFORD SOFTWARE CORPORATION
114 Boulevard, Hawthorne Heights, NJ 07641

W.S.A.

Outside North America, contact one of the following W.S.A. companies: Belgium: Axiom 0222-535640; Benelux: S&L 02440-0160; France: Phare 1-264-2164; Germany: 720-7070; Greece: 01-499047; Italy: 02-76702; United Kingdom: 01-493-3078; West Germany: 0211-2971; Austria: 01-493-3078; Canada: 01-493-3078; Denmark: 01-493-3078; Finland: 01-493-3078; France: 01-493-3078; Germany: 01-493-3078; Greece: 01-493-3078; Italy: 02-76702; Japan: 03-493-3078; Korea: 02-76702; Mexico: 01-493-3078; Netherlands: 01-493-3078; Norway: 01-493-3078; Portugal: 01-493-3078; Spain: 01-493-3078; Sweden: 01-493-3078; Switzerland: 01-493-3078; Taiwan: 01-493-3078; Thailand: 01-493-3078; United States: 01-493-3078; USSR: 01-493-3078; Venezuela: 01-493-3078.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

Trilogy announces involvement in production of small processor

By Jeffrey Bonker
CIV West Coast Bureau

CARMEL, Calif. — Having already shelved plans to develop a large IBM-compatible mainframe, Trilogy Systems Corp. now intends to involve itself in producing a comparatively small processor instead, according to the company's founder, Gene Amdahl.

But exactly how the small machine will compare to existing computers in processing power remains a mystery.

Amdahl himself, however, discussed the machine's processing horsepower only obliquely. "I don't know yet exactly what level of performance the product will provide," he said recently during a symposium sponsored by California's San Jose State University and the Institute for Information Management.

A Trilogy insider, who requested anonymity, expects the proposed processor to incorporate Cmos technology and to be rated at about 10 million instructions per second (Mips).

Also shrouded in uncertainty is the question of whether Trilogy will bear the brunt of developing the small computer itself, or whether part of the work will be shouldered by one or more of its major business partners.

When Amdahl spoke of wanting to develop a small computer, "he [Amdahl] may not have been referring to Trilogy per se," according to Dr. Leland Allen, the Institute's assistant general manager.

Amdahl's reference to Trilogy's interest in producing a small computer came during a July 26 session of a four-day symposium addressing the topic of "Information Economics for the CEO."

The company's proposed small computer will reportedly incorporate the name "wafer-scale technology" that Amdahl had originally intended to use in his shortly high-speed mainframe.

"Our current business plan calls for us to use that technology as best we can by adapting it to a smaller computer," Amdahl said.

Founded in 1980, Trilogy had originally planned to develop a fault-tolerant mainframe that would run IBM large systems software but would provide considerably more processing power than Big Blue's 3081. Estimates of the Trilogy machine's execution rate put it in the 82 Mips performance class.

But a long series of unforeseen technical and management hitches prevented the proposed mainframe from ever leaving the drawing board. Contrary to wide-

spread opinion, the failure of Trilogy's development effort resulted not from one monolithic technical snag, but from a number of smaller problems that together proved fatal, Amdahl said privately following his symposium address. In fact, Amdahl characterized Trilogy's past product woes as "90% a problem of management

rather than technology."

Whatever the source of its troubles, Trilogy eventually found itself unable to complete its mainframe development effort because it lacked sufficient research and development funds to make some fundamental but necessary design changes. So in June, Amdahl reluctantly announced his decision to scrap

the company's plans to produce and sell a large-scale CPU.

At the same time, however, he also reaffirmed his intention to forge ahead with development of the corporation's wafer-scale technology and license it to other vendors for possible inclusion in their future mainframes.

Wafer-scale technology re-

fers to a species of semiconductor logic in which chips are so large that each one occupies an entire silicon wafer. One of the purported advantages of Trilogy's technology over conventional logic circuitry is that it minimizes the number of interchip connections and thus greatly improves processing speed.



If one picture is worth a thousand words, your Smart Desk can tell you volumes.

Especially when it's equipped with a new IBM 3270 Personal Computer/G or G.X.

These 3270 PCs let you create charts, graphs, 3-D technical diagrams and other high-resolution graphics right in the office. Or you can view engineering designs/created on other IBM graphics systems.

The graphics are created by downloading data from your company's mainframe computer or by running stand-alone. So, in either case, the host is free to go its way while you go yours. The

results: faster response time and more cost-effective performance.

The 3270 PC/G's 14-inch screen displays up to 8 colors with 76 PELs per inch; the 3270 PC/GX's 19-inch screen, up to 16 colors with 93 PELs per inch.

An optional "mouse" makes for fast, easy creation of graphics. An optional writing tablet lets your sketches appear right on the screen. There are even panning and scaling features for enlarging important details.

And, because both of these new computers are IBM 3270 PCs, you get a lot more than just pretty pictures.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

FAA to test IBM, Sperry air traffic control computer systems

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The Department of Transportation recently announced that two competing computer systems designed to handle increased air-traffic volume in the next decade will be tested at the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Technical Center near Atlantic City, N.J.

IBM and Sperry Corp.

have delivered their computer systems to the center, the department said. After tests during the next six months, one of the systems will be chosen to replace the computers in the nation's 30 air-traffic control centers.

Since last September, IBM and Sperry have been competing under separate FAA contracts to design a system

that can run the same software used by the existing IBM 9030 computers, in use since the early 1970s.

According to the FAA, the new system must have the capacity and processing power to handle the traffic increases projected for aviation over the next decade. In fiscal year 1983, the 30 control centers handled more

than 29 million operations, and that total is expected to grow to more than 42 million by fiscal year 1990.

After IBM and Sperry have completed checks of their systems, they will begin a series of tests to demonstrate the capabilities of the two systems to FAA officials. These tests are expected to run until January 1986, in

October, the FAA plans to solicit bids for the system, enabling IBM and Sperry to submit proposals that include their test results.

The winning system will be selected in June 1986, with deliveries expected to begin in April 1986, the FAA said.

In a related effort, the FAA also said it will award competitive contracts for the design of the Advanced Automation System later this summer. That system includes new controller workstations (called sector suites), processors and software programs to increase automation in air-traffic control.

graphics using less



IBM 3270 PC/GX

Each system can display up to four different host sessions concurrently, and run a wide range of IBM Personal Computer applications. You also get two electronic notepads on screen for keeping track of important information.

Put yourself behind a Smart Desk equipped with an IBM 3270 PC/G or GX, and draw your own conclusions. We think you'll like our simpler approach to sophisticated graphics.

To receive literature, call 1 800 IBM-2468, Ext. 90, or send in this coupon.

IBM

IBM
IBM, Dept. 223/90
440 Parkside Road
Franklin Lakes, NJ 07417

☐ Please send me more information on the new IBM 3270 PC/G and GX.
☐ Please leave an IBM representative to contact me.

Name _____
Company _____
Title _____ Phone _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

The Smart Desk from IBM

Comserv,
CDC reach
agreement

MINNEAPOLIS — Control Data Corp. and Comserv Corp. have reached an agreement in principle under which CDC will acquire a 20% interest in faltering Comserv, with an option to acquire an additional 20% share over the next five years.

The agreement came into last month as Comserv was on the brink of defaulting on an interest payment of \$1.1 million on outstanding subordinate convertible debentures. The grace period on the loan was due to expire July 31. CDC loaned Comserv \$2 million and, in exchange, received the right to buy 800,000 shares of new convertible preferred Comserv stock at a price of \$3.5 million. The agreement is subject to approval by Comserv stockholders. A Comserv spokeswoman said the investors are expected to approve the transaction.

CDC also was granted an option to purchase another 20% of Comserv within four years, commencing one year after a definitive agreement has been reached. A CDC spokesman would not comment on whether the firm expects to pursue the option.

Comserv has been plagued by financial difficulties since 1982, when profits slipped to \$1.6 million. The company reported an \$11 million loss in 1983 and anticipates a \$3 million loss in 1984, the spokeswoman said.

CDC has been interested in Comserv's manufacturing resource planning software to round out its computer-integrated manufacturing line of products, the CDC spokesman said. "This fits well into our plans," he said.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

CDC buys Visi On rights

MINNEAPOLIS — Control Data Corp. recently purchased for an undisclosed sum the technical rights to VisiCorp's Visi On system. CDC, in turn, will lease the retail marketing rights of Visi On to VisiCorp.

CDC spokesman Alan Caminiti said the company's immediate plan for Visi On is to integrate the system into

CDC's remote processing services.

The system and its applications packages will be marketed initially to large-account customers through CDC's Business Information Services business unit.

The Visi On development team will join CDC's Campbell, Calif.-based development group.

AT&T reveals joint chip venture in Spain

MADRID — AT&T said late last month that it had reached an agreement here with the Compania Telefonica Nacional de Espana (CTNE) to form a joint-venture company that will manufacture integrated circuits at a \$300 million plant in Spain.

The joint venture company will be 80% owned by

AT&T and 20% owned by CTNE, Spain's national telephone company. The plant will have the capability to design and manufacture Cmos products.

The facility will serve Spain's custom integrated-circuit market and will provide access to markets in Europe and other international markets. Construction is

scheduled to begin in 1985, with production starting in 1987, a spokeswoman said.

The project is expected to create about 700 jobs for Spanish citizens, who will be trained at sites in the U.S. and Spain.

The Spanish government has awarded a grant that will go to pay for a large part of the cost of the plant.

SCIENCE/SCOPE

Paper-thin gallium arsenide solar cells have been fabricated using methods identical to those used for making conventional gallium arsenide cells. The new cells would reduce the weight of a spacecraft and hence the cost to launch it. The new thin cells exhibit an efficiency of greater than 16%. A typical cell is approximately 70 micrometers thick and weighs 0.2 gram. The demonstration proves that Hughes Aircraft Company research scientists can transfer experience, techniques, and processing steps for making conventional cells to the thin cells.

Hybrid integrated optical receivers have been developed by Hughes research scientists for transmitting microwave-modulated optical signals over fiber-optic links. The receivers are part of an effort to find inexpensive links for such applications as phased-array antennas, satellite ground stations, radars, and communications systems. Each receiver consists of a high-speed gallium arsenide Schottky photodiode developed at Hughes and a low-noise amplifier using commercial gallium arsenide field-effect transistors. These receivers are designed to operate at a modulation frequency of 3 GHz with a 1 GHz bandwidth. Their advantages over discrete components include better sensitivity, lower noise, and the elimination of ripples in the frequency response caused by impedance mismatch between detectors and commercial amplifiers.

A family of redundant control units for satellite communication uplink amplifiers has been introduced by Hughes. The new control units, designated the 9300HA series, are designed to provide fully automatic monitoring and switching for redundant operation of two or more high-power amplifiers (HPAs). The units consist of one rack-mountable drawer containing an RF-switched, high-power load. They can be operated at C-, X-, or Ku-band, and are compatible with the complete line of Hughes HPAs.

In the last 20 years, over \$611 million in savings have been negotiated by Hughes and the Department of Defense as a result of engineering proposals for cutting costs of military systems. Since the inception of the Value Engineering program, Hughes has had 675 proposals accepted in 50 programs. The changes stemmed from advanced technology that was not available at the time the original contracts were signed. They resulted in substantial improvements in quality, reliability, producibility, and life-cycle costs. Savings amounted to 3% of Hughes sales during the period, with the U.S. government's share amounting to nearly \$300 million. The Value Engineering program is designed to encourage employees to look at the functions of a product and develop alternatives that cost less, perform better, and improve reliability.

Hughes Missile Systems Group, located in Canoga Park, California, an attractive suburb of Los Angeles, is seeking engineers and scientists for such developmental and engineering programs as AMRAAM, multimode guidance, Phoenix, and IR Maverick. Openings are in radar and electro-optical systems design, systems software and hardware/software integration, analog and digital circuits design, hybrid process engineering, systems performance, and microwave and power supply/transmitter design. Qualified applicants are assured prompt replies. Please send resume to Hughes Engineering Employment Manager, Dept. 53, Fallbrook at Roscoe, Canoga Park, CA 91304. Equal opportunity employer. U.S. citizenship required.

For more information write to P.O. Box 10506, Irvine, Calif. 92618

National Semi, DLA end dispute

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The U.S. Defense Logistics Agency (DLA) last week said it has reached a final settlement with National Semiconductor Corp. in a case involving the company's failure to test adequately silicon chips supplied to the U.S. government from 1978 to 1981.

In a settlement announced August 7, the DLA said it would drop its previously announced debarment proceedings against National Semi, an action that would have banned the company from contracting with any agency of the federal government. A major reason for the government's debarment action stemmed from National Semi's refusal to identify the corporate officers and employees responsible for the fraud. That issue was resolved, National Semi said in a statement, when the company "agreed on a procedure by which employees could voluntarily describe their own responsibility to DLA under a court order assuring confidentiality."

A DLA spokesman said National Semi also agreed to four steps to prevent occurrences in chip testing fraud. These included the creation of an internal audit group to monitor the Military Aerospace Products Group and the reassignment of several managers within that group, creation of a company policy requiring the dismissal of employees who fail to comply with government rules and installation of a confidential hot line for employees to report company fraud or abuse.

The company also will pay \$375,300 to cover expenses incurred by the government as a result of the case.

As reported, National Semi pleaded guilty in March to a 40-count federal indictment that it inadequately tested chips sold to the government. The company paid \$1.75 million in fines and penalties at that time [CW, March 12].

HUGHES

At last, a system with a head for numbers, an eye for pictures, and a mind of its own.

Introducing the Kodak KAR-4000 information system. Take the processing power of a stand-alone computer. Add a "photographic memory" to access original document images. Top it off with comprehensive, one-source software and service. The result: a Kodak KAR-4000 information system. It outperforms any other computer-assisted retrieval system. But it also functions independently to process both documents and office data.

You gain independent computer-controlled access to on-line data and documents. Without the staggering expense of on-line computer storage.

You even gain independence from service—all components in the KAR-4000 system are serviced by Kodak.

So before you pick any other "system," send in the coupon. And pick the brains behind the KAR-4000 information system.

Send to: Eastman Kodak Company, Business Systems Markets Division, Dept. DP4578, Rochester, NY 14650

Please tell me more about Kodak's KAR-4000 information system.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

ZIP _____

Please answer the following:

1. How many incoming documents per day do you process? ☐ 100-200 ☐ 200-500 ☐ Over 500.
2. How many documents do you normally retrieve each day? ☐ Less than 10 ☐ 10-25 ☐ Over 25

The Kodak KAR-4000 information system. It gives the computer a photographic memory.



COMPUTER INDUSTRY

Eagle co-founder resigns to head own firm

By Kathleen Burton
CN West Coast Bureau

LOS GATOS, Calif. — Charles Kappenman, co-founder of financially troubled microcomputer manufacturer Eagle Computer, Inc., recently resigned his position as chairman of Eagle to devote his full-time efforts to his new company, Audio Visual Laboratories in New Jersey.

Ronald N. Mickwee, Eagle's president and chief executive officer, will replace Kappenman as chairman, and Gerard Kappenman, another Eagle founder and former company officer, will replace his brother Charles on the board.

Eagle has been battling financial setbacks for several months. In June,

the firm was unable to meet a scheduled repayment plan to several major suppliers. Frank Weibel, Eagle's director of corporate communications, said recently that Eagle's credit committee has approved a plan to restructure the company's \$8 million unsecured debt, and the company's creditors are presently reviewing the proposed plan.

Mickwee said the company has also appointed Sam Goodman as its executive vice-president and chief financial officer.

Goodman is the first executive hired since the resignations in June of six vice-presidents and three directors.

Mickwee said that Goodman, for-

merly the president and chief executive officer of Nutritional Foods, Inc. of San Francisco, has "a reputation for helping companies achieve profitability" and that his appointment will free Mickwee to redirect Eagle's long-range marketing strategy.

Goodman was quoted in a company press release as saying he was "intrigued by the prospect of trying to save Eagle, although it may take a year to accomplish a change in direction and a return to profitability."

Goodman was chief financial officer at Ampex Corp. during its turnaround in 1974, and, following that assignment, he helped revitalize a \$300 million division of the W.R. Grace Corp.

Mad registers monopoly suit against Apple

By Kathleen Burton
CN West Coast Bureau

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Mad Computer, Inc., a personal computer manufacturer based here, recently filed a federal court suit alleging that Apple Computer, Inc. conspired to monopolize the microcomputer market, stifle competition and thwart Mad's plans for growth.

The suit alleges that several Apple defendants, including Apple Chairman Steve Jobs and former Apple Executive Vice-President E. Floyd Kvamme, took part in secret meetings at locations in Saudi Arabia, Las Vegas and northern California between November 1982 and January 1983 aimed at discrediting Mad and avoiding potential competition.

The suit also alleges that Apple threatened Mad employees and suppliers, delayed production and sales of the MAD-1 computer and obtained and disclosed Mad's confidential business plan to outsiders.

Mad is seeking \$1 million in damages from Apple.

It also claims that the alleged injuries sustained are valued in excess of \$10 million, an amount that could triple if the suit is settled in Mad's favor.

The dispute dates back to January 1983, when Apple terminated a distribution agreement in the Middle East with Multi-Media Video, Inc. (MMV), a Saudi Arabian distribution firm founded by John Nafeh, who subsequently left MMV to found Mad Computer in 1982. Nafeh and his company went on to develop the Mad-1 computer, an IBM-compatible machine.

Mad's complaint alleges that Apple terminated the MMV distributorship early in 1983 to cripple Mad as an Apple competitor, since Apple believed that "the development of Mad was dependent on and funded by MMV's distribution revenues. Shortly after the termination, MMV sued Apple for terminating the contract, and the case has been heating up ever since."

The Mad suit also alleges that an earlier lawsuit, filed by Apple in California's Superior Court and based on the alleged theft by Mad of Apple's trade secrets, was a "sham lawsuit," designed to discourage potential investors from doing business with Mad. The Apple suit accuses Mad of acquiring trade secrets by hiring six former Apple employees, including Vince Branshaw, Apple's former vice-president of sales.

Nafeh claims he did not attempt to hide development of the Mad computer from Apple and that the design of the MAD-1 was intended to be used with IBM-compatible software, not Apple-compatible software.

Apple's legal department would only say the matter is heading toward trial.



We must be doing something right

Over 75% of our RJE installations replaced other systems

Users say it's because HETRA goes that extra mile. From RO printer terminals to multi-function remote batch terminals, HETRA builds in the kind of reliability and provides the kind of back up support and service that makes even the toughest RJE applications work ... and keep on working.

"For what I spent and what I got, I couldn't find another RJE system like HETRA that runs 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Working with their people, we're continually finding ways to upgrade the system."

• Large Retail Organization

"We get immediate response from HETRA. Attention to service starts at the top and permeates throughout their organization."

• U.S. Government Agency

"We switched to HETRA from a standard extender system. Now the host doesn't crash everytime the remote system goes down."

• State Government

"When we had a problem in our switch from bi-synch to SNA, the HETRA people were constantly on the phone or at the University. They solved the problem even though the cause wasn't their equipment."

• Major University

Whether you need complex telecommunication workstations or entry level RJE terminals, you can depend on HETRA to go that extra mile to support you every step of the way.

Send me more information on how HETRA does it right. Or call 305-723-7731

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
City _____
State _____
Zip _____



HETRA Computer and Communications Industries, Inc., Marketing Department,
P.O. Box 970, Melbourne, Florida 32901.



Another breakthrough for 3270 users.

Introducing the Telex 1186 Intelligent Workstation.

Here's pure intelligence in a corporate workstation. It combines standalone and on-line capability. Lets you develop off-line data files, do local processing, access your corporate data base, even transfer files to your host system. It's IBM PC compatible, too.

All that from one workstation? That's why we call it intelligent. We also call it a breakthrough in micro performance. Because it's that, too. Its 80186 microprocessor and 16 bit system make it function 2 to 3 times faster than most other micros. Plus, the 1186 utilizes MS-DOS, supports 3270 communications with Telex's optional coax feature board, and runs most standard PC software.

Here's more intelligence. We even made it easy on the user. With silent-tactile PC or 3270 style keyboards, a high resolution tilt display, and space-saving ergonomic styling.

And since the 1186 Intelligent Workstation comes from Telex, a recognized leader in 3270 terminals, you know you're doing business with a company that understands your needs. Plus Telex provides systems and service support from over 750 service engineers and support people nationwide.

The 1186 Intelligent Workstation. If it didn't make such good business sense, you might just choose it for purely selfish reasons.

MS-DOS is a trademark of International Business Machines. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

**TELEX.**

The Innovation continues...

Telex Computer Products, Inc. 6432 E. 91st Street, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74136 (918) 627-1111

Regional Sales Offices: Cherry Hill, NJ (609) 665-8066 • New York, NY (212) 599-2230 • Southfield, MI (313) 359-1195 • Atlanta, GA (404) 955-7745 • Rosemont, IL (312) 298-9800 • Garden Grove, CA (714) 878-9833 • Federal Marketing Springfield, VA (703) 522-9333 • Canada: Waukegan, Ontario (416) 499-4444 • International Address: TX0214 931-8511

IDMS Hands-On Training

IDCS is proud to announce installation of the latest IDMS, the Database Software System, on our IBM CMT Computer, a first of its kind in educational training for the New York Metropolitan area.

Course Includes:

- Introduction to IDMS Database • IDMS for the Application Programmer • ADMS On Line for the Application Programmer

Henry Wang, the leading authority on IDMS, will conduct the courses, which include intensive hands-on training in our lab equipped with 88 IBM 3870s and 3875 color terminals.

In addition, you can write and test your own programs in an industry environment while you learn.

For further information and registration, please call: (212) 777-3453 or visit:

IDCS

CORPORATE TRAINING CENTER

102 St. Street (at Broadway), New York 10019

International Database & Communications Systems Inc.

Automatix sells 10% interest to GM

BILLERICA, Mass. — Automatix, Inc. announced recently it had reached an agreement to sell a 10% equity interest in the company to General Motors Corp., which also invested in two other machine vision companies.

GM agreed to pay Automatix here \$10 per share, about \$12 million, for the initial equity interest and will also re-

ceive warrants to purchase an additional 10% of Automatix shares. GM agreed to limit its ownership of Automatix to 30% for the next three years.

It was also announced GM will acquire up to 30% of the shares in View Engineering, a privately held firm based in Simi Valley, Calif., and a 10% equity interest in Diffraction

Ltd., a privately held Canadian firm based in Windsor, Ont.

The investments were announced less than one month after GM announced it would acquire Electronic Data Systems Corp. of Dallas for an estimated \$2.6 billion.

The Automatix agreement calls for GM to fund near-term development of existing Automatix machine intelligence applications, primarily in vision, and also to fund research and development of advanced vision and machine intelligence systems for specific GM target application areas. After an initial period, all such funded developments will be exclusively licensed, under a royalty arrangement, to Automatix for manufacture and sale outside GM.

Philippe Villers, chairman and founder of Automatix, said the arrangement "is a means of quickly channeling the world's most advanced adaptive automation to the factory floor. . . . For Automatix it provides a means of funding the extensive research and development efforts required in computer-aided robotics and vision." Prior to the agreement, Automatix reportedly derived about 30% of its revenues from sales to GM.

The day after the investments were announced, Automatix reported a second-quarter loss of \$3.1 million, or 26 cents per share, compared with a year-earlier loss of \$343,000, or 3 cents per share. The company reported revenues of \$4.4 million, compared with \$2.5 million a year earlier. Automatix suffered a first-quarter loss after changing accounting policies for European sales.

Contel buys Execucom

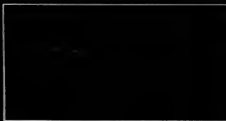
AUSTIN, Texas — Continental Telecom, Inc. (Contel) recently announced completion of the acquisition of Execucom Systems Corp., a supplier of decision support software, based here.

In late July, Execucom shareholders approved the agreement under which Contel acquired Execucom in exchange for Contel common stock, valued at \$18 million.

Execucom became part of Contel's Information Services Group, reporting through STSC, Inc., another member of the Contel group.

The principal products of Execucom are the Interactive Financial Planning System (IFPS) and IFPS/Personal, two decision support software products.

Scotsman multiplexers
are the way to go with
AT&T falling behind on
line installations.



RACAL



The Era Of The Marketcenter.

As far back as the days of Julius Caesar marketcenters have proven to be the most cost-effective way to sell products. Computer and communications companies are successfully adopting the market-center concept to support their marketing programs. And now, a permanent high technology marketcenter is coming to Boston in 1985.

Why Your Company Is Ready For BOSCOM Now.

BOSCOM can play an important part in your successful sales plan. First, it will be a cost-effective vehicle for the penetration of vertical markets. What this means is that qualified, potential buyers will be visiting your marketcenter exhibit. Often, because they can find everything they need on a permanent basis under one roof.

Equally important, there is no question that Boston is in the center of high technology developments that will attract audiences both from the region, and throughout the country. One-third of

all installed computers are located in this region. As well as the strongest density of end users in the world.

What Your BOSCOM Investment Will Reap.

Once you have identified your target market segments, BOSCOM allows you to address key people under the best conditions at a time when they're ready to buy.

BOSCOM will be an effective sales tool for generating qualified leads, and a dynamic environment for product demonstrations. BOSCOM will shorten your sales cycle, and reduce your overall sales call cost, therefore increasing your sales productivity. Your BOSCOM exhibit will also serve as an important place for training, market research and communications functions.

Become a part of BOSCOM now. You will assure yourself of the best exhibit

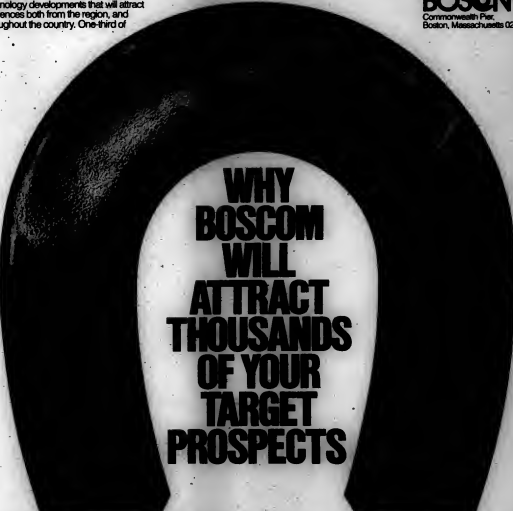
space, lower rates and an important opportunity to influence the marketcenter environment for the future. Industry leaders like IBM, Xerox, Codex and Polaroid have already decided to be a part of BOSCOM.



For further information on the high technology marketplace for today and the future call (617) 423-2340. Be at the BOSCOM marketcenter. And you'll be at the profit center of the industry.

BOSCOM

Commonwealth Pier,
Boston, Massachusetts 02210



**WHY
BOSCOM
WILL
ATTRACT
THOUSANDS
OF YOUR
TARGET
PROSPECTS**

More byte f



Now you can get more hardware without getting more hardware. Simply link your technology with ours in a profitable partnership. Like 66% of the Fortune 500 already do.

or the buck.

We solve the problems of the new breed of MIS manager who demands cost-effective solutions.

Who insists on utter reliability.

And who desires state-of-the-art capability in a world which moves too fast for any one organization to keep up with all the latest advances.

Take our international computer network. It's the biggest commercially available network (bigger than any other network system from anyone else). It delivers information between 750 world cities in 25 countries across 23 time zones, driven by 3 superpowerful hardware centers in the US and Europe, with a system availability record higher than 99%, and with security standards second to none.

You can use it to make your information as multinational as your company.

Or to pull all your hardware, software, systems and people together in one compatible system.

Or to provide on-line processing solutions all over the world.

Whatever.

You can also hire more analysts without hiring more analysts.

Use our 4,500 experts around the world to consult, design, program, engineer, install, maintain, train and even operate an entire international system for you—with key applications up-and-running in as little as two months (instead of the two years you might typically expect from others).

For more information, dial this number: 800-638-9636, ext. 1001.

Or contact us by electronic mail.*

And get more byte for the buck.

**You can use any ASCII terminal. In the U.S. call 800-638-8369. Listen for the computer tone and insert the telephone into the coupler. Press the "H" key several times, then the carriage return key. The system will then request that you enter a user number. Enter REK10111, GEISCO. The system will then prompt you for further information. If you want, you can even start using our QUIK-COMM electronic mail system right away.*



**INFORMATION
SERVICES**

General Electric Information Services Company, U.S.A.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY



SUPPLEMENT

MAIL/Service, a third-party computer maintenance organization, will expand its software sales program by increasing the number of its local retail outlets.

Teet Corp. announced that **NCE Corp.**'s third-party maintenance organization has been selected to provide full maintenance services for Teet on a worldwide basis.

The shareholders of **Quality Micro Systems, Inc.** approved a proposal changing the company's name to **QMS, Inc.**

In a move to consolidate its impact printer and typewriter businesses into one organization, **Xerox Corp.** announced that management responsibility for **Diablo Systems, Inc.** would transfer from the printing systems division in Fremont, Calif., to the information products division in Dallas.

Computer Corp. of America (CCA) and **Crowstake, Inc.** have announced the formation of **Crowstake International Ltd.** to market and support CCA's Model 204 data base management system software products in the UK. This new presence in the UK is viewed as being the first step toward establishing directly owned distribution channels to promote CCA products throughout Europe.

Moetek Corp. announced the formal opening of its new semiconductor design center, located at its headquarters and main manufacturing site. The center offers convenient and comprehensive comput-

er-aided design tools to let designers quickly implement their logic and system designs in silicon, the firm said.

Innovatech Corp. announced the company has established a wholly owned subsidiary called **Innovatech Systems, Inc.** to develop integrated computer systems for automating retail business operations.

Recognition Equipment, Inc. announced the forma-

tion of its financial systems division and named **John Chenault** general manager. The new division will be responsible for engineering, marketing and production planning for the company's Trace II document processors and its Keyscan remittance processor.

Planning Research Corp. has been awarded a contract with an expected value of \$7.1 million to continue providing the Executive Office

of the President with office automation services and data processing support. The basic \$550,000 contract extends only through September, so its subsequent option periods will correspond with the federal government's fiscal years. The contract contains three one-year renewal options, each valued at more than \$2.1 million.

VLSI Technology, Inc. and **Western Digital Corp.** jointly announced that a let-

ter-of-intent agreement has been signed. The long-term agreement will feature new product codification and co-development, immediate second sourcing of specific products and certain product conversion from **Nmos** to **Cmos** technology.

Tandem Corp.'s systems division has moved its entire operations and work force from **Simi Valley, Calif.**, to the company's plant in **Thousand Oaks, Calif.**

A LONG, DRAWN EXPLANATION OF THE DCA

Printronix settles suit

IRVINE, Calif. — **Printronix, Inc.** said last month that it has settled its patent litigation suit against **Mannesmann Tally Corp.**

Under terms of the agreement, **Mannesmann Tally** will be allowed to continue manufacturing and marketing its **M630, M660 and M690** printers, **Printronix** said in a statement. **Mannesmann Tally** will pay **Printronix** an undisclosed sum of money for each printer sold and has granted **Printronix** a license to certain of its patents.

Mannesmann Tally did not admit to an infringement of **Printronix** patents or recognize the validity of those patents, the statement said.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

IBM from page 107

The announced compromise, in McAdams' view (see related story on page 107), may serve to relieve the psychological fear of large-system users who now have the comfort of IBM's stated intent to provide other vendors with information necessary to develop peripheral products that would be plug-compatible with IBM processors. But for U.S. mainframe vendors who are not plug-com-

patible, it is likely to mean an IBM systems approach is more attractive to users who can depend on better products at lower prices from plug-compatible manufacturers.

McAdams expressed bitterness that in 1982 the Justice Department sued the U.S. antitrust action had been without merit. McAdams claimed that IBM, at one point during the course of the proceedings, had offered a compromise settlement to

divest a large portion of its small systems business, valued at about \$2 billion.

"IBM clearly expected to lose [the U.S. antitrust action]," he said. "IBM restructured itself to permit the largest divestiture in history to that point." The compromise attempt died when the Justice Department insisted upon three separate companies being formed from IBM's existing businesses, rather than two separate companies, as IBM had offered.

IBM declined to comment on McAdams' claim about the compromise attempt.

During the course of the trial, McAdams himself became the center of controversy when he was accused of coaching government witnesses in preparation for their courtroom testimony. The mention of his name to this day prompts snorts from IBM executives.

McAdams said the failure of the U.S. action was largely a result of the continuing

"turnover in the hierarchy" at the Justice Department during the course of the lengthy proceedings. "I served under seven antitrust [division] chiefs," he noted.

He still believes IBM has a major impact on the information systems marketplace. "As far as monopoly power, [IBM has] got it; they've had it; and they've demonstrated it again" with the EBC compromise, he said.

IBM's reported threats to pull out of the European market rather than disclose technical information "had everyone quaking" because of IBM's large market share in Europe.

Personal computer

Calling the present large-scale systems market perverse, McAdams claimed that as a result of IBM's marketing power, "new technology outside of IBM that would permit a number of firms producing products of better quality [than IBM products] has been severely retarded."

While the U.S. government's case apparently floundered on trying to prove the distinction that IBM misused monopolistic power, McAdams said, "the crucial thing about a monopolist is that it is often able to do things based on power rather than based on quality." IBM is able to scare away competition through litigation, he added. "IBM is misusing the power of litigation; it is using it offensively rather than defensively."

He said IBM's success with its Personal Computer product was an example of IBM "taking over markets because of power, not quality." IBM, according to McAdams, produced a mediocre personal computer product, but because of the IBM stature, other vendors developed a number of products to make the Personal Computer better.

Apple an innovator

"I don't think IBM, in the [Personal Computer] case, needed to abuse power," he said. He said Apple Computer, Inc. was an innovator with its Macintosh product, but because of the "distortion to the market" caused by IBM's power, Apple is suffering because it is not compatible with IBM products.

"I don't think this is the right kind of incentive to have in an economic system," he commented. "The payoff should come from quality."

He noted that the Japanese, often cited by IBM as the beneficiaries of any disclosure requirements, have a number of companies competing on an essentially even basis. "The strength of the Japanese is their internal competition. . . . Why does IBM have to be 10 times larger than anybody else to compete?" he said.

OUT DATA NETWORK

It's really very simple: A DCA network can integrate all your datacomm equipment—IBM or non-IBM—into one flexible, efficient system. We call it Integrated Network Architecture (INA). And it offers many remarkable advantages.

Like network transparency. Our hardware is compatible with all hosts and terminals—synchronous or asynchronous. So you're free to use less expensive async terminals and modems.

Host selection: With INA, any async terminal in the network can access any host in the network. Including IBM hosts, packet mode hosts and public data networks. And any 327X terminal can access any host running 3270 BSC.

High speed transmission: You can transmit combined voice and data at speeds up to 1.544 MBPS.

Modular hardware: You can upgrade and expand your network simply by adding—instead of replacing—low-cost DCA components.

And since data is routed through a network processor instead of a dedicated host, no host software is involved and no extensive programmer training is required.

Simplicity/Flexibility. Efficiency/Savings. Chalk them up to INA. From DCA, 303 Research Drive, Norcross, Georgia 30092. Call us toll-free: 1-800-241-5793.

dca
Data Communications Associates, Inc.
DCA Products Are Available Worldwide

COMPUTER INDUSTRY



REYNOLDS AND REYNOLDS

IBM Data Corp. announced profits for its first fiscal quarter ended June 30 of \$248,000, or 10 cents per share, compared with \$868,000, or 35 cents per share, for the like period the previous year. Revenues were \$12.7 million, compared with \$14.1 million for the comparable period the previous year.

Intertec, Inc. announced second-quarter revenues for the period ending June 30 of \$25.2 million, an increase of 55.2% over the \$16.4 million reported in the second quarter of last year. Profits were \$1.7 million, or 6 cents per share, compared

with \$1.5 million, or 6 cents per share, last year.

Computer Concepts, Inc. reported profits for the second quarter ended June 30 of \$2.8 million, or 23 cents per share, compared with \$2.7 million, or 23 cents per share, in the like period one year ago. Revenues were \$36.1 million, compared with \$25.6 million one year earlier.

Continental Telecom, Inc. reported revenues for the quarter ended June 30 of \$67.4 million, compared with \$52.6 million for the same period last year. Profits were \$4.6 million, or 65 cents per share, compared with \$4.2 million, or 60 cents per share, for the like period one year earlier.

Reynolds & Reynolds Co. an-

nounced profits for the third quarter ended June 30 of \$4.4 million, or 94 cents per share, compared with \$3.5 million, or 75 cents per share, in the comparable period last year. Revenues were \$74.3 million, compared with \$64.1 million one year earlier.

Systemation, Inc. reported revenues for the year of \$78.7 million, compared with \$64.3 million for the previous year. Profits were \$6 million, or 56 cents per share, compared with \$4.6 million, or 46 cents per share, last year.

Delco Systems Corp. announced revenues for the third fiscal quarter of \$18.5 million, a 252% increase over last year's \$6.1 million. Profits were \$2.8 million, or 18 cents per share, compared with \$669,000, or 5 cents per share, last year.

Applied Data Research, Inc. announced revenues for the three-month period ended June 30 of \$12.5 million, compared with \$16.7 million one year earlier. Profits were \$1.6 million, or 22 cents per share, compared with a loss of \$685,000, or 18 cents per share, one year ago.

Miniscribe Corp. reported that revenues for the second quarter of 1984 totaled \$55.4 million, an increase of 143% from the \$16.6 million reported for the corresponding period a year ago. Profits were \$2.3 million, a 164% improvement over the \$617,000 reported for the earlier period. Second-quarter earnings per share were 13 cents, compared with 1 cent in the second quarter a year ago, prior to the initial public offering. (See ENR page 126)

Intotron's concept for network growth
opens the world for you.

Our concept for network management
puts it at your fingertips.

Centralized
network
management.

As your network
grows—linking
offices, cities or
countries—you can

centralize monitoring and control
functions through the ANM-800
Advanced Network Manager.
A central console controls up to
32 remote nodes. User-friendly
color graphics help you tell at a
glance the real-time status of the
entire network. Archiving of perfor-
mance information enables you to
fine-tune your network and plan
future growth.

Working with information from
Intotron's 750 and 782 Network
Concentrators, the ANM-800 pro-

vides diagnostics, alarms and event
reporting. All designed to help you
pinpoint problems and take corrective
action.

Flexibility and growth:
about ANM?

The ANM-800 is a key component of
Intotron's Advanced Network
Integration, a concept for network-
ing growth that means the Intotron
equipment you buy now will never
be obsolete. ANM also gives you the
flexibility to expand your network,
expanding and reconfiguring as
your needs change.

And our systems support pro-
vides the help you need—from
engineering assistance to training
to worldwide test service—to ensure
ongoing network performance.
To find out more, send the

coupon to Intotron Systems
Corporation, Marketing Depart-
ment, 9 North Olney Avenue, Cherry
Hill, NJ 08003. Or call toll-free
1-800-345-4536.

Intotron. First in
performance and reliability.

Please send me more information
about ANM products and the
ANM-800 Advanced Network Manager.

Name

Address

City State Zip

Telephone

EEC from page 107

fact release interface specifications.
Now they will. This will have a
worldwide effect.

As to speculation that IBM would
simply delay its product announce-
ments until four months prior to its
ability to deliver a product, Whit-
comb expressed little concern. "They
can do that, but in the large-proces-
sor market that is a very short period
of time. . . . Customers have to have
time to plan," he said.

Whitcomb said the agreement will
"relieve the PUD factor — fear, un-
certainty and doubt — among users."

Dr. Alan F. McAdams, a Cornell
University economist and a key mem-
ber of the U.S. Justice Department's
trial team in the U.S. antitrust case,
said of the EEC compromise: "Some-
thing is better than nothing. The
major impact is likely to derive from the
psychological factor."

McAdams said users of large sys-
tems will no longer fear that IBM
might make it impossible to attach
plug-compatible equipment to IBM
processors. But, he added, that may
not be good news for manufacturers
of non-IBM-compatible equipment.
The compromise may serve to en-
courage more users to adopt IBM-or-
dered systems, based on the knowl-
edge that plug-compatible
manufacturers will always be able to
spur technological and price im-
provements.

However, McAdams said he doubts
IBM will abide by the spirit of the
agreement. While IBM has accepted
jurisdiction of a "non-IBM-controlled
forum," he said, in past instances in
the U.S. where it had agreed to moderate
its actions, "IBM subverted such
agreements."

Industry observer Robert Durdje-
vic, editor of the "Annex Computer
Report" newsletter, said the signifi-
cance of the EEC compromise is that,
"For the first time, IBM has recog-
nized somebody else's jurisdiction
over its conduct." The agreement,
Durdjevic said, is an indication IBM is
"beginning to pull in its horns a
bit." Furthermore, he added, it indi-
cates the checks and balances of the
marketplace are starting to work.

IBM's official view was stated by
company Chairman John E. Opel,
who said: "This understanding [the EEC]
satisfies the commission's desires
and puts the matter behind us with-
out requiring us to make significant
change in how we do business."

Whether the agreement is substan-
tive or symbolic, only time will tell.

INTOTRON SYSTEMS

Candle

The leading name in computer performance management
is expanding its integrated family of MVS, IMS, CICS
and soon VM performance software products

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

DIMES from page 124

ing of the company's common stock.

Computer Task Group, Inc. reported revenues for the second quarter of \$18.6 million, compared with \$15 million in the comparable period one year ago. Profits were \$611,000, compared with \$372,000 one year ago.

Ungermaann-Sass, Inc. announced that revenues for

the second quarter were \$12.6 million, up 135% from the comparable period one year ago. Profits were \$1.4 million, or 9 cents per share, compared with a loss of \$60,000, or 1 cent per share, in the similar 1983 period.

Negata Systems, Inc. reported a net loss of \$1.5 million, or 11 cents per share, on revenues of \$6.7 million for its first fiscal quarter ended June 30. In the comparable period one year earlier, the

company reported revenues of \$4.2 million and no profit or loss.

Telex Corp. announced revenues for the first quarter of the fiscal year of \$97.1 million, an increase of 37% over the \$70.7 million for the comparable period last year. Profits were \$10.7 million, or 74 cents per share, compared with \$6 million, or 56 cents per share, one year ago. The recently announced acquisition of Raytheon Data Sys-

tems Co. operations, effective July 1, should add about \$60 million per quarter to revenues.

Radata, Inc. announced revenues for the second quarter of \$12.3 million, compared with \$8.3 million one year ago. Profits were \$681,000, or 14 cents per share, compared with \$450,000, or 14 cents per share, reported in the comparable period of the previous year.

IWAI from page 107

Fujitsu's eventual goal is to have each of its subsidiaries operate as an independent division "completely run by American staff as a local American company," Iwai said. To demonstrate its commitment to the U.S. market, Fujitsu has set up a semiconductor manufacturing plant in California and a fiber-optic cable manufacturing facility in Texas.

Iwai said the company has a policy of manufacturing locally "whenever possible. If everything is manufactured in Japan and sold on an OEM basis in the U.S., then eventually the volume will get so high that employment will drop in the U.S.," he reasoned.

There is no best strategy for a Japanese firm to enter the U.S. market; it depends on the product, Iwai said. The OEM route is probably best for makers of large-system components, he added, while low-end products can best be sold by making use of an existing American distribution channel.

"We believe that if a Japanese enterprise can supply system components on an OEM basis to the U.S. industries, in good quality and at low cost, it will assist U.S. industries to prosper," Iwai said.

Not surprisingly, Iwai shed little light on whether Fujitsu and Amdahl are nearing an agreement on the latter's marketing of Fujitsu's supercomputers in the U.S. Negotiations between the two companies have reportedly been taking place for nearly a year.

"At this point, Amdahl is just one of the possible sales channels to sell supercomputers to the U.S.," Iwai said. He was noncommittal when asked if Fujitsu could penetrate the military and scientific markets dominated by supercomputer makers Cray Research, Inc. and Control Data Corp., saying only that Fujitsu will be happy if its supercomputers are used for noncommercial applications.

About its financial state in Amdahl, Iwai asserted that, contrary to some press accounts, Fujitsu did not make an aggressive purchase in order to take control of Amdahl. "Generally speaking, there should be no changes in Amdahl's organization and way of management," Iwai said.

He said he has been told that Amdahl employees are pleased with Fujitsu's ownership. "We believe this type of morale improvement could influence Amdahl's marketing business," he said. "Fujitsu hopes this will provide Amdahl employees with more energy in doing their [jobs] because they no longer need to worry about a liability."



You're traveling through 140 terrain
at 300 rpm.

While some disks lose their way in the torrid zone of drive heat,
Maxell guarantees safe passage.

A lifetime warranty. And manufacturing standards that make it almost unnecessary.

Consider this: Every time you take your disk for a little spin, you expose it to drive heat that can sidetrack data. Worse, take it to the point of no return. Maxell's Gold Standard jacket construction defies heat of 140°F. And keeps your information on track.

And Maxell runs clean. A unique process impregnates lubricants throughout the outside layer. Extending media and head life. How good is Gold?

Maxell's the disk that many drive manufacturers trust to put new equipment through its paces. It's that bug-free.

So you can drive a bargain. But in accelerated tests, Maxell was an industry leader in error-free performance and durability. Proving that if you can't stand the heat you don't stand a chance.

maxell.
IT'S WORTH IT.

Maxell Corporation of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Mahwah, N.J. 07430 201-839-6000

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

SENIOR SYSTEMS ANALYST

The Pennsylvania State University
Library (LIAS)
Computer Operations Div.

This branch of Pennsylvania—Harrisburg's Central Region, and Penn State Library (LIAS) Computer Operations, offers the best of all worlds, etc., without words: a quiet setting and a challenging work environment.

A senior level position is currently available in a dynamic, creative, ever-changing environment. The ideal candidate will be involved in state-of-the-art software design and development of integrated information systems. Because a number of a multi-media equipment is available, development team using dedicated support facilities ranging from microprocessors, large scale computer (PDP-11, VAX, etc.) facilities. A minimum of 5 years experience in general computer programming, development and testing of data base oriented information systems is required. Research technical assistance, 1. Project establishment and review of system standards.

Requires Bachelor's degree in equivalent plus 4-6 years of extensive experience, preferably in library services, academic management and data base applications.

Liberal fringe benefits, including above level position. Send us application letter, current resume and copies of three references to: Dr. Robert L. Ruppel, Director, 117 Main St., University Park, PA 16802. Equal opportunity employer.

OFFICE SYSTEMS PROJ. LDR.

We teach you. In Southern New York (not N.Y.C.) developing IBM based info. Center: needs I.C. project leader. Req: recent of IBM, Micro Software (W.P./MicroSoft/MSK, etc.). Good interpersonal & training skills a must. Will manage newly established 3 person team. Dynamic company, reward setting.

RECRUITING BUREAU OF BUFFALO, N.Y.
420 Main Street
1510 Library Building
Buffalo, NY 14203
(716) 843-0801
Permanent Agency

MAINE

We have specialized in data processing professional placement in Maine for almost a 1/2th of a century. If you qualify for positions in the \$25-40,000 range, please contact us in total confidence. Our clients pay your fees and provide referral assistance.

ROMAC.
477 Congress St.
Portland, Maine 04101
(207) 775-0748

HIGH TECHNOLOGY PUBLIC RELATIONS

We're looking for experienced individuals to join our team as ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE NEWS BUREAU MANAGER

We're New York's oldest and largest agency, and we're seeking a national leader in high technology public relations to join our team. The ideal candidate will be one of the best people in the business. Send resume and a cover letter, no phone calls please.
201 201
NEWSOME & COMPANY, INC.
220 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10022
Newsome & Company is a subsidiary of Carl Byer & Associates, Inc.

NEW ENGLAND-ED OPPORTUNITIES

Coaching opportunities exist in New England for Public Relations, Business Development, Sales, Marketing, and Training. Positions available with top plus compensation. Apply to the writer within your time zone.

KUEBLER
11111
Box 1000, 02110
Boston, MA 02110
(617) 771-0100
Call or Write Louise Page Taylor

Arizona/California/Texas/Colorado/Florida/Boston

SCIENTIFIC OR BUSINESS PROGRAMMERS

All fees and commission paid \$20-40,000

If you have a BSEE, BSCE, BS in Mathematics or Physics or equivalent, we need you right now.

For Business: OROSCOM/COCAIN/US/ES Prog/Anal/System

Costs: None. All large scale installations.

For Scientific: experience in the computer, communications, semiconductor, or aerospace/astronaut industries.

Your name, resume, and present employer will not be given out without your permission.

For secure personal records, please send a confidential resume to: San Pedern 0800 374-0800

PULLMAN PERSONNEL
8000 North Central Ave., Suite 100, Phoenix, Arizona 85016

Imagine building a worldwide data communications network. From the ground floor up.

Then do more than imagine. Experience it. At Motorola's Semiconductor Products Sector — the world leader in the research, development and manufacture of microelectronic components and systems. This is a unique, ground floor opportunity with significant growth potential. Qualified professionals who take on the challenge will:

- Become a vital member of a leading design automation team
- Start up multiple data centers
- Support research and development computer-aided design projects
- Work with worldwide networked on line systems
- Work with advanced technology productivity environment with distributed systems
- Support an engineering community involved in the architecture of new technologies
- Work on advanced telecommunications projects involving local area networks, distributed processors and buses
- Gain experience with the new EDIF industry standard interchange format
- Be involved with advanced modeling and simulation projects
- Support many areas of Motorola CAD users and implementers
- Work on gate array or semi-custom IC system design development

IBM SYSTEM PROGRAMMERS

Desired requirements include in-depth knowledge of:

- VM/CMS
- Networking VM systems with RSCS/CNA
- Assembly language programming
- EXEC writing
- Also requires 3+ years experience
- Background in FORTRAN, UNIX, C or PASCAL a plus

TELECOMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS

Desire working knowledge of:

- Local area networks
- Network design, analysis, diagnosis and management
- Communications hardware development
- Communications area networks to IBM based mainframe networks
- Interfacing local area networks to IBM based mainframe networks
- Also requires 3+ years experience
- Satellite/microwave communications background a plus

DESIGN AUTOMATION

SENIOR PROGRAMMER requirements include:

- Detailed knowledge of FORTRAN or PASCAL
- Graphics/CAD experience
- Electrical Engineering background
- 5+ years experience
- Familiarity with engineering data base or compiler design a plus

JUNIOR PROGRAMMER

Desired requirements include:

- Knowledge of FORTRAN, C and PASCAL
- EE courses or equivalent background
- 1-2 years experience
- Knowledge of UNIX or C a plus

Join Us.

Please forward resume to: Connie Rippon at Motorola Semiconductor Products Sector, 1140 S. Priest Dr., Dept. ST10, Tempe, AZ 85281.



MOTOROLA INC.
Semiconductor Products Sector
An Equal Opportunity Employer - Minorities Encouraged

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

Business Programmer Analyst Systems Analyst



"I firmly believe that as a CIBER employee, you will advance your career more than in any other data processing environment."

Bob Stevenson
President of CIBER

At CIBER, we've built our reputation as one of today's leading data processing consulting firms by encouraging the career achievement and success of our professionals. This ethic of excellence is supported by a commitment to promotion from within. Join us, and take part in a future that promises opportunities for advancement as a consultant.

A variety of assignments provides diversified experience across many industries. You can acquire a background of skills that will include various databases, telecommunications and other software packages. Your skills are needed to help us provide the kind of services and technical assistance that our clients continue to rely upon.

Your benefits with CIBER include:

- Highly competitive salary
- Tax-sheltered Savings Plan
- Fully-paid Life, Health & Dental Insurance
- Tuition Reimbursement
- Relocation Assistance

If you have a minimum of 3 years experience as a Programmer, Programmer/Analyst or Systems Analyst, consider becoming a CIBER consultant. Experience with IMS, CICS, DBMS or ADABAS is preferred. If interested, call collect or send your resume to: CIBER, Personnel Department.

Join us in a choice of locations:

Atlanta	Chicago	Dallas
Denver	Detroit	Houston
Phoenix	Sacramento	St. Louis

CIBER

An Ethic Of Excellence

67 E. Weldon, Suite 121
Phoenix, Arizona 85012
(602) 234-0411

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

PROGRAMMER/ PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

It's time to migrate to
FLORIDA

PRATT & WHITNEY is seeking individuals with a Degree in Computer Science or related area and 2-5 years experience with COBOL, IBM JCL, MVS, TSO, SP, IMS DB/DC on large IBM main frames in the following areas:

- Business Applications
- Data Center Applications
- Operations Analysis
- IMS Data Base
- Systems Programming (MVS, VM/CMS)

The opportunities we offer combined with our excellent South Florida climate and superb recreational facilities are unbeatable — our employees love it here — so will you.

Please send your resume to:
Professional Personnel, Department
CR, P.O. Box 2891, West Palm Beach,
FL 33402

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F



UNITED TECHNOLOGIES
PRATT & WHITNEY

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

The Standard Oil Company (SOC), a Fortune 25 energy company, is offering the following immediate opportunities in our Cleveland, Ohio Computer Center.

NOB SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS — You would be joining our Scientific Data Center which is at the leading edge of scientific computing technology today. The center contains two CDC Cyber 70 computers, a 60 and a 760 running the NOB 2.1 operating system, and a CDC Cyber 205 vector processor running VICE 2.1. All three computers are connected by ICR. Responsibilities include: installing, testing and maintaining operating systems and serving as a consultant in systems and scientific user areas, interacting with management and technical personnel. Position requirements include a BS in Computer Science, 1 year NOB programming experience, assembly language and good communication skills.

INVESTOR SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS — SOC's Cleveland Commercial Data Center runs IBM/VS 1.3.2, CICS/VS 1.3.1 and VM/SP 3.1 with HP GL2 on IBM 3081, 3033V and 4381 processors. System software specialists are needed to support IBM and CDC systems. Responsibilities include the installation, tuning, maintenance and modification of system software along with problem solving support and user and consulting in the evaluation of hardware and software configurations. You should have a BS in Computer Science, 2 to 8 years' experience with IBM, CICS, and detailed knowledge of assembler languages. Strong leadership skills are a plus.

In addition to an attractive total compensation plan, SOC/NOB's comprehensive relocation package for new hires includes all moving expenses. Responsibilities also qualify for recognition toward professional advancement, third party/lease purchase and other features typically restricted to industrial facilities.

For immediate consideration, in complete confidence, send your resume outlining your background and recent salary history to:

Ms. Jean Hettich, Senior Executive Recruiter
THE STANDARD OIL COMPANY (SOC)
1414 Midland Building — MCW — Cleveland, Ohio 44115

NO POST-REVIEW MEETING, PLEASE

"Help us Help to Assure America's Energy Future"

SONIO



UNITED AIRLINES

SENIOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT ANALYST

Continued expansion of our sophisticated data processing capabilities has created a need for an experienced Senior Programmer Analyst to provide technical assistance and support of our 400+ microcomputer sites throughout the country. Based in our Corporate Headquarters Complex in southern California, the successful candidate will provide technical assistance to local agency and internal organizations in analyzing and solving day-to-day hardware, software and service irregularities.

Qualified candidate will have a minimum of 3-5 years programming experience within a microcomputer environment combined with excellent communication skills. Experience with Data General hardware and/or RISC operating systems a plus. United offers paid/unpaid travel or travel per diem for employees and their immediate family members. For consideration, send your resume including salary history to: Professional Employment/ETSP/PS-KSC/CH, United Airlines, P.O. Box 65768, Chicago, IL 60665. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Programming

SR. SYSTEM DESIGNER & PROGRAMMER

Continued growth at American Isuzu Motors, extensive international facilities has resulted in the immediate need for a qualified individual.

We require a college degree and 2 - 4 years experience. Training in systems analysis and business methods, if required. COBOL and American Isuzu experience a plus. We are a 100% employee-owned company with an ISO 9001 and ISO 9002 certification and a reputation for quality. Send your resume with salary history to:

PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT

American Isuzu

Motors Inc.

P.O. Box 2280

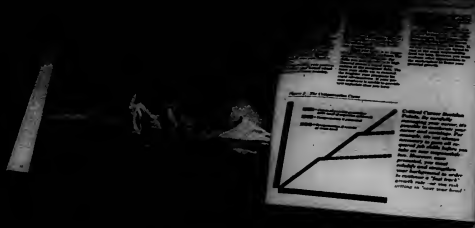
City of Industry, CA 91748

Send Resume with Salary History to:



Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Free planning guide for your advance and early career during the crucial first six years of your career



you know if your career is ahead of you, doing to make sure your career isn't become stagnant, or falter? And, more importantly, is your career keeping pace with today's opportunities?

The Crucial Early Years provides information on techniques that you can use to assess the quality and value of your current experience, how to gain full advantage of all your career options and how you can capitalize on this information. You'll also learn:

- How to ability and strengthen your background each time you advance in your career
- When you should—and shouldn't—make a career move
- The significance of the "80/20 Rule" and how to use it to your advantage

a copy of this valuable report is especially important during the first two to six years of your career, and The Crucial Early Years can help you establish a solid foundation that will help assure your long-term development. There is absolutely no cost or obligation in exchange for this free report—or for any of our services; career planning, counseling or placement. Simply call your nearest Source Edp office today.

Call today

Call the Source Edp office nearest you for a free copy of **The Crucial Early Years**. We'll mail a copy to you in strict confidence, without obligation. If unable to call, write:

Source Edp
Department CE1
P.O. Box 7100
Mountain View, CA 94039
When writing, please include your title.

United States
Alabama
Beverly Hills
205/322-8745
Arizona
Phoenix
602/779-1010
Tucson
602/792-0175
California
Northern
Mountain View
415/969-4910
Sacramento
916/446-1470
San Francisco
415/434-2410
Walnut Creek
415/945-1902
Southern
Falmouth
714/738-1313
Irvine
714/831-1780
Los Angeles
213/668-2004
South Bay
213/203-8111
Wine
619/231-1900
San Fernando Valley
818/781-4500

Colorado
Denver
303/773-1700
Connecticut
Danbury
203/797-0990
Hartford
203/522-6590
New Haven
203/787-4995
Stamford
203/967-4068
Stratford
203/375-1240
Waterbury
203/574-5633
Delaware
Wilmington
302/652-0933
District of Columbia
Washington D.C.
202/293-9255
Florida
Fort Lauderdale
305/491-0545
Jacksonville
904/356-1830
Miami
305/426-3536
Georgia
Atlanta/Downtown
404/585-9930
Atlanta/North
404/953-0280
Atlanta/Parkway
404/355-2045
Illinois
Chicago/Rose Loop
312/861-0770
Chicago/W Loop
312/766-1280
Oak Brook
312/586-0422
Rolling Meadows
312/392-0244
Indiana
Fort Wayne
219/432-7333
Indianapolis
317/631-2900
Iowa
Des Moines
515/243-0199
Kansas
Overland Park
913/688-0885
Wichita
316/688-1621
Kentucky
Louisville
502/561-9920
Lexington
606/242-7183
Boston/Roxbury
617/541-4000
New Orleans
504/561-4000

Maryland
Baltimore
301/722-4590
Chesapeake
301/441-8700
Towson
301/321-7044
Massachusetts
Boston
617/482-2815
Boston
617/273-5180
Springfield
413/735-4083
Wellesley
617/237-3120
Michigan
Detroit
313/259-7607
Grand Rapids
616/459-6539
Livonia
313/484-4561
Southfield
313/352-4520
Troy
313/612-0070
Minnesota
Minneapolis
612/544-1400
St. Paul
612/732-6460
St. Paul
612/227-6100
Missouri
Kansas City
816/244-1191
Chardon
314/682-3820
St. Louis
314/576-4444
Nebraska
Omaha
402/346-0709
New Hampshire
Nashua
603/880-7650
New Jersey
Cherry Hill
609/482-2600
Edison
201/496-2820
Linden
201/919-4300
Morristown
201/267-3222
Paramus
201/645-7900
Parsippany
609/453-7177
Somerset
201/469-9444
New Mexico
Albuquerque
505/247-4170

New York
Albany
518/482-2035
Buffalo
716/635-9630
New York City
Grand Central
212/557-8611
Penn. South
212/736-7445
Wall Street
212/963-8000
Rochester
716/263-2670
Syracuse, N.Y.
315/464-0900
Syracuse
315/422-2411
White Plains
914/994-4400
North Carolina
Charlotte
704/552-4577
Greensboro
919/379-1155
Raleigh
919/847-7605
Winston-Salem
919/724-3030
Ohio
Akron
216/515-1130
Cincinnati
513/760-5000
Cleveland
216/771-2070
Columbus
614/234-0660
Dayton
513/461-4660
Toledo
419/241-2401
Oklahoma
Oklahoma City
405/722-2110
Tulsa
918/999-7700
Oregon
Portland
503/223-6160
Pennsylvania
Harrisburg
717/233-8066
King of Prussia
215/265-7250
Philadelphia
215/965-1717
Pittsburgh
412/264-4540
Rhode Island
Providence
401/751-0061
South Carolina
Greenville
803/756-7494
Greenville
803/271-7044
Tennessee
Nashville
615/256-0825
Tenn.
Austin
512/479-0730
Dallas
Central
214/954-1100
North
Fort Worth
214/367-1800
Houston
713/735-9300
Downtown
713/751-0100
Gulfport/Fort Oak
713/438-0530
San Antonio
512/542-8888
Utah
Salt Lake City
801/966-3900
Virginia
McLean
703/790-5680
Washington
Seattle
206/454-6400
Spokane
509/338-7877
Wisconsin
Green Bay
414/432-1184
Madison
608/251-0104
Milwaukee
414/272-0341
Canada
Ontario
Mississauga
416/546-3344
Toronto
416/965-1125
Windsor
416/895-1551

source edp
Personnel Division

The world's largest placement firm devoted exclusively to the computer profession. Client companies choose us often.

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

Data Processing

The Business Of Telecommunications

For Data Processing Professionals It Can Be The Key To Advancement With Northern Telecom in Raleigh, NC

At our facility in Research Triangle Park, N.C., our Digital Switching Systems Group is developing new systems to satisfy growing world demand for improved communications. To keep pace with a growing user base and business base, we have made a strong commitment which has created the following professional openings:

Manager, Business Systems Services: Manages all operating functions of large data center to include providing data processing and software planning services throughout Digital Switching Systems Group and coordinating efforts with other data centers in the U.S. and Canada as required. Develops computer operations and telecommunication plans, ensuring hardware and software compatibility. Plans and directs changes and improvements to hardware and software. Degree in Science, Engineering, or other technical area required, plus a minimum of 10 years experience in EDP operations management. (NMH)

Computer Operations Coordinator: Coordinates all operations subjects in multi-processor, multi-site environment and directs operations schedule and tape rotation. Offers guidance to operations supervisor to ensure compliance with standards and operating procedures. Requires an Associates degree or equivalent, and 4 years of experience in multi-processing operations. (NMG)

Database Analyst: Assists in the development and implementation of strategies necessary to maintain an effective data administrative base. Provides technical analysis and planning for database technology and ensures effective database integration and accessibility. Assists in the research and application of database technology and systems architecture trends, and new hardware. Requires a BSCS, Business, or equivalent, with 2 to 4 years database administration experience including system design with on-line, DBMS application. HP/IBM experience preferred. (DTI)

Sr. Systems Analyst: Analyzes systems, recommends enhancements, and identifies associated cost improvements. Coordinates programmer related activities to ensure all programs are well documented, meet specifications, and conform to standards. Prepares system test plans and coordinates system testing, parallel processing and system implementation. Requires a BSCS, or equivalent, and 5 to 7 years of experience with IBM/HP operating systems. (LF)

Business Methods Analyst: Responsibilities include methods improvement, paper-work control, office automation, and communications management. Requires an Industrial Engineering, Business to Commerce degree, or equivalent, along with 2 years of business methods application experience. (SB)

Sr. Analyst/Programmer Analyst: Requires a BSCS, or equivalent, and experience with one or more of the following: HP 3000/4P 1000, IBM VMAIN, Rsp4/3000, Remit 11, COBOL/Fortran, or related systems. (RZ)

We can offer industry competitive compensation, excellent potential for advancement and benefits that include rotational assistance in the Raleigh, Durham, Chapel Hill area. Our location offers the amenities of a cosmopolitan city, combined with the low costs and quiet lifestyle of the "New South." For confidential consideration, please send your resume (including position of interest to you) today to:

Manager, Personnel Staffing-09613
Northern Telecom Inc.
Dept. 80, Box 1000
4001 E. Chapel Hill-Norfolk Hwy.
Research Triangle Park, N.C. 27709
An equal opportunity employer M/F/H/V



We hire talent

nt northern
telecom

Bendix Field Engineering Corporation

A unit of Allied Corporation, our skills and innovation reach around the globe. We are currently seeking highly skilled Data Systems Specialists to assist in the programming and analysis of the Saudi Arabian Air Traffic Control System.

DATA SYSTEMS SPECIALIST (Programmer/Analyst)



Let your skills take you to SAUDI ARABIA

The position requires a Bachelor's degree in Mathematics, or equivalent, and 6 years experience in programming and analysis in high level Assembly language related to scientific or air traffic control applications.

At BENDIX FIELD ENGINEERING CORPORATION, we reward skills and dedication. Our employees in Saudi Arabia receive competitive salaries, overseas allowance and completion bonuses. We also offer free transportation, two lateral pay tiers, subsidized meals, and free housing. For more information on how to become a part of this exciting organization, forward your resume or call: TOLL FREE: 800-535-2666, Mon.-Fri., 8AM-4PM (ET). Send to: ATC-SAGSA, Bendix-NE Bendix Rd., Columbus, MD 21046.

an equal opportunity employer M/F/V



**Allied Bendix
Aerospace**



Colorado

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST WITH MBA G/A, A/P EXPERIENCE, WHY NOT CONSIDER JEPPESEN SANDERSON AND COLORADO?

- Unique Opportunity
- Valuable Experience
- Training Provided
- Professional Team
- Tuition Refunded
- Management Support

An on-line development program using the latest data base technology is just getting off the ground at Jeppeesen Sanderson, using a new IBM 4381 computer system. We are seeking a Programmer/Analyst with involvement in the IBM environment and with actual MBA installation experience in General Ledger and Accounts Payable. COBOL and good communication skills are required, and manufacturing background is a plus. MVS/SP, VSAM, and TSO are desirable.

The position requires a Bachelor's Degree in Computer Science or related area, plus two years of experience in the installation/integration of MSA systems, at an equivalent institution at education and experience.

Jeppeesen Sanderson is the world's leading publisher of aviation flight charts and training materials, and offers a pleasant, professional working environment, excellent salary and fringe benefits package, and opportunity for growth and advancement. Relocation expense can be covered.

If you qualify for this position, please send resume to:

Robert Muller, Personnel Director

**JEPPESEN
SANDERSON**

EDP Auditor

Promotions and expansion of the corporate auditing staff at NCR in Dayton have combined to create an opening for an EDP Auditor. As a \$3.7 billion multi-national computer company, we can offer you exceptional opportunities for career advancement.

Your credentials must demonstrate a thorough knowledge of DP systems and programming, with experience in one or more of the following: Cobol, Fort, RPL, VPL, UNIK (systematic of ATAT Bell Labs). You should have or expect to have certification such as CPA, CMA, CIA or CIBA. Based in Dayton, you may anticipate about 50% domestic travel and the prospect of international assignments.

To investigate competitive salary, comprehensive benefits and advancement in a company celebrating 100 years of success, send confidential resume with salary history to: Mr. Margaret H. Krings, Personnel Resources, Corporate Finance and Administration, NCR Corporation, Dept. US46 Dayton, Ohio 45479.

NCR

1884-1984

Celebrating the future

An equal opportunity employer

Show us your resume

We'll give YOU Silicon Valley!

You've heard about the legendary companies here. If you've thought of joining one of them, let us help you make this connection. We've been here since the legends started, and know the right people in the right places.

There's a special need right now for technically qualified professionals in Mfg and in marketing and sales in the computer vendor field. One of these positions could lead to the start of your own high-tech. Send your resume today, or call. All interviews are confidential resumes accepted by our clients.

Computer Resources Group, Inc., c/o
3040 Oliver St., Santa Clara, CA 95050, (408) 722-5444, or
203 Sacramento St., San Francisco, CA 94104, (415) 399-2636

CRG

AFFILIATES IN 27
MAJOR U.S. CITIES



An employee-owned professional personnel services

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

Support Sets Us Apart

Cullinet's dedication to customer satisfaction has made us the most successful and respected name in software products. We take the best technical professionals and put them where the action is: interacting with our customers to help them get the most out of Cullinet's advanced software solutions. It's support like this that insures the continued growth and success of Cullinet...and your career.

Applications Support

In-House Customer Support Reps

Human Resources Applications — We're looking for highly qualified support professionals with excellent problem-solving and analytical skills to work with Cullinet customers in telephone support of our Human Resources Applications software products. To qualify, your background should include 3 or more years in data processing as an applications programmer, with at least one year in personnel and/or payroll applications, working directly with end-users. You should have excellent interpersonal skills, and be familiar with on-line systems, preferably CICS or IDMS/DC, and database applications (IDMS or IMS).

Manufacturing Applications Support

We have several openings for highly-talented support professionals with on-line systems familiarity, to handle a variety of support roles concerning our Manufacturing Applications software products. To qualify, you must have 3 or more years' applications support experience, preferably in an IMS, IDMS environment.

Marketing Support And Customer Support

- Financial Applications Software
- Manufacturing Applications Software
- Database Software

We have a number of challenging openings for highly talented support professionals in the above areas of data processing expertise. To qualify, you must have 3-5 years of data processing experience in an IBM main-frame environment.

For the Customer Support positions an in-depth knowledge of database and/or the above applications areas from an installation or systems analysis viewpoint is required. Good communications skills and an understanding of the user environment are a plus.

The above opportunities are available in Boston, NYC, Chicago, Philadelphia, Toronto, and other major cities throughout the U.S. and Canada.

Technical Support

Technical Support Representatives

We seek innovative problem-solvers with excellent interpersonal and communications skills, and a minimum of 3-5 years of directly related experience in an IBM environment to be involved in a variety of Technical Support roles. IBM Assembler language skills are essential. Experience with database systems, and MVS/DC/VS/VM systems programming is highly desirable. We currently have openings for professionals who would like to work with Cullinet customers in the following functions:

- Installation Support for our customer base and technical staff. Experience in Systems Programming and knowledge of VM, DOS, and VSE is essential.
- Data Dictionary Support. Database management experience and strong Assembler language skills required.
- IDMS/R Support. Database management experience and Assembler language skills required.
- IMS DC Support. Strong Assembler language skills and database experience are desirable. Requires in-depth background in internals with TP or CICS, IDMS/DC or other monitor.
- Interact Support. Strong Assembler language background. MVS Systems programming experience desirable.
- ADS/O Support. Strong Assembler language background. Knowledge of data base management desirable.
- Celgri Support. Strong Assembler language background. Knowledge of database management desirable. Operating Systems experience required.

In addition to the openings in our Corporate Facility in Westwood, we are looking for Technical Support Reps for Chicago, Atlanta, Los Angeles and Philadelphia. Support Reps based in Philadelphia must be fluent in the French language.

Development

Applications Software Development

Challenging opportunities to develop a fully integrated set of human resource, manufacturing and financial products in an on-line database environment. Requires a minimum of 2 years' applications development experience; database and on-line background desirable.

• Human Resource Systems

Contribute to the design and development of payroll and personnel as well as associated human resources modules using IDMS and ADS on-line.

• Financial Systems

Participate in the development of general ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, purchasing, and order entry, all integrated in an IDMS DB/DC environment.

• Manufacturing Systems

Development of bill of material, cost control, inventory control and master production scheduling. Fully integrated with the financial systems.

Software Technical Writers

Working closely with development, editorial, and publication staffs, you'll design and write user and system documentation for database and applications software.

To succeed, you should possess a minimum of 1-2 years' software technical writing experience. The ability to work independently on a variety of projects and good organizational skills are essential.

• Human Resource/Payroll Applications

Requires familiarity with payroll or personnel functions and experience with payroll or personnel application software.

• Financial Applications

Requires an understanding of accounting and experience with general ledger, accounts payable, or accounts receivable application software.

• Manufacturing Applications

Familiarity with manufacturing concepts such as MRP and MPS, or experience with manufacturing applications software required.

• Database Systems

Requires a solid understanding of database concepts.

Sales Training

Manager/Sales Training

In this exciting ground floor opportunity, you will utilize your excellent communications and presentation skills, as well as creativity, to assist the Director of Training in building a superior department while you develop a multi-level Sales and Sales Management training program. To qualify, you must have 5-10 years of experience in Sales/Sales Training, plus an in-depth understanding of the concepts and functions of both software and hardware in the IBM mainframe (plug compatible) environment.

Sales Trainer

Here's the ideal opportunity for a Technical Sales Support or Systems Engineering Professional to get involved in training. In this unique, start-up training situation, you will develop course materials and deliver programs to advance the skills of our sales force. To qualify, you must have 5+ years of sales or marketing-oriented Systems Engineering experience in an IBM mainframe (plug compatible) environment. Good presentation and communications skills are essential.

The above opportunities are available in our Corporate facility located in Westwood, Massachusetts.

Interested candidates please reply with resume and salary history to the appropriate contact listed below, at:

Cullinet Software, Inc.
400 Hill Drive
Westwood, MA 02090

Technical Support, Development and Applications Support — Frank Russo
Sales Training, Marketing Support and Customer Support — Ray Everts.
An Equal Opportunity Employer

Cullinet

IF MOST OF YOUR GROWTH IS IN THE PAST, CONSIDER A MACRO-CAREER FUTURE IN MINI-COMPUTER SYSTEMS WITH PERKIN-ELMER.



Everything you want in the career future you expect!

Perkin-Elmer made computer history in 1974 when our 32-bit mini was introduced. It was the first mini designed to handle "main" tasks, and was a major advance in data processing capabilities.

And this was just a prelude to technological advances to come. We followed one breakthrough with another, and called it EVERYWARE™—a comprehensive line of computer hardware and software. EVERYWARE™ furthers the famous Perkin-Elmer tradition of superior design and unparalleled quality.

We are excited about today's possibilities for our advanced systems, but even more enthusiastic about what the future holds. Our strong position in the mini-computer market, with an installed base of over 5,000 units, is expanding at a phenomenal rate.

Perkin-Elmer continues to be a "company on the move", as we introduce new products and penetrate new markets—creating exceptional opportunities for career advancement in Mini-Computer Sales and Support.

Move up from a mini- to a macro-career future with an industry leader in one of the following positions:

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Because we're selling total systems solutions, not merely computers, our systems analysts act as consultants from the start of the sales effort. Working closely with our sales representatives you will have a broad product line available to meet clients' needs—from superminis to our new workstations.

Qualifications should include a technical degree and 3-5 years of systems analyst experience in 2 or more of the following areas: operating systems (UNIX™), knowledge of hardware configurations, data communications (i.e., SNA, LAN and X.25), data management systems, scientific languages, and real-time computer operations (i.e., light simulation).

SALES REPRESENTATIVES

You must have a minimum of 3 years technical experience selling mini-computers. Excellent communications skills, knowledge of UNIX™ and FORTRAN, technical competence in hardware, and proven ability to develop new accounts are essential prerequisites. BS degree in a technical field or its equivalent is preferred. Salary, commission, bonus plan, and car allowance comprise the remuneration.

A future with Perkin-Elmer is a future full of career satisfaction, opportunities for advancement, and the rewards of performing well for a company quick to recognize talented individuals. Enlarge your expectations to include a macro-career, today, by sending your resume and salary history to: A. Borlin, The Perkin-Elmer Corporation, Data Systems Group, 2 Crescent Place, Ossining, NJ 07757. No phone calls please.

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

PERKIN-ELMER

The science and computer company.
Where solutions come first.

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

Riggs National Bank...
Our reputation and your expertise.
An unbeatable combination.

We are Riggs National Bank, one of the largest—and oldest—financial institutions in our Nation's Capital. We've built a solid reputation on our experienced team of professional and stable, secure environment. You'll find challenging assignments, interesting projects, and, most importantly, professionalism.

We are currently installing a new software package—HOGAN—and seek experienced individuals who are interested in joining a new, exciting, and growing Department. Our new systems include the following:

- Umbrella System
- Prophet System
- Integrated Loan System
- On-Line Collection System
- Management Systems for International Banking (formerly Henco)

We require a minimum of 3 years' experience (IMS DB/DC, CICS, OS/MVS, COBOL, PL/I—HOGAN is a plus) for the following openings:

- Senior Data Base Analysts
- Senior/Lead Programmer/Analysts
- Senior Documentation Specialists
- Operations Analysts
- Programmer/Analysts

Deputed individuals preferred (Computer Science a plus).

In return for your expertise, we can offer you excellent salaries, a comprehensive benefit program (including tuition assistance) and a professional atmosphere, conducive to your career development. For an immediate response, please forward your resume, stating your background, salary requirements and positions preference, to: Ms. Lisa C. Cohen, Human Resources, Riggs National Bank, 1150 Vermont Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20005. There is an equal opportunity employer M/F.

The most important bank
in the most important
city in the world.

RIGGS

Member FDIC Member National Automated Clearing House Association

HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS

We have been retained to locate qualified professionals for a large multi-disciplined corporation strategically located at the pulse of technological advancements in the Mid-Atlantic states.

Senior, Mid-level and Junior Hardware or Software experts in any of the following areas are desired:

- REAL TIME SYSTEMS
- DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING
- DIGITAL AND ANALOG ENGINEERING
- LSI DESIGN
- SMALL OR MICRO APPLICATIONS
- DATA COMMUNICATIONS
- DATA SWITCHING
- QUALITY ASSURANCE
- TEST SYSTEMS
- NETWORKING
- TEMPERATURE
- DATA BASE SYSTEMS
- COMPUTER SECURITY
- SATELLITE SYSTEMS
- MESSAGE PROCESSING
- ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE
- R.F. SYSTEMS
- R.F. SYSTEMS
- COMMERCIAL
- ENGINEERING

Many of these positions require top secret clearance with special background investigations, all require U.S. citizenship.

Excellent benefits, highly competitive salaries and relocation benefits make hundreds of openings very attractive.

TAKE CHARGE OF YOUR CAREER! SEND US YOUR RESUME TODAY!

Logan Technical & Professional Services

Placement Consultants
801 North Morris Street, Suite 208
Arlington, VA 22209
(703) 522-4847

Our client is an equal opportunity employer

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS, a leader in Computer Programming and Consulting. Our growth in the Northeast and Southwest has created opportunities for versatile professionals with varied skill sets in Programming and Systems Design.

We are seeking individuals who desire to work in various stimulating Data Processing environments. MS and CICS skills are at a premium. We are the preferred employer or recruiter.

We offer you competitive salaries and comprehensive benefits programs, including bonuses and profit sharing, and overtime pay. If you are searching for a growth opportunity with a dynamic and progressive company with a Management team that "puts people first," then DPC is your answer.

For immediate consideration, send resume to: 3301 Burton Rd. Suite 102, Arlington, VA 22204 or call: BARRY WILLY, JR. at (703) 464-7282 or toll free: 1-800-241-4002

1-800-241-4002

DRC

INC.

DP POSITIONS SEATTLE/PORTLAND

MS & Systems Program Analysts \$40K
S. Field Systems Prog. \$40K
Systems Programmer/Analyst \$40K
Systems Programmer/Analyst \$40K

For immediate consideration, send resume to: 3301 Burton Rd. Suite 102, Arlington, VA 22204 or call: BARRY WILLY, JR. at (703) 464-7282 or toll free: 1-800-241-4002

For immediate consideration, send resume to: 3301 Burton Rd. Suite 102, Arlington, VA 22204 or call: BARRY WILLY, JR. at (703) 464-7282 or toll free: 1-800-241-4002

HOUSER, MARTIN MORRIS & ASSOC.

(206) 463-2700
1000 1st Ave. N.E.
Seattle, WA 98109

Join The Computer Force IMS TASK FORCE Of Industry Elite In California

As a seasoned EDP Professional ready to make that major career move to Corvair and eager to elevate your technical background, this is your big chance.

Computer Horizons Corp., the dynamically growing, publicly held and nationally respected consulting firm with offices all across the United States is now seeking experienced IMS Task Force of Elite EDP Professionals to "disappear" major projects for clients located throughout California.

We are interested in Sr. Programmer/Analysts, Programmer/Analysts and Programmers with design or implementation experience in IMS. In addition, we are interested in D.P. professionals with an O/C/COBOL or PL/I background to be immediately put into our intensive field training which will enable you to become part of our IMS Task Force.

Positions are currently available in San Francisco, Los Angeles and San Jose.

These positions are diverse and challenging every step of the way. The rewards are truly significant. Earnings from day one are in the excess of industry standards and a comprehensive benefits program that includes life, health, major medical and dental insurance, unlimited tuition refund plus relocation and travel assistance; also included is a comprehensive income savings plan. Please respond by calling or sending your resume to:

Costi Carlson
(415) 751-8005



**COMPUTER
HORIZONS CORP.**

256 Montgomery Street, Suite 700
San Francisco, CA 94104

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS

The University of Pennsylvania, one of the nation's leading private research universities, is seeking an Executive Director to lead its Management Information Systems Office. This office is responsible for information systems development, maintenance and operation for an institution of 17,000 faculty and staff and 23,000 students. The University has begun a new and vigorous effort to create a unified office structure which will be responsible for all information systems, personnel and research management. The Executive Director will work with a staff of 75 and with management and staff across the University to bring these systems to effective operation. The position requires an individual with senior management experience in data processing, excellent interpersonal skills and a familiarity with private, research oriented universities. The Executive Director will report to the Vice President for Computing and will work closely with the Provost and Senior Vice President of the University. Compensation will be commensurate with experience, in addition to an attractive benefits package. Please send two copies of your resume, postmarked no later than September 10, 1984 to: Cerril H. Naylor/UMES, C.W.

University of Pennsylvania

Human Resources/ Employment Office
Room 130 Franklin Building/H
3451 Walnut Street
Philadelphia, PA 19104

An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

Programs/MS/PL/PS

4th Generation Database

POLYGRAM, the world's largest record company with US headquarters in midtown Manhattan is moving into 4th generation software.

TODAY we are implementing our 4th generation database using prototype and modeling techniques. TODAY we are building a team which will help us create an ambitious development plan for the future. TODAY we are laying the foundation for on-line interactive applications. We inventory the talent of our staff, management, distribution, support, and management and financial resources.

We need creative, quick-thinking, ambitious professionals with IBM mainframe (preferably 4380) and 4th generation database (POLYGRAM) experience. A 4 year degree in math, engineering or computer science will be a plus.

If you like intense, challenging, creative work, if you are articulate and assertive, if you can think on your feet, and if you have between 2 and 10 years POLYGRAM experience please send your resume TODAY to: MS STAFFING, POLYGRAM RECORDS, 310 7TH AVENUE, NY, NY 10019.

Polygram Records

An Equal Opportunity Employer

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS



Sperry Engineering Where Team Effort Pays Off...by Design

With extensive new product development and expansion into additional markets, it's a time of challenge and opportunity at Sperry. Our Twin Cities-based Defense Systems Division is a major producer of a highly specialized array of hardware and software products.

During the last 18 months we've been awarded several major contracts and are currently finalizing on a number of others. This has created outstanding professional opportunities for individuals with educational backgrounds in Computer Science, Math, Electronics or Electrical Engineering.

Here in Minneapolis/St. Paul, Sperry engineers work together in teams designing hardware and software products and developing new technologies. These refinements and new developments are then incorporated into Sperry computer products which are built at nearby manufacturing sites.

We currently have a number of key hardware/software systems engineering opportunities in the following areas:

- **Relational DBMS Development:** Position requires 2-10 years systems software development experience and direct involvement with performance analysis of DBMS storage systems, query processors and application interface. Additional experience with System R, INGRES, RIM, RDMS, or similar systems also required.
- **Software Development:** 1-8 years experience in host transferable software. Operating systems experience is desirable in UNIVAC Exec 8, IBM OS/VS2, DEC VAX/VMS, IBM VM/CMS. High level language compiler experience is desirable.
- **Reliability Engineers:** Engineers to evaluate the reliability of electronic system designs and develop improved techniques to insure good field performance of equipment/systems.
- **System and Software Engineers:** Experienced (5-15 years) Requirements Analysts, System Architects, Applications and Control System Software Designers, System and LAN Simulation Specialists, Failure Analysts, Human Workload Analysts, Man-Machine Interface Designers, Test Engineers and CBI Designers.
- **Principal Logic Designers:** Minimum of ten years experience in large scale Central Processing Unit (CPU) logic design. Familiar with populating microprogramming, multiprocessing, cache, and Built in Test Equipment (BITE). Knowledge of Military Standard Architecture desirable, such as UYK-7, UYK-20, UYK-43, UYK-44, AYK-14 or MIL-STD-1750A.
- **Senior System Designers:** Minimum of five years experience in system application of large scale digital military computers. Familiar with military peripheral equipments, multiprocessing, and standard interfaces such as MIL-STD-1397 and MIL-STD-1553. Experience with application of UYK-7 or UYK-43 is desirable.
- **Logic Designers:** Minimum of three years experience in logic design of CPU Input/Output Controllers and Interfaces, or Memory Systems. Familiar with computer architecture and TTL or CMOS circuit technologies. Experience in application of gate arrays desirable including Simulation and Generation of Test Vectors.
- **Electrical Engineers:** Minimum of three years experience in design of printed circuit layout and module interconnect. Familiar with Input/Output circuit design and parallel and serial interfaces including MIL-STD-1397 or MIL-STD-1553. Knowledge of EMI and EMP specifications such as MIL-STD-461 is desirable.

If you're a professional seeking the special rewards found in a team engineering environment, look to Sperry. You can meet with our representatives at the San Jose Tech Fair, August 27th and 28th or send a resume to: Professional Staffing, Sperry Corporation, Computer Systems, Defense Systems Division, CW, U1E20, P.O. Box 43525, St. Paul, MN 55164-0525. Sperry is an Equal Opportunity Employer. U.S. Citizenship Required. Principle Only.



POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS



Data Processing Professionals

If your career is not growing
as fast as it should,

Join SCT

where our 40% + annual growth
can give it the impetus it needs!

In a little more than 16 years, Systems & Computer Technology has become the undisputed leader in providing on-site software, systems development and computing resource management services to colleges, universities and local governments throughout the U.S.A. Our sustained 40% + annual growth requires the immediate hiring of DP professionals with broad technical background and a strong personal commitment, who can contribute to the continued success of our company. We need:

- ACCOUNT MANAGERS
- SENIOR CONSULTANTS
(Financial or Payroll Personnel)
- PROGRAMMERS/ANALYSTS
- TECHNICAL DIRECTORS

We provide a highly competitive salary and liberal fringe benefits plus the opportunity for continued professional and financial growth. Qualified individuals are invited to call Manager, Professional Recruiting

Toll Free, (800) 441-7247

Penna. Residents call collect (215) 847-5630

Or send resume with salary history, to: Manager, Professional Recruiting, Dept. CW-324, SCT, Gateway Corporate Center, 4 Country View Road, Malvern, PA 19355. An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F.

SYSTEMS & COMPUTER
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

...On The Grow!



ELECTRONIC MAIL SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

OKI Systems Engineering is a Florida based division of a leading international firm, developing advanced telecommunication software systems. We have leader positions in our new facilities in Kissimmee, Florida (Orlando area) for persons interested in and experienced in:

- Z-80 Assembler and "C" Languages
- Local Area Network Architectures
- SDLC/HDLC Terminal Link Interfacing
- CP/M, VAX-VMS, and UNIX Operating Systems

Responsibilities include management of detailed design and implementation of data communications architecture and software supporting attached devices. PACKET switching networking and advanced office automation features for an integrated data voice PBX.

We offer an excellent compensation package, including relocation assistance as well as unlimited opportunity for personal and professional growth. To learn more about your career with OKI SYSTEMS ENGINEERING please send a complete resume to:

Personnel
Department

**OKI SYSTEMS
ENGINEERING**

1985 E. Vero Street
Kissimmee, Florida 32743
An Equal Opportunity
Employer M/F



EXPERIENCED SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS, ANALYSTS AND PROGRAMMERS ANALYSTS FOR SUNBLITZ LOCATIONS

Job description, compensation, and relocation assistance. We are seeking individuals to overcome to achieve our career goals. Excellent relocation opportunities. One job in the Midwest, we are interested in this position. Call us today to discuss the details of your job and what we can offer you. Call or write to: Sunblitz, Inc., 1000 N. 1st Street, Suite 100, Charlotte, NC 28202.

Dunhill
OF CHARLOTTE, NC
801 Central Road, Suite 100
Charlotte, North Carolina 28202
(704) 268-2012
(NC Call)
(704) 242-2012



CALIF. & UNIX*

Openings in a variety of
areas and disciplines.

(714) 891-1000
COMPUTER
PROFESSIONALS
UNLIMITED, agency
10111 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 100
Beverly Hills, CA 90210
*Not a franchise of Sun Microsystems

ATTN:

IBM TRAINED C.E.'s

ITS needs Customer engineers with IBM training and a minimum of 1 to 3 years experience in the following locations: Chicago, IL, Wayne, Indiana, and surrounding suburbs. Exceptional compensation, complete benefits package. Send resume and salary requirements to:

Hartford Technical Services
366 Belmont Drive
Wood Dale, IL 60191
1-800-233-4366

Operation IMS The West Coast Project

Phase I:

Lead Programmer/Analysts with extensive experience in either: a) IMS DB/DC, COBOL or PL/I b) ACAP/TPF teleprocessing monitor technology, c) Info Center/4th generation software such as ROMADS or FOCUS.

Phase II:

Relocate to project sites in either San Francisco, Santa Clara, Los Angeles, Portland or Seattle.

Phase III:

Promote ongoing technical training to prepare consultants for new generations of systems development in banking, insurance, manufacturing, aerospace, corporate finance and telecommunications.

KNAUER's Operation IMS means salaries and management opportunities that set new standards for DP consulting worldwide. As part of our full-time permanent staff of senior professionals you'll work on a variety of projects. Our benefits include the 401K plan and extensive insurance coverage.

Call Marcie Podger in San Francisco, (415) 434-4200 collect, to arrange an appointment. If you can't attend, send us your resume in confidence to explore our many consulting opportunities.



KNAUER CONSULTING

44 Montgomery, Suite 1360, San Francisco, CA 94104

OPERATION SHIFT MANAGER

DAVE VINCE

1-800-226-9011

FIRST DATA
RESOURCES, INC.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER V

West Virginia Network for Educational Telecomputing has an immediate opening for a Systems Programmer V. WVNET is a consortium of 17 colleges and universities of WV. The host site is comprised of the following IBM hardware and software: IBM 3081/D - MVS SP 1.3.3, JES 2, CCS, ADABAS, DF/EF, C/SM, RMF, OMEGAMON, OMEGAMONICS, WYLBUR, ACFTV-TAM, ACFC/PCP, NTO, ETC, AMDAHL, VTA - VMSP3, SPIRES, RSCS/IE, SMART, DPM/AMT, SIMS278, PROFS, DCF, ISPF, VMIBACKUP, VMARCHIVE, ETC. This position requires a BS degree plus 1 year of systems programming experience. Send resume or apply by September 3, 1984 to Mrs. Ricki Dutt, Personnel Manager, WVNET, 837 Chestnut Ridge Road, Morgantown, WV 26505. Phone 304-293-5192. An Equal Opportunity Employer.

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

California

MICRO SOFTWARE EXPERTS**\$38,000 - \$48,000**

With more than 100 professionals in offices across the country, SEI is a major resource for high-technology EDP consulting support.

SEI/California offers opportunities to take part in the development of new micro-based products, at SEI clients and offices in Los Angeles and Silicon Valley.

Current projects include workstation development, system software porting/tailoring/support, and selection/refinement/development/validation of major applications packages.

Qualifications:

- Outstanding successful experience in large-scale, micro-based software development
- Working knowledge of micro-based operating systems, compilation, communications, I/O drivers, LANs, graphics, and software products
- Experience with Unix/C, MS/DOS, and IBM-PC is of particular interest

SEI offers top salaries, an imaginative personalized benefits package, constant challenge, and unlimited opportunity for growth. For confidential consideration, send detailed resume and salary history to:

Russell Orsney
Regional Manager
SEI Information Technology
5455 Wilshire Boulevard
Los Angeles, California 90036

SEI information technology
THE BUSINESS OF TECHNOLOGY

— An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F —

*This is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.
**MS/DOS is a trademark of Microsoft.

Chicago

ONLINE APPLICATION DEVELOPERS**\$38,000 - \$48,000**

With more than 100 professionals in offices across the country, SEI is a major resource for high-technology EDP consulting support.

SEI/Chicago offers you the opportunity to take part in new applications development for the middle telephone industry and public-utilities industry. These are major new systems: distributed, networked, online — some of the generally significant development projects of the 1980s.

Projects are now in full swing, but with room for a few more talented EDP professionals.

Qualifications:

- Substantial real-world development experience
- Familiarity with large-scale IBM environments and software: OS/VS, VM/CMS, CICS, IMS, VSAM
- Working knowledge of Structured Analysis and Design
- FOCUS experience a plus

SEI offers top salaries, an imaginative personalized benefits package, constant challenge, and unlimited opportunity for growth. For confidential consideration, send detailed resume and salary history to:

Lenna Babrower
Regional Manager
SEI Information Technology
460 East Ohio Street
Chicago, Illinois 60611

SEI information technology
THE BUSINESS OF TECHNOLOGY

— An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F —

New York State

APPLICATION DESIGNERS**\$34,000 - \$48,000**

With more than 100 professionals in offices across the country, SEI is a major resource for high-technology EDP consulting support.

SEI/New York offers you the opportunity to design and develop essential systems in the fulfillment and publishing industry. These are not incidental systems, but the central systems through which our clients conduct their business. Major project sites include New York City, Putnam County, and the Virginia Tidewater area.

SEI has requirements for a range of professionals to design and construct these IBM mainframe applications systems.

Qualifications:

- Extensive design experience for large-scale applications.
- Familiarity with online IBM environments, particularly CICS/VS.
- Working knowledge of Structured Design, Programming, and Testing.
- Project management experience desirable.

SEI offers top salaries, an imaginative personalized benefits package, constant challenge, and unlimited opportunity for growth. For confidential consideration, send detailed resume and salary history to:

Gene Gessert
Regional Manager
SEI Information Technology
122 East 42nd Street, Suite 1700
New York, New York 10018

SEI information technology
THE BUSINESS OF TECHNOLOGY

— An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F —

Phoenix

IBM INTERNALS EXPERT**\$48,000 - \$68,000**

With more than 100 professionals in offices across the country, SEI is a major resource for high-technology EDP consulting support.

SEI/Phoenix offers you the opportunity to configure, generate, install, tune, and support major IBM operating systems software components in full-scale, state-of-the-art configurations. Work includes custom tailoring for high performance, high volume environments.

Current projects include work with MVS, MVS/3A, and leading edge telecommunications components.

Qualifications:

- Outstanding IBM systems programming experience.
- Hands-on experience with MVS, MVS/3A, CICS/VS, IMS/VS.
- Understanding of the interaction between system and applications, technology and users.
- Knowledge of VTAM, VDMA, NCP a plus.

SEI offers top salaries, an imaginative personalized benefits package, constant challenge, and unlimited opportunity for growth. For confidential consideration, send detailed resume and salary history to:

William Bartels
Regional Manager
SEI Information Technology
313 East Thomas Road
Phoenix, Arizona 85012

SEI information technology
THE BUSINESS OF TECHNOLOGY

— An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F —

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS



Get in with a company going places.

At AP Telecomputing Corporation, our track record speaks for itself. With a 300% growth rate in 1983 and a projected 200% increase in 1984, the opportunities for career advancement in this totally DP-oriented organization are significant for people looking to stretch their talents.

We have major commitments to the continued development of proprietary software for use in both manufacturing and Cable TV markets. We are therefore seeking the right career-minded DP professionals to join our dynamic team.

EDP GENERALISTS: 10-15 years experience with strong management background in IBM technology, COBOL programming and applications development, application installations, evaluation & improvement, development & project enhancements.

PROJECT MANAGERS: 3-5 years heavy experience as Project, Systems or Programming Manager with strong IBM Mainframe exposure.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS: Particularly strong and successful experience in SNA/SDLC, VTAM, BTRM, Net work Modeling, Packet Switching and Digital Data Services. (Voice networking a plus).

HARDWARE SPECIALISTS: Heavy experience in hardware configuration, optimum channel utilization, configurations, controls and IBM performance tuning.

PROGRAMMER/PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS: (IBM-CP or Wang-VS) with 3-5 years experience in applications development using COBOL with IBM/PC or Wang-VS.

SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS INSTALLERS: Software installation experience with medium/mainframe systems (IBM-PC/XT an important plus).

With an ever-growing prestigious roster of clients throughout the U.S., Canada, Europe and South America, we are able to offer excellent salaries and benefits.

To arrange a local interview, please call John DeGross or George Swanson, (303) 832-3779 or send your resume with salary history to: AP TELECOMPUTING CORPORATION, P.O. Box 2091, West Palm Beach, FL 33462. Equal Opportunity Employer, m/f.

AP TELECOMPUTING CORPORATION

ELECTRONICS and
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
ENGINEERING

At a basic research laboratory for the nation's science and defense programs, Los Alamos National Laboratory develops unique state-of-the-art real-time computer systems and remains at the front edge in high-speed computer technology. Our Computer Scientists and Electronic Engineers are developing some of the largest and most sophisticated control and data acquisition systems. We are designing and developing advanced software systems that are user friendly and reside in unique real-time environments.

Our Electronics and Computer Systems Engineering Group is looking for people who have a record of achievement, the desire to produce high quality work, and to work in a project team environment. We have openings for principal investigators, research scientists, and development engineers to work on:

- Advanced concepts in computer security technology with an emphasis on local area networks, operating systems, communications, word processing, and protocol development.
- State-of-the-art data acquisition and timing developments involving real time systems and special purpose hardware, operating system development, data base management, design and development, hardware/software design for distributed systems, graphic user machine interface design, high level languages, support including ADR, process control software design, test equipment development.
- Special purpose instrumentation development involved in geophysical technology, laser technology, infrared imaging, radar monitoring, and tactical sensor development.

These positions require a Ph.D. or M.S. and significant experience in hardware software development.

We offer competitive salaries and fringe benefits, including 30 days annual vacation, 10 days annual sick leave, 10 paid holidays, medical, dental, and retirement programs.

The Los Alamos National Laboratory is located in the mountains of northern New Mexico. It is a federal laboratory of the U.S. Department of Energy. The lab is an unincorporated, cost-free, and non-profit research facility. The lab is a part of the national laboratory system. Los Alamos has an excellent social system and ample recreational opportunities.

To apply, send resume to: Personnel Office, P.O. Box 167, Los Alamos, NM 87545.

Los Alamos National Laboratory
Los Alamos, New Mexico 87545
U.S. Citizenship required

LOS ALAMOS
An Affiliated Activity Under Departmental Supervision

Data Processing

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

PROJECT LEADERS

SENIOR SYSTEMS
PROGRAMMERSwork with an
Industry Leader!

If your analytical ability and expertise in large-scale business applications has surpassed the challenge of your present position, this opening with exceptional opportunity for advancement into management should interest you!

Mutual of Omaha Provides:

- The prestige in working in Omaha, Nebraska, a clean, progressive, medium sized city with the world's largest individual health insurance company.
- State-of-the-art hardware (IBM 3084Q, 3081K, 3033AP, 3033UP)
- Structured systems development in a state-of-the-art software environment (IMS, CICS, COBOL, BAL, TSO/VSPP, ACF/VTAM, VM/CMS, MVS/XA)
- Well defined career progression program in a rapidly growing division over 750 Data Processing professionals.
- Extensive in-house training—we keep you abreast of the latest developments in hardware and software.
- Competitive, performance-oriented salary and outstanding benefits.

If you have proven skills on large-scale business applications utilizing IMS and a minimum of Four years of design and programming behind you, we would like to talk to you about an outstanding opportunity with a leader in the insurance industry.

Send your resume in strictest confidence, outlining your experience and salary requirements, to Don Kingsbury at the address below:



Mutual of Omaha Insurance Company
Mutual of Omaha Plaza • Omaha, Nebraska 68175

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

MANAGER

OFFICE SYSTEMS NETWORK

University of Wisconsin-Madison, Department of Computer Science, 480 Lincoln Drive, Madison, WI 53706-1609. We are seeking a Manager of Office Systems Network. The position involves the management of the University's Office Systems Network, which is a distributed system consisting of 25 sites and 140 systems. The Manager will be responsible for the overall operation and maintenance of the network, including the development of policies and procedures, the selection of hardware and software, and the training of users.

The Manager will be responsible for the overall operation and maintenance of the network, including the development of policies and procedures, the selection of hardware and software, and the training of users. The Manager will also be responsible for the development of new applications and the integration of the network with other systems. The Manager will be responsible for the overall operation and maintenance of the network, including the development of policies and procedures, the selection of hardware and software, and the training of users.

Qualifications: The Manager will be required to have a Ph.D. in Computer Science, a minimum of 10 years of experience in the field of Office Systems Networks, and a minimum of 5 years of experience in the management of large-scale distributed systems. The Manager will also be required to have a strong background in the development of policies and procedures, the selection of hardware and software, and the training of users.

Application Deadline: August 22, 1984. The University of Wisconsin-Madison is an equal opportunity institution. Minorities and women are encouraged to apply.

Send your resume and cover letter to: David E. Smith, Manager of Office Systems Network, Department of Computer Science, 480 Lincoln Drive, Madison, WI 53706-1609. We are seeking a Manager of Office Systems Network. The position involves the management of the University's Office Systems Network, which is a distributed system consisting of 25 sites and 140 systems. The Manager will be responsible for the overall operation and maintenance of the network, including the development of policies and procedures, the selection of hardware and software, and the training of users.



Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute has the following opening in its Center for Interactive Computer Graphics:

PROGRAMMER

Applications programming in support of research in the interactive graphics modeling area. Programming tasks range from interactive graphic user interfaces through higher level numerical analysis routines. Must be proficient in the standard application programming languages (FORTRAN, PL-1, PASCAL, and possibly C) and have a working knowledge of interactive graphics programming techniques. Some background in numerical analysis and computational geometry required. A Bachelor's degree in Engineering or Computer Science and 1 year of programming experience or a Master's degree.

Please send cover letter and resume to: Employment Manager, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 110 8th Street, Troy, NY 12181.

RPI is an equal opportunity affirmative action employer.

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS


**COMPUTER POWER
GROUP PTY LTD**

HOGAN

DDA
ANALYSTS
TDA PROGRAMMERS

Computer Power, Australia's leading software house and representatives for the Hogan Banking Systems in Australia, need Analyst/Programmers now for 12 month contracts.

Location will be Sydney, one of the world's most beautiful cities, where the sunshine and beaches can enhance the quality of your life-style.

Return airfare are included in the contract and working visas and accommodation will be arranged on your behalf.

If you have experience in project management programming, systems programming or analysis of Hogan systems, then call Computer Power or send your resume by courier to Computer Power.

Call Moray Robertson on this number now (214) 556-2930 or telex Australia: AA 70677 Setay or send your resume to:

MORAY ROBERTSON
COMPUTER POWER

6215 North O'Connor
2nd Floor
Irving, Texas 75039

Software Engineers!

Xerox introduces a team approach to the future.

Our Resources. Your Resourceful Mind.

Office Automation. It's hounded in the answer to industry's declining white-collar productivity. Where will the office of the future take us? What will it take to get us there?

Xerox feels the answer lies in a collaboration of resources. We call it TeamXerox. Our proven resources: product development, management, skills, strategic planning and a team focused in today's office is part of the solution. You are the other. Your successful mind is the catalyst behind problem-solving innovations, and innovative planning to keep technology one step ahead of demand.

TeamXerox. It's our approach to an exciting future. Be a part of the success. We have opportunities for Software Engineers in our Information Products Division in Dallas, Texas. Qualified applicants must have the following general credentials:

*1-10 years product development experience with recent experience on Mini/Micro computers with office automation software.

*Experience with Assembly language and either PASCAL or C languages.

*A BS or MS in Computer Science is highly desirable.

*Experience with CP/M, MS/DOS or UNIX.

The successful candidate will apply their software development skills in the following areas:

*PROFESSIONAL WORDSTATION
*ELECTRONIC TYPING
*COMMUNICATIONS

Qualified candidates must have U.S. citizenship or be a registered alien.

As you would expect from an industry leader, Xerox Corporation can offer you an exceptional salary and benefits program along with a relocation package. Send your resume to: Employment, Xerox Corporation, Information Products Division, MS 186, Dept. CWS-13, 1341 W. Mackinburg Lane, Dallas, Texas 75247. Xerox is an affirmative action employer.

XEROX

SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT MANAGER MIDDLE EAST

Our client runs one of the most sophisticated and progressive computer facilities in the Middle East.

It is based on multi-mainframe CPUs with a number of special purpose minis and micros supporting an extensive network and a decision support centre.

A US dollar 55,000 tax free salary plus free accommodation and the usual Middle East benefits package indicate the calibre of candidates we seek. The successful applicant will be responsible for all aspects of systems. In order to qualify, candidates must have:

Managed a Large Development
Managed a Major Client Interface
Managed a Database Development
Managed All Aspects of a Large Project

This is a high visibility appointment offering immense rewards in terms of responsibility, of working in the forefront of technology and in the potential offered to the right candidate.

Mainframe CPUs include IBM 3083, 4381, 4341's, etc. Though experience of working in a large IBM complex is highly desirable, it is not essential, as this is primarily a management position.

INTERVIEWS WILL TAKE PLACE END AUGUST, 1984.

Please send a detailed resume to Mr. L. Faltin, 85 Millaw Court, San Ramon, CA 94583, quoting Ref. 5102.

THE LOCATION: Miami's Southern Biscayne where the Chesapeake Bay lifestyle is supported by the Atlantic beaches, Blue Ridge mountains, and the serenity of Arroyos, Billboards, Georgetown, Washington, D.C. and Williamsburg.

THE CAREER: Significant opportunities for career growth and professional advancement developing, designing, implementing and integrating complex industrial automation systems for aerospace, manufacturing and national defense clients.

THE REQUIREMENTS: Interested applicants should have excellent skills in one or more of the following:

Skills SE	Skills SE
• CONIX	• CONIX
• TPL	• TAL
• CLP	• PATHWAY
• GMS 1100	• ERMOS
• DPS 1100	• SHARC-86
• RAPPER	• ENABLE
• DATA BASE ANALYSIS	
• DATA BASE DESIGN	
• RELATIONSHIPS	
• LOCAL AREA NETWORKS	
• REMOTE AREA NETWORKS	
• PERIPHERALS/ANALYSIS	

THE BENEFITS: Excellent compensation package and organizational climate in a rapidly growing fifteen year old contracting and consulting company.

THE PROCEDURE: To schedule an interview call Doris Lynn collect at (214) 855-7286 or send your resume to:

DYNAMAC
DEFINITION

P.O. Box 888

Longview Park, MD 20885

Attn: Personnel

Recent Through Quality

the Federal University Employer

U.S. Citizenship Required

BUY SELL SWAP

BUY SELL SWAP

BUY SELL SWAP

BUY SELL SWAP

BUY SELL SWAP

Will the real lessor please stand up!



Who do you want to deal with during your computer lease?

An investor?

An insurance company?

A consortium of banks?

Or your leasing company?

As computer experts, we understand your individual equipment requirements. Hartford Computer Group doesn't sell your leased equipment to an investor who will not understand or care about your requirements.

When you sign a lease with Hartford Computer Group, you deal only with us. We maintain complete ownership and control of your leased equipment and can therefore give you the *flexibility* you want in a computer lease. We can do this only by refusing to participate in tax-advantaged leases that give investors control over your leased equipment. Tax-advantaged leases allow for little or no flexibility.

We give you Hartford Computer Group. Want to lease computer equipment? Want to upgrade your computer equipment, renew your lease, or change your leased system completely? With no outside investors or participants in inhibit your transaction, Hartford Computer Group is free to offer the ultimate flexibility in customer service.

You deal with one company, before and after the lease begins, the real leaser... Hartford Computer Group!

Your questions about our unique computer leasing program are answered in our brochure. Write or call for your copy.



Hartford Computer Group

800 323 6355

A Subsidiary of Hartford Financial Corporation
315 East Golf Road, Arlington Heights, IL 60005

or 312 364 0505

The nationwide market - a call away!

DEC/DG

SYSTEMS/PARTS/PERIPHERALS
NEW/USED/SURPLUS - DISCOUNT PRICES

Since 1977! Buy, Sell, Trade and Broker.

PHIL BRYAN JENNIFER
DG 11-VAX 8151

CALL TODAY - (305) 392-2005

TELEX 568-670

thomas business systems, inc.
4501 Oak Circle - Unit 11 Boca Raton, Florida 33431

We're serious about

SERIES 1

dataserv

When you buy, sell, or lease, we're not just your broker.

IBM

3270

SERIES 1

BUY SELL LEASE

Computer Brokers Inc.

Call Richard Crenshaw

Toll Free

800-238-6405

Also 901-372-2622

WANTED EQUIPMENT

HOT DEAL

OF THE WEEK:
225C 84K VS
WORKSTATIONS
(WIPDI)

Used/Unwanted: 84.3K
• 100% AVAILABLE
• 100% AVAILABLE (UNWANTED)

• 100% AVAILABLE
• 100% AVAILABLE

• 100% AVAILABLE
• 100% AVAILABLE

• 100% AVAILABLE
• 100% AVAILABLE

• 100% AVAILABLE
• 100% AVAILABLE

• 100% AVAILABLE
• 100% AVAILABLE

• 100% AVAILABLE
• 100% AVAILABLE

• 100% AVAILABLE
• 100% AVAILABLE

• 100% AVAILABLE
• 100% AVAILABLE

• 100% AVAILABLE
• 100% AVAILABLE

• 100% AVAILABLE
• 100% AVAILABLE

C.D. SMITH & ASSOCIATES, INC.

DEC computer systems & options
12600 East Freeway, Suite 318
Houston, Texas 77018
(713) 481-3112
TELEX 76-2647

DEC

WE ARE SELLING:
VAX 11/780, 11/780
& MOST VAX OPTIONS

ALSO

VAX-11/780 11/780-00 25.00
VAX-11/780 11/780-01 30.00
VAX-11/780 11/780-02 35.00
VAX-11/780 11/780-03 40.00
VAX-11/780 11/780-04 45.00

If you want on our Waiting List,
call Vantage (713) 481-3112.

S. S. S. Inc. COMPUTER
LEASING COMPANY
SERVICES YOU CAN
COUNT ON
100% FINANCING
100% GUARANTEE
100% SERVICE
100% SUPPORT
100% SAVING

For Sale Data General CS-70, Mod-6

2 - 60MB Disk
1 - 0165 CS160 Terminal
1 - 4218 350 LPM Line Printer
8 - 8108 DA Decoder
1 - 6025 9 track tape
Call 516-561-1700
Mr. Richard Fleeman

LEASE IBM 4341-2

4MB 6 Channel
Terms
Negotiable
317-664-3971

Concerning computer equipment needs...

...we have an
answer for
everything.

- Buying Equipment
- Selling or Leasing Equipment
- Equipment Wanted
- Software For Sale
- Software Wanted
- Real Estate

(Selling space or computer room facilities)

• Auctions

• Brokerage

Opportunities

BUY • SELL • SWAP

In the

COMPUTERWORLD

Classified pages

Call us now at

1-800-343-6474

or in Massachusetts,
(617) 878-0700

BUY SELL SWAP

BUY SELL SWAP

BUY SELL SWAP

BUY SELL SWAP

BUY SELL SWAP



IBM

SERIES/1

SYSTEM 34 SYSTEM 36 SYSTEM 38

4300 • 5110 • 5120 • S/32

BUY • SELL • LEASE
All models, systems
& peripherals
AVAILABLE NOW!

Ask about our
12 hour upgrade.

(408) 425-7333

SOURCE
A SYSTEMS INC.

Don Long
President & Founder

IBM SERIES 1 USERS

FOR SALE

IBM 4978 CRT's

MOD I

Large Quantity Available

800-624-9299

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER

CHICAGO

800 North Lunar Avenue • Brea, CA 92621
(IN CALIF.) 714-990-5985 TWX: 910-596-1489

FORSYTHE
MCARTHUR ASSOCIATES, INC.

NEW LEASE PROGRAM

3178, 3179, 3180

2 Or 3 Year Term Low Monthly Rent
Customized Flexibility

Hedberg, Washin., IL (212) 675-9999
Atlanta (404) 853-8457 Milwaukee (414) 785-9544
Detroit (313) 540-0809

HP

1000
3000
7213

TELEX 730857
encore
(213) 458-9117

BUY • SELL • LEASE

SERIES-1

S/34 • S/36 • S/38

APPLES (all variants)
COLUMBIA

S/23 5110-20

Tape • Disk • Printers • Telex

AMCOM
CORPORATION

8000 N. TAPES ST. - COLUMBIA, MD 21046
800-328-7723

CALL TOLL FREE
800-328-7723

STC

TAPE/DISK

BUY • SELL • LEASE

**WE BUY
SELL &
LEASE!**

BURROUGHS

Discover the
DSI alternative.

800-641-5215

All equipment available
immediately and guaranteed
for Burroughs Maintenance.

DSI Serving the Burroughs
Community Worldwide
1448 St. Louis, Denver, CO
80202 (303) 777-8531
Telex 770-088

**M/G SETS
CHILLERS**

or
3033/308X

612-944-8552

FOR SALE BY OWNER

**IBM 6670-1
LASER PRINTER**

\$15,000 OR BEST OFFER

**MINSTER
MACHINE COMPANY**
MINSTER, OH 44860
HAROLD NEIL CAMP
619-626-3351

DATA GENERAL

ECOLINE C-360 248
8 INCH
MULTIPLER CHANNEL
BATTERY BACK UP
2 CDR ROM - 8000
800/1800 BPI TAPE
2 ALU 16
4 LINE EA
4 SLOT COMM CHARGE
T. M. SEMCHUK
3085 BEDFORD ROAD
MONTREAL, P.Q.
H3B 1G5.

NEW

**TO DATASTREAM
PROTOCOL
CONVERTERS**

16 PORT
SNA/SDLC

call (612) 559-1799

COMPUTERWORLD

COMPUTERWORLD's paid circulation climbed to over 125,000 this spring. Folio 400 (Folio Magazine's study of trade publication performance) placed us first in total revenue. As the industry grows, so will COMPUTERWORLD. It will continue to offer the high quality news coverage and editorial content that has attracted its readers. What does that mean to you, our advertisers? Good news...in the form of wide exposure.

The Classified section of the newspaper is laid out in an attractive format and is easy to read. It offers classifications to solve a variety of problems: Position Announcements, Positions Wanted, Buy • Sell • Swap, Software for Sale, Software Wanted, Time & Services, Real Estate, Publications, Jobs & Personnel, Announcements, Seminars & Conferences and The Bulletin Board. Our BULLETIN BOARD section is ideal for the smaller companies who want a low-cost way to sell pieces of equipment (hardware or software). The BULLETIN BOARD is laid out as a quick reference for potential buyers who know what they are after. So, as a nationwide publication, we give you the exposure you want. As a weekly publication, we give you the immediacy your advertisements need.

A number of special issues of COMPUTERWORLD are scheduled to run in 1984. Each of these issues will feature one aspect of the computer industry and give our advertisers a chance to reach a more select audience. These are the topics the issues will cover:

- August 27 - Micro & Small Business Systems
- September 24 - Data Base Management Systems
- October 29 - Presenting the Corporate Information Resource
- November 26 - Data Communications Technology

COMPUTERWORLD publishes every Monday with an ad deadline of 10 days prior to each issue date. You may send in copy to be placed or camera-ready material (vector or negative) via the mail. We provide telecopy service and will also take ads over the phone.

Information concerning classified advertising rates, color costs, ad sizes, mechanical specifications along with more detailed information on the special issue is contained in the 1984 Rate Card #110 and Media Kit.

Our mailing address is COMPUTERWORLD, Classified Advertising, 375 Conkaste Road, Box 899, Framingham, MA 01701. Or call for more information at 1-800-343-6474 or, in Massachusetts, (617) 878-0700.

BUY SELL SHOP

BUY SELL SHOP

BUY SELL SHOP

BUY SELL SHOP

BUY SELL SHOP

***** **DEC** *****
 BUY—SELL—LEASE—TRADE—CONSIGN
 SYSTEMS — PROCESSORS — OPTIONS
 PERIPHERAL — MODULES — MEMORY
 — SPARES —

NATIONAL COMPUTER EXCHANGE
 (800) 624-9299

600 North Lunar Avenue, Brea, CA 92621
 TWX: 910-596-1499 (714) 990-5988

NPA

"Log on with NPA, we connect your DO computer needs from Coast to Coast"

SYSTEMS INC.

**SPECIALIZING IN:
 PURCHASE, SALE, TRADE,
 LEASE, RENT
 AND SERVICE OF**

**Data General
 EQUIPMENT**

Millions of dollars in DG equipment ready for overnight shipment from either coast.

NEW YORK: 516-467-2500 CALIFORNIA: 415-848-9635
 Telex and Radiotelex

NPA

741 Cedar Avenue • Haverhill, NY 02146 or 2881 Fifth Street • Berkeley, CA 94706

**FORSYTHE
 McARTHUR ASSOCIATES, INC.**

NEW LEASE PROGRAM

IBM 4331

2 Or 3 Year Term Low Monthly Payments
 Customized Flexibility Your Delivery Position Or Ours
 Hdgry: Shibley, IL (312) 678-8000
 Atlanta (404) 953-9457 Milwaukee, WI (414) 785-0544
 Detroit (313) 540-0806



**IBM.
 SYSTEM/36**
 WALK-ABOUT PERMARKETER
 (TWX)

IBM
 COMPUTER ACCOUNTING
 SOFTWARE
 Your one stop solution to:
 Hardware, Software,
 Transportation and Supplies

CALL FOR OFFERINGS
 1/800/LEAS-PAK
 In Texas call 817/359-0053

LI
 LEAS PER INTERNATIONAL
 801 East 7th Street, Suite 100
 Fort Worth, Texas 76102

**SCOTT COMPUTER
 LEASING INC.**

4341 M-12 w/Console

Avail 9/24/84

416-821-4440-Ed

Plus: 14-3276-002
 w/4821-Now

**DATA GENERAL
 SPECIALISTS
 FOR**

Surplus New & Used
 Equipment & Systems
 with full direct repair facilities.

CALL US
 WE TAKE THE TIME
 — WE CARE —
JMI Associates
 901 W. Chapel Avenue
 Cherry Hill, NJ 08002
 609-663-1115

SERIES I SPECIAL IBM
 Control Data
 124MB Removable Drives...\$12,900
 Diskette Drives.....\$1,495
 Primary & Display
 New or Used
 Immediate Delivery
 4956 Processors
 4947 300MB Disk Drives
 All Peripherals & Features

ALL SPECIALS

TERMINALS
 4331 2417 2430
 2417 2430
 2417 2430
 2417 2430

PRINTERS
 4331 2417 2430
 2417 2430
 2417 2430
 2417 2430

LEASING
 SHORT OR LONG TERM
 NEW OR USED

SYSTEM 38
 3800 3815 3820 3825 3830 3835 3840 3845 3850 3855 3860 3865 3870 3875 3880 3885 3890 3895 3900 3905 3910 3915 3920 3925 3930 3935 3940 3945 3950 3955 3960 3965 3970 3975 3980 3985 3990 3995 4000 4005 4010 4015 4020 4025 4030 4035 4040 4045 4050 4055 4060 4065 4070 4075 4080 4085 4090 4095 4100 4105 4110 4115 4120 4125 4130 4135 4140 4145 4150 4155 4160 4165 4170 4175 4180 4185 4190 4195 4200 4205 4210 4215 4220 4225 4230 4235 4240 4245 4250 4255 4260 4265 4270 4275 4280 4285 4290 4295 4300 4305 4310 4315 4320 4325 4330 4335 4340 4345 4350 4355 4360 4365 4370 4375 4380 4385 4390 4395 4400 4405 4410 4415 4420 4425 4430 4435 4440 4445 4450 4455 4460 4465 4470 4475 4480 4485 4490 4495 4500 4505 4510 4515 4520 4525 4530 4535 4540 4545 4550 4555 4560 4565 4570 4575 4580 4585 4590 4595 4600 4605 4610 4615 4620 4625 4630 4635 4640 4645 4650 4655 4660 4665 4670 4675 4680 4685 4690 4695 4700 4705 4710 4715 4720 4725 4730 4735 4740 4745 4750 4755 4760 4765 4770 4775 4780 4785 4790 4795 4800 4805 4810 4815 4820 4825 4830 4835 4840 4845 4850 4855 4860 4865 4870 4875 4880 4885 4890 4895 4900 4905 4910 4915 4920 4925 4930 4935 4940 4945 4950 4955 4960 4965 4970 4975 4980 4985 4990 4995 5000 5005 5010 5015 5020 5025 5030 5035 5040 5045 5050 5055 5060 5065 5070 5075 5080 5085 5090 5095 5100 5105 5110 5115 5120 5125 5130 5135 5140 5145 5150 5155 5160 5165 5170 5175 5180 5185 5190 5195 5200 5205 5210 5215 5220 5225 5230 5235 5240 5245 5250 5255 5260 5265 5270 5275 5280 5285 5290 5295 5300 5305 5310 5315 5320 5325 5330 5335 5340 5345 5350 5355 5360 5365 5370 5375 5380 5385 5390 5395 5400 5405 5410 5415 5420 5425 5430 5435 5440 5445 5450 5455 5460 5465 5470 5475 5480 5485 5490 5495 5500 5505 5510 5515 5520 5525 5530 5535 5540 5545 5550 5555 5560 5565 5570 5575 5580 5585 5590 5595 5600 5605 5610 5615 5620 5625 5630 5635 5640 5645 5650 5655 5660 5665 5670 5675 5680 5685 5690 5695 5700 5705 5710 5715 5720 5725 5730 5735 5740 5745 5750 5755 5760 5765 5770 5775 5780 5785 5790 5795 5800 5805 5810 5815 5820 5825 5830 5835 5840 5845 5850 5855 5860 5865 5870 5875 5880 5885 5890 5895 5900 5905 5910 5915 5920 5925 5930 5935 5940 5945 5950 5955 5960 5965 5970 5975 5980 5985 5990 5995 6000 6005 6010 6015 6020 6025 6030 6035 6040 6045 6050 6055 6060 6065 6070 6075 6080 6085 6090 6095 6100 6105 6110 6115 6120 6125 6130 6135 6140 6145 6150 6155 6160 6165 6170 6175 6180 6185 6190 6195 6200 6205 6210 6215 6220 6225 6230 6235 6240 6245 6250 6255 6260 6265 6270 6275 6280 6285 6290 6295 6300 6305 6310 6315 6320 6325 6330 6335 6340 6345 6350 6355 6360 6365 6370 6375 6380 6385 6390 6395 6400 6405 6410 6415 6420 6425 6430 6435 6440 6445 6450 6455 6460 6465 6470 6475 6480 6485 6490 6495 6500 6505 6510 6515 6520 6525 6530 6535 6540 6545 6550 6555 6560 6565 6570 6575 6580 6585 6590 6595 6600 6605 6610 6615 6620 6625 6630 6635 6640 6645 6650 6655 6660 6665 6670 6675 6680 6685 6690 6695 6700 6705 6710 6715 6720 6725 6730 6735 6740 6745 6750 6755 6760 6765 6770 6775 6780 6785 6790 6795 6800 6805 6810 6815 6820 6825 6830 6835 6840 6845 6850 6855 6860 6865 6870 6875 6880 6885 6890 6895 6900 6905 6910 6915 6920 6925 6930 6935 6940 6945 6950 6955 6960 6965 6970 6975 6980 6985 6990 6995 7000 7005 7010 7015 7020 7025 7030 7035 7040 7045 7050 7055 7060 7065 7070 7075 7080 7085 7090 7095 7100 7105 7110 7115 7120 7125 7130 7135 7140 7145 7150 7155 7160 7165 7170 7175 7180 7185 7190 7195 7200 7205 7210 7215 7220 7225 7230 7235 7240 7245 7250 7255 7260 7265 7270 7275 7280 7285 7290 7295 7300 7305 7310 7315 7320 7325 7330 7335 7340 7345 7350 7355 7360 7365 7370 7375 7380 7385 7390 7395 7400 7405 7410 7415 7420 7425 7430 7435 7440 7445 7450 7455 7460 7465 7470 7475 7480 7485 7490 7495 7500 7505 7510 7515 7520 7525 7530 7535 7540 7545 7550 7555 7560 7565 7570 7575 7580 7585 7590 7595 7600 7605 7610 7615 7620 7625 7630 7635 7640 7645 7650 7655 7660 7665 7670 7675 7680 7685 7690 7695 7700 7705 7710 7715 7720 7725 7730 7735 7740 7745 7750 7755 7760 7765 7770 7775 7780 7785 7790 7795 7800 7805 7810 7815 7820 7825 7830 7835 7840 7845 7850 7855 7860 7865 7870 7875 7880 7885 7890 7895 7900 7905 7910 7915 7920 7925 7930 7935 7940 7945 7950 7955 7960 7965 7970 7975 7980 7985 7990 7995 8000 8005 8010 8015 8020 8025 8030 8035 8040 8045 8050 8055 8060 8065 8070 8075 8080 8085 8090 8095 8100 8105 8110 8115 8120 8125 8130 8135 8140 8145 8150 8155 8160 8165 8170 8175 8180 8185 8190 8195 8200 8205 8210 8215 8220 8225 8230 8235 8240 8245 8250 8255 8260 8265 8270 8275 8280 8285 8290 8295 8300 8305 8310 8315 8320 8325 8330 8335 8340 8345 8350 8355 8360 8365 8370 8375 8380 8385 8390 8395 8400 8405 8410 8415 8420 8425 8430 8435 8440 8445 8450 8455 8460 8465 8470 8475 8480 8485 8490 8495 8500 8505 8510 8515 8520 8525 8530 8535 8540 8545 8550 8555 8560 8565 8570 8575 8580 8585 8590 8595 8600 8605 8610 8615 8620 8625 8630 8635 8640 8645 8650 8655 8660 8665 8670 8675 8680 8685 8690 8695 8700 8705 8710 8715 8720 8725 8730 8735 8740 8745 8750 8755 8760 8765 8770 8775 8780 8785 8790 8795 8800 8805 8810 8815 8820 8825 8830 8835 8840 8845 8850 8855 8860 8865 8870 8875 8880 8885 8890 8895 8900 8905 8910 8915 8920 8925 8930 8935 8940 8945 8950 8955 8960 8965 8970 8975 8980 8985 8990 8995 9000 9005 9010 9015 9020 9025 9030 9035 9040 9045 9050 9055 9060 9065 9070 9075 9080 9085 9090 9095 9100 9105 9110 9115 9120 9125 9130 9135 9140 9145 9150 9155 9160 9165 9170 9175 9180 9185 9190 9195 9200 9205 9210 9215 9220 9225 9230 9235 9240 9245 9250 9255 9260 9265 9270 9275 9280 9285 9290 9295 9300 9305 9310 9315 9320 9325 9330 9335 9340 9345 9350 9355 9360 9365 9370 9375 9380 9385 9390 9395 9400 9405 9410 9415 9420 9425 9430 9435 9440 9445 9450 9455 9460 9465 9470 9475 9480 9485 9490 9495 9500 9505 9510 9515 9520 9525 9530 9535 9540 9545 9550 9555 9560 9565 9570 9575 9580 9585 9590 9595 9600 9605 9610 9615 9620 9625 9630 9635 9640 9645 9650 9655 9660 9665 9670 9675 9680 9685 9690 9695 9700 9705 9710 9715 9720 9725 9730 9735 9740 9745 9750 9755 9760 9765 9770 9775 9780 9785 9790 9795 9800 9805 9810 9815 9820 9825 9830 9835 9840 9845 9850 9855 9860 9865 9870 9875 9880 9885 9890 9895 9900 9905 9910 9915 9920 9925 9930 9935 9940 9945 9950 9955 9960 9965 9970 9975 9980 9985 9990 9995 10000 10005 10010 10015 10020 10025 10030 10035 10040 10045 10050 10055 10060 10065 10070 10075 10080 10085 10090 10095 10100 10105 10110 10115 10120 10125 10130 10135 10140 10145 10150 10155 10160 10165 10170 10175 10180 10185 10190 10195 10200 10205 10210 10215 10220 10225 10230 10235 10240 10245 10250 10255 10260 10265 10270 10275 10280 10285 10290 10295 10300 10305 10310 10315 10320 10325 10330 10335 10340 10345 10350 10355 10360 10365 10370 10375 10380 10385 10390 10395 10400 10405 10410 10415 10420 10425 10430 10435 10440 10445 10450 10455 10460 10465 10470 10475 10480 10485 10490 10495 10500 10505 10510 10515 10520 10525 10530 10535 10540 10545 10550 10555 10560 10565 10570 10575 10580 10585 10590 10595 10600 10605 10610 10615 10620 10625 10630 10635 10640 10645 10650 10655 10660 10665 10670 10675 10680 10685 10690 10695 10700 10705 10710 10715 10720 10725 10730 10735 10740 10745 10750 10755 10760 10765 10770 10775 10780 10785 10790 10795 10800 10805 10810 10815 10820 10825 10830 10835 10840 10845 10850 10855 10860 10865 10870 10875 10880 10885 10890 10895 10900 10905 10910 10915 10920 10925 10930 10935 10940 10945 10950 10955 10960 10965 10970 10975 10980 10985 10990 10995 11000 11005 11010 11015 11020 11025 11030 11035 11040 11045 11050 11055 11060 11065 11070 11075 11080 11085 11090 11095 11100 11105 11110 11115 11120 11125 11130 11135 11140 11145 11150 11155 11160 11165 11170 11175 11180 11185 11190 11195 11200 11205 11210 11215 11220 11225 11230 11235 11240 11245 11250 11255 11260 11265 11270 11275 11280 11285 11290 11295 11300 11305 11310 11315 11320 11325 11330 11335 11340 11345 11350 11355 11360 11365 11370 11375 11380 11385 11390 11395 11400 11405 11410 11415 11420 11425 11430 11435 11440 11445 11450 11455 11460 11465 11470 11475 11480 11485 11490 11495 11500 11505 11510 11515 11520 11525 11530 11535 11540 11545 11550 11555 11560 11565 11570 11575 11580 11585 11590 11595 11600 11605 11610 11615 11620 11625 11630 11635 11640 11645 11650 11655 11660 11665 11670 11675 11680 11685 11690 11695 11700 11705 11710 11715 11720 11725 11730 11735 11740 11745 11750 11755 11760 11765 11770 11775 11780 11785 11790 11795 11800 11805 11810 11815 11820 11825 11830 11835 11840 11845 11850 11855 11860 11865 11870 11875 11880 11885 11890 11895 11900 11905 11910 11915 11920 11925 11930 11935 11940 11945 11950 11955 11960 11965 11970 11975 11980 11985 11990 11995 12000 12005 12010 12015 12020 12025 12030 12035 12040 12045 12050 12055 12060 12065 12070 12075 12080 12085 12090 12095 12100 12105 12110 12115 12120 12125 12130 12135 12140 12145 12150 12155 12160 12165 12170 12175 12180 12185 12190 12195 12200 12205 12210 12215 12220 12225 12230 12235 12240 12245 12250 12255 12260 12265 12270 12275 12280 12285 12290 12295 12300 12305 12310 12315 12320 12325 12330 12335 12340 12345 12350 12355 12360 12365 12370 12375 12380 12385 12390 12395 12400 12405 12410 12415 12420 12425 12430 12435 12440 12445 12450 12455 12460 12465 12470 12475 12480 12485 12490 12495 12500 12505 12510 12515 12520 12525 12530 12535 12540 12545 12550 12555 12560 12565 12570 12575 12580 12585 12590 12595 12600 12605 12610 12615 12620 12625 12630 12635 12640 12645 12650 12655 12660 12665 12670 12675 12680 12685 12690 12695 12700 12705 12710 12715 12720 12725 12730 12735 12740 12745 12750 12755 12760 12765 12770 12775 12780 12785 12790 12795 12800 12805 12810 12815 12820 12825 12830 12835 12840 12845 12850 12855 12860 12865 12870 12875 12880 12885 12890 12895 12900 12905 12910 12915 12920 12925 12930 12935 12940 12945 12950 12955 12960 12965 12970 12975 12980 12985 12990 12995 13000 13005 13010 13015 13020 13025 13030 13035 13040 13045 13050 13055 13060 13065 13070 13075 13080 13085 13090 13095 13100 13105 13110 13115 13120 13125 13130 13

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

Computerworld's
Classifieds work.

Insert Date: Ad closing is every Friday, 10 days prior to issue date.

Business: Please be sure to specify the section you want: Time and Services, Software for Sale, Position Announcements and Buy/Sell/Trade. (Available upon request: Software Wanted, Business Opportunities and Real Estate).

Copy: We'll typeset your ad at no extra charge. Please attach CLEAN typewritten copy. Figure about 25 words in a column inch, not including headlines.

Cost: Our rates are \$125.10 per column inch. (A column is 2" wide.) Minimum size is two column inches (2" wide by 2" deep) and costs \$250.30 per insertion. Extra space is available in full-column insertions and rates \$400.50. Box numbers are \$115.00 extra.

Billing: If you're a first-time advertiser, for if you have not established an account with us, WE MUST HAVE YOUR PAYMENT IN ADVANCE.

Ad size desired: _____ columns wide by _____ inches deep.

Issue Date: _____

Section: _____

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Company: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Send this form to:

COMPUTERWORLD CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING,

375 Court House Road, Box 800,
Framingham, MA 01701

Foreign Editorial/ Sales Offices

England: Martin Durham, CW Communications Ltd., 80 Gypsy Hall Rd., London WC1B 6UT. Phone: 01-611-6252, Telex: 262345.

Evan Row, 88 Duxbury, Stephen Thomas, Reese Holman Associates, 340 Gower Rd., Kingston, London EC2V 1PH. Phone: 012178 3415/6. Price for all CWC publications except Computer Management and Computer Business Europe).

W. Germany: Eckhard Upgohr, CW Publications, Fleischbeckerstr. 31, 8000 Munich 40. Phone: (089) 38172-0, Telex: 5215305. France: Axel Labadie, La Monde Information, 185 Avenue Charles De Gaulle, 92000 Neuilly Sur Seine, Paris. Phone: 778.14.14, Telex: 615234 F.

Japan: Mr. Shoji Mitaguchi, Computerworld Japan, 7-4 Shintoshin 1-Chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 104. Phone: (03) 561-3862, Telex: 293-4217 (Computerworld Japan only).

K. Kalyanrao, Tokyo Representative Group, Sanshin Kogyo Bldg. 3F, 2-10 Harumi 2-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101. Phone: (03) 230-4117/8, Telex: 208860 pips for all CWC publications except Computerworld Japan.

Australia: Alan Power, Computerworld Pty. Ltd., 37-43 Alexander Street, Ovens Head, NSW 2085. Phone: (02) 4396133, Telex: AA74752 COMWOC.

Brazil: Eric Hippel, Data Nova, Computermat do Brasil, Servicos e Publicacoes Ltda., Rua Alameda Guaranis, 25/106 Floor 20231 Rio de Janeiro, RJ Brazil. Phone: (021) 340-6226, Telex: 21306000CPO BR.

Mexico: Richard Smell, Computerworld de Mexico, Casaca 21-2, Colonia Roma, Mexico City 7 D.F. Phone: (055) 514-4218, (055) 514-6305, Telex: 1771300 ACHAME, 1777809 ACHAME.

Spain: Neil Kelly, Computerworld/España, Berzalea 21, Madrid 4. Phone: 231-23-86; 231-23-86; 231-23-86. Telex: 47884CW ES.

Denmark: Preben Engell, Computerworld/Danmark, General Strand 80, 1302 Copenhagen K. Phone: 01-1234-11, Telex: 27868 coden.

Sweden: Bengt Marfeldt, Nova Media, Nova Media AB, vanerogsvägen 58, 11598 Stockholm. Phone: 06-234380, Telex: 020-648428.

The Netherlands: Johannes A. Witvoet, Rgr. Dr., Computerworld Benelux, Van Leijstendael 84, 1071 GR Amsterdam. Phone: 020-648428, Telex: 8441 18242.

Italy: Daniela Lombardi, Gruppo Editoriale Jackson, s.r.l., Via Rossetti 12, 20134 Milano.

Argentina: Ruben Argente, Gen. Mgr., Computermat Argentina, Ar. Belgrano 400-P, CP 1002 Buenos Aires. Phone: 34-5663/5664, Telex: 22844.

Germany: Mr. For Burdette, Editor, CW Hugs A/S, Nørrevesten 43, P.O. Box 2802, Tønder, Denmark. Phone: 2647725, Telex: 8606 79476.

Southwest Asia: Mr. David Walsh, General Manager, Asia Computerworld, P.O. Box 11-08, 11-10 Godwin Place, Newton Road, Singapore. Phone: 250-4444, Telex: (789) 89 37029. Sri Lanka: Asia Computerworld Pte. Ltd., 2023 Sains House, 9 Connaught Rd. Central, Hong Kong. Phone: 210395, Telex: (789) 2387 HK COWH.

South Africa: Mr. Omar Daniels, General Manager, South Computerworld, P.O. Box 1000, Grahamstown. Phone: 8515800, Telex: (208) 401205.

ADVERTISERS INDEX

ACC	108	For Research	84	Olddata Corp.	73
ADTEC	52,56	Paulsen	91	On-Line Software	ID/14
Advancom Case Co.	35	General Electric	130-131	Qas Qry & Associates, Inc.	82
American International	ID/23	Goal Systems	81	Oxford Software	111
American Software	ID/24	Gaid Inc.	90-91	Pathway Design	ID/11
Angen	66-61	Hays Microcomputer	90-91	Peat Marwick Mitchell	76
Apple Computer	66-61	Hera Computers And Communications Industry	116	Parklin Elmer	ID/16-ID/17
A.S.T. Research	63	Herbert Packard	ID/30-ID/39,83	Phonix Computing	80
AT&T Information Systems	46-48,54-56	Hewlett-Packard Information Systems	97	Planet Executive Software	78
Barr	54	Hughes Aircraft	114	Plummer & Associates	79
Becking Computer	ID/31	IBM	ID/28,113-119	Prime Computer	ID/4-ID/5
Beeson	118	ICCP	90,98	Racal Vadic	118
Braggier Corp.	ID/7	ICC	94,16	Rain Corp.	76-77
Burroughs	ID/8	IDC Associates, Inc.	90	SAS Institute	88-89
Cambridge Systems	ID/39	IDP	7	L.P. Sharp Associates	83
Canale	125	IDP '84	124	Society for Information Management	ID/5
Change Soft.	ID/13	Infotrac	124	Software Corporation of America	60
CIM/360	80	Innovative Electronics	ID/11	Software International	76-77
CMI Corp.	80	Innovative Software	16	Southwest CA Delivery Service	81
Colormed	81	Intech	72	Sperry Corp.	81
Codex	85-87	Integrated Technology	73	Steele Mountain Computing	80
ComputerFair	68	Intel	ID/27	Systech	54
Computer Power Systems	9	Interface Systems	168	Sysid	54
Corvidis	34	International Aerial	1610	Terchen	84
CRWTH Computer Conventions	ID/18	ITT	1610	Tech Soft	36
Cullinet	611	LeaMing	ID/3-ID/2	Technology Transfer	84
CW Extra	189	Local Data	9	Teletype Corp.	84-85
CW Reader	ID/18	Local Data	9	Teletext Translators	168
D & B Computing Services	80	Mac Data Recording	ID/30-ID/31	Telnet	117
Data Access	86	Mathematics	38	Time Software	84
Data Design Associates	74	Maxell-Computers	106	Toshiba	ID/18
Deconpro	ID/10	MBA	ID/16	Triangle Software	85
Distinction Communications	164-168	Memorex	44-48	UCCCL	65-69
Distributed	63-65	Michels, Ross & Cole	87	Unigraphics Inc.	ID/8
DIC/EPG	116	Micro Systems	77	Universal Data Systems	104
Driflex, Inc.	33	MicroFrame	26,28	URL Data Systems	16
Dynalene	33	Mit Training Institute	168	Virtual Microsystems	19
Digital Communications Associates	125-128	MSP	36	VM Software, Inc.	84,87,89,91,93
Digital Systems	13	MFT	87,89	Winterhalter Associates	ID/38
Eastman Kodak, Co.	110	National Information Systems	43	Xyplex, Inc.	ID/12
EDP Security	4	NCS Center, Inc.	ID/22	Yosidon	83
ELMI	87	NBC	43		
Epson America	78	New Generation Software	43		
Equitable Life Leasing	ID/9				
Four Phase Systems	66-67				

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

Computerworld Sales Offices

Publisher/VP-Production, David E. Rogers

Director/Regional Sales/Edward P. Morgan
Manager/Marketing & Sales Operations/Mary Doyle
COWP/Philadelphia, 278 Chestnut Road, Box 800,
Philadelphia, PA 19106
(617) 879-0700

REGIONAL SALES OFFICE (617) 879-0700
Boston Regional Manager/James Morgan
Boston Manager/John McChes, Michael F. Sullivan
David Peterson, Bill Cochran
Sales Assistant/Anne Langley
COWP/Portland, 2500 South River Road, Box 200,
Portland, ME 04106

CHICAGO SALES OFFICE (312) 307-4433
Sales Manager/Arthur Passmore, Ross Graham
Sales Assistant/John F. Swadlow
COWP/Chicago, 2650 South River Road, Suite 204,
Oak Park, IL 60464

NEW YORK SALES OFFICE (212) 587-1330
Boston Regional Manager/Robert J. Sullivan
Sales Manager/Doug Conway
District Manager/Alan Cochran, Jean Galy, Paul Le Sage
Sales Assistant/Paul M. Parnes
COWP/Philadelphia, 278 Chestnut Road, Box 800,
140 North 17th Street, Philadelphia, PA 19103

LOS ANGELES SALES OFFICE (714) 361-1230
Sales Manager/John McChes
District Manager/Thomas Schneiderman
Western Regional Manager/William A. Hickey
COWP/Philadelphia, 278 Chestnut Road, Box 200,
Harris, CA 92714

CW COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

David Goodman

Patrick J. Holliman

President

W. Walter Boyd

Executive Vice-President

Lee Valner

Publisher/Vice-President, Donald E. Rogers, Group VP-Communications Services, Jack Kornblum,
Group VP-Operations, Margaret Peters, VP-Finance, William P. Murphy, VP-Sales, Ann Whitman,
Computerworld Publications, 278 Chestnut Road, P.O. Box 800, Philadelphia, PA 19101
Phone: (617) 879-0700, Telex: 98-1185

SALES National Director, Edward P. Morgan, Corporate Advertising Administrator,
Pamela Cochran, Manager/Marketing & Sales Operations, Mary Doyle,
Display Advertising Supervisor, Anne Hickey, General Advertising, Deborah Byer,
Paul Ventresca, Copy Manager, Cheryl Chubb, Mary Madden,
Classified Advertising Manager, Cynthia Delaney

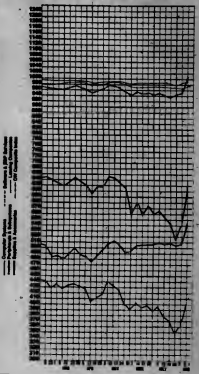
COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES Group Vice-President, Jack Kornblum, Director Research, Nathan Dornier,
Sales Promotion Director, Liz Johnson

PRODUCTION Production Director, Peter Hain, Production Manager, Marlene Schatz,
Pamela Cochran, Tom Glavinich, Systems Manager, Tom Pils,
Typesetting Manager, Carol Petock, Art Director, Tom Marston,
Graphic Designer, Hank King

CIRCULATION Group Vice-President, Margaret Peters, Circulation Manager, Jane O'Leary,
Production Manager, Marlene Schatz

©1984 Computerworld Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in the United States of America. Second-class postage paid at Philadelphia, PA. Postmaster: Please send address changes to Computerworld, Inc., 278 Chestnut Road, Box 800, Philadelphia, PA 19101.

Computerworld Stock Trading Index



Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

All statistics compiled
computer and sponsored
TRADE QUOTES INC.
Copyright 1984

LASTED STOCK MARKET, AUGUST 8, 1984

1984-85 1983-84 1982-83 1981-82 1980-81
117 117 117 117 117

COMPANY	1984-85	1983-84	1982-83	1981-82	1980-81
1. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
2. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
3. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
4. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
5. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
6. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
7. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
8. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
9. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
10. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
11. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
12. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
13. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
14. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
15. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
16. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
17. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
18. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
19. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
20. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117

COMPANY	1984-85	1983-84	1982-83	1981-82	1980-81
21. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
22. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
23. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
24. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
25. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
26. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
27. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
28. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
29. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
30. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117

COMPANY	1984-85	1983-84	1982-83	1981-82	1980-81
31. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
32. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
33. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
34. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
35. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
36. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
37. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
38. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
39. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
40. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117

1984-85 1983-84 1982-83 1981-82 1980-81
117 117 117 117 117

COMPANY	1984-85	1983-84	1982-83	1981-82	1980-81
41. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
42. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
43. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
44. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
45. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
46. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
47. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
48. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
49. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
50. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
51. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
52. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
53. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
54. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
55. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
56. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
57. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
58. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
59. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
60. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117

COMPANY	1984-85	1983-84	1982-83	1981-82	1980-81
61. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
62. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
63. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
64. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
65. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
66. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
67. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
68. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
69. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
70. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117

COMPANY	1984-85	1983-84	1982-83	1981-82	1980-81
71. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
72. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
73. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
74. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
75. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
76. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
77. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
78. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
79. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
80. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117

1984-85 1983-84 1982-83 1981-82 1980-81
117 117 117 117 117

COMPANY	1984-85	1983-84	1982-83	1981-82	1980-81
81. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
82. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
83. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
84. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
85. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
86. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
87. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
88. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
89. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
90. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
91. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
92. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
93. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
94. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
95. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
96. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
97. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
98. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
99. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
100. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117

COMPANY	1984-85	1983-84	1982-83	1981-82	1980-81
101. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
102. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
103. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
104. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
105. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
106. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
107. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
108. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
109. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
110. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117

COMPANY	1984-85	1983-84	1982-83	1981-82	1980-81
111. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
112. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
113. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
114. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
115. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
116. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
117. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
118. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
119. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117
120. ADI INC.	117	117	117	117	117

Only MSA software makes your mainframe work 100 times better

					
1. Now MSA's Executive Peachpak™ II software links personal computers to the mainframe. So you can...	2. Use your PC to access all your MSA mainframe systems, from General Ledger to Manufacturing.	3. Access entire mainframe files, so you can work with large amounts of information at one time.	4. Get HELP if you need it, with a built-in feature that guides you through the system.	5. Choose the exact mainframe information you need, as much as you need, in the form you want.	6. Use it with Peachtree Software, i-3™ from Lotus, dBase™, VisiCalc™ or other sales software.
					
7. Enjoy a real-time environment, no waiting for processing.	8. Allow only authorized personnel access to the mainframe, due to built-in security.	9. Get database-to-database transfer with Database Sharing.	10. Use over 20 pre-built applications from MSA. For example...	11. Use PeachLink™ to download information from both MSA and non-MSA mainframe systems.	12. Download vendor history from MSA's Accounts Payable System and use PeachCalc™ to do comparative analysis.
					
13. Print checks to remote locations from mainframe Accounts Payable data.	14. Create a sales administration worksheet on a PC using MSA's Profit/Personal System.	15. Make a purchase order adjustment without leaving your workstation.	16. Download current balances from General Ledger to graph actual vs. planned.	17. Capture data from MSA's Fixed Assets System, use PeachCalc™ to create a loan amortization model.	18. Access available funds data in MSA's Budgetary Control System...
					Send for our free brochure and find out all 100 ways to increase your productivity.
19. Use PeachCalc™ to project expenditures through year-end.	20. Use MSA's Manufacturing System data to produce cost-volume analysis with PeachCalc™.	21. Dial up subscriber database to access current credit information for customers...	22. Use PeachCalc™ to analyze information, set credit and update your mainframe Accounts Receivable data.	23. Install it in less than one hour.	24. 100!

Backlogs? Rush requests? Now they're a thing of the past.

MSA's new Executive Peachpak II links your company's personal computers directly to your mainframe. So executives can get to vital information without waiting for print-outs.

Best of all, this hot new technology is available from MSA right now (in fact, it's already installed and working for companies across the country).

MSA is the mainframe-to-micro leader. While other companies are still trying to work the bugs out of their initial offerings, MSA already has its stand successful mainframe-to-micro product: Executive Peachpak II.

It offers such advanced features as Database Sharing, MSA's database-to-database transfer technology that lets you get all the mainframe information you need instantly.

And a Universal Interface with most micro-software packages including Peachtree Software, i-3-3™ from Lotus, and VisiCalc™.

Executive Peachpak II also includes PeachCalc™,

an electronic spreadsheet. A Business Graphics System for color charts and other graphics.

Telecommunications that let personal computers talk to each other—or link to resources such as Dow Jones News/Retrieval® PeachText™, complete report production system that lets executives edit and footnote reports. A List Manager for organization. And PeachLink™, the software that links your PCs to the mainframe.

This mainframe-to-micro technology is also available in two other packages:



ages: Administrative Peachpak, which includes comprehensive word processing functions. And Graphics Peachpak, for color graphs and charts.

All include PeachLink™. And all are backed by the service and support MSA is so famous for.

This revolutionary new link means you can now deal with one software company that supplies all the advanced mainframe systems your company needs. All the software for your personal computers through our Peachtree Software Company. And the software that links them together.

Talk to MSA about new Executive Peachpak II. And see how much more you could be getting from your mainframe. Call Robert Carpenter at (404) 239-2000, or write to Management Science America, Inc., 3445 Peachtree Road, N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30326.

MSA
The Software Company

MSA makes the mainframe link to personal computers a reality

Executive Peachpak II and PeachLink are trademarks of Management Science America, Inc. PeachCalc and PeachText are trademarks of Peachtree Software, Inc. An MSA company. dBase is a trademark of Software Arts, Inc. i-3-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp, Inc. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones Company, Inc.